#Giving Tuesday. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Swift 31 (3): 25

#givingTuesday fundraising 31 (3): 25

#landscapechat
Corona Tools 27 (W): 8
green industry 27 (W): 8
social media 27 (W): 8
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (W): 8
#landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time.
Kaufman 27 (W): 8

AABGA (American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta) See American Public Gardens Association
AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors. Olin 17 (1): 12
AAM See American Association of Museums
AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11

Abby Aldrich Rockefeller Garden
design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9
Abercrombie, Jennifer. Where to go for advice and information about ADA 8 (3): 31–33
Abies grandis ‘Johnsoni’. PLANT PROFILE. Nilsen 6 (4): 36

Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35

ABOUT THIS ISSUE
Barrick, William E. Visitor services 7 (1): 6
Bierbaum, Rosina M. Adaptation to a changing planet 22 (4): 5–6
Bristol, Peter W. Plant collections 1 (3): 3
Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural areas 3 (2): 4
Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation 19 (2): 7
Informal learning 16 (3): 2
Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass 3 (4): 6
Creech, John L. Plant exploration 2 (1): 3
Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development 3 (3): 6
Dobbs, Madeline. Development 26 (Su): 5–6
Earned revenue to the rescue 25 (2): 5–6
Green industry 27 (W): 5
International collaboration 27 (Sp): 5–6

ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)
Public garden management: Read all about it! 26 (W): 5–6
Rocket science leadership. Interview with Elachi 23 (1): 24–26
Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue.
25 (2): 5–6
Donnelly, Gerard T. Trees: Backbone of the garden 6 (1): 6
Downie, Alex. Information management 8 (4): 6
Eberbach, Catherine. Educators without borders 22 (1): 5–6
Elias, Thomas S. Botany and botanical gardens 6 (3): 6
Folsom, James P. Communication 19 (1): 7
Rediscovering the Ranch 23 (2): 7–9
Water management 5 (3): 6
Galbraith, David A. Another look at invasives 17 (4): 7
Hecker, Thomas S. The birds and the bees and sex in the trees 24 (2): 5–6
Hyland, Bob. Reaching new audiences 17 (3): 7
Trends in garden education 5 (2): 6
Klatt, Brian J. Safety and security 18 (1): 6–7
Klein, William McK., Jr. Income sources for gardens 5 (4): 6
Lacerte, Susan. Challenges facing public gardens 21 (3): 5–6
Lathrop, Susan H. Fund raising 1 (2): 3
Starting an arboretum 4 (1): 6
Design in the garden 5 (1): 6
Marketing techniques and tools 17 (2): 7
Toward a shared vision 12 (2): 5, 29
Lewis, Caroline. Interview with APGA’s new executive director, Casey Sclar 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Lewis, Charles. A. Plant evaluation and introduction 2 (4): 4
Line, Carol. The changing visitor experience 21 (2): 5
Your guide to information resources 17 (1): 7
ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Marinelli, Janet. Diversity: Beyond the buzzword 26 (F): 5–7
Native Gardens: They’re not just naturalistic anymore 24 (4): 5–6
McMahan, Linda R. Legal issues affecting gardens 6 (4): 6
Michener, David C. Information management 8 (4): 6
Water management 20 (4): 5, 39
Miller, James S. Plant exploration and plant introduction 21 (4): 5–6
Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity 13 (3): 2
Financial sustainability 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning 14 (1): 2
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability 13 (2): 2
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens 9 (4): 6
Ode, Art. Historic gardens 7 (2): 6
Strategies for grounds management 4 (3): 6
Olin, Peter. Leadership development 20 (3): 5
O’Neal, Michael J. Information management 8 (4): 6
Owings, Rich. Conserving our natural areas 18 (3): 7–8
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden 16 (2): 2
Children’s gardens 14 (3): 2
Conservation: The next steps 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden 15 (3): 2
Managing our resources 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty 15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the garden 15 (1): 2
Pastore, Carla
Virtual garden 15 (4): 2
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends 3 (1): 4
Pierce, Polly. Working together: Board and staff 4 (4): 6
Platt, Rutherford H. Community connections 25 (1): 5–6
Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline
Rakow, Donald A. College and university gardens 18 (4): 7
Visitor-centric programming. 28 (1): 6
Raven, Peter H. Ex situ conservation 19 (3): 7
Appreciating diversity 22 (2): 5–7

ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Roberts, Frederick E. Exhibits and displays 2 (3): 3
Salisbury, Kathleen V. Mentorship 25 (4): 5
Schwerner, Adam. Public gardens and their communities 20 (2): 5
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change... 28 (2): 4
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map 22 (3): 5
Smith, Shannon. Roots in the past; Routes to the future 11 (1): 5
Stark, Dan. Technology and public gardens 24 (3): 5
Where public gardens are indispensable 26 (Sp): 5–7
Taylor, Roy L. Managing resources 17 (4): 3
Voss, Alison M. Volunteers and docents 6 (2): 6
Wagner, Lisa. Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens 23 (1): 5
Zuk, Judith. Labeling and interpretation 1 (4): 3
Abreu, Mario A. Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens (MCBG): NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 25 (2): 24–25
academic programs
for future leaders 20 (3): 14–17, 42
list of 20 (3): 42
accessibility
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
and ADA 8 (3): 10–13, 36
ADA resources 8 (3): 31–33
at Arnold Arboretum 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Bleede Reserve 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Garden Access Program 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30
points to consider 8 (3): 8–9
priorities for barrier removal 8 (3): 13, 36
visual impairments and 8 (3): 23, 34;
15 (2): 19–22
Accessibility for people with disabilities. Majewski 8 (3): 8–9
Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. (American Association of Museums) BOOK REVIEW. French 8 (3): 43

accessions
Arnold Arboretum 1 (3): 10–12
redocumenting lost 7 (2): 12–13, 32

accounting
changes in standards 9 (2): 23–24
computer systems 9 (2): 16–19, 34
software characteristics 13 (1): 17
software selection 13 (1): 16–19

accreditation programs (see also Plant Collections Network)
AAM 15 (3): 3–11

Acer
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
collection at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
inventory 16 (1): 22–27
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
triflorum 14 (3): 40–42

Aconitum noveboracense 1 (1): 4–5

Acre, Brazil
forest management 22 (2): 12–15
Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)
accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33; 10 (4): 27

Adams, John 27 (W): 30–31
Adaptation to a changing planet. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Bierbaum 22 (4): 5–6

Addelson, Barbara. Teacher professional development at Missouri in The latest in evaluation. 19 (2): 30–31


Adelaide Botanic Garden
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39

Adkins Arboretum 18 (3): 42–43
Adkins Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Steward 18 (3): 42–43

administration 4 (4): 14–17; 31 (2): 26
CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
communication between board and staff 4 (4): 22–25
employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31
Administrative lessons. FOCAL POINT. White 31 (2): 26

Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION. Purcell, Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel 25 (4): 27–29

Adopt a Seed, Save a Species
Millenium Seed Bank (MSB) 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Su/F): 32–33
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species. Smith 27 (Su/F): 32–33

Adult Education Horticulture Certificate
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19

Advanced Hydrologic Prediction Service
27 (Su/F): 41–44

advertising 27 (W): 6–7
APGA 27 (W): 6–7
Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (W): 6–7
partnership 27 (W): 6–7
Advice for the modern plant explorer. McMahan 6 (4): 12–16
Advocacy for volunteer administration. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Caldwell 32 (3): 22–26
Advocacy garden. Hoverstein and Jones 17 (4): 34–37

advocacy gardens 17 (4): 34–37

Aesculus
Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 27 (Sp): 25–27

Affolter, James M. (Jim). Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Southeast (w/Ceska) 11 (3): 38–40
Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany 18 (4): 17–19, 22
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden (w/Ceska) 16 (1): 3–7
Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Alley and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Museum data on the internet (w/Ceska) 15 (4): 9–11
Native plants on trial in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21
Protecting one of the world’s richest floras 2 (2): 18–21, 49

African Botanic Gardens Network 22 (2): 18

Aga Khan Garden, Alberta
University of Alberta Botanic Garden 33 (4): 20–21
Agavaceae Collection
  Desert Botanical Garden 26 (F): 31–32
Agavaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
  Puente-Martinez 26 (F): 31–32
agaves
  Agavaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden 26 (F): 31–32
  Agave bloom at Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 30 (1): 30
Agaves collection 25 (4): 35–36
Agaves at the Arizona–Sonora Desert Museum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
  Montgomery 25 (4): 35–36
Agenda helps gardens “toot their conservation horn.” Hamilton 16 (1): 12–13
Agriculture
  genetically modified organisms in 33 (3): 10-12
agricultural education
  EarthBox 22 (2): 24
  The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
  Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23
Agricultural Research Service 19 (3): 15–16
  Plant Collections Network, partners 32 (SI): 4
Ai Weiwei
  at Frederik Meijer Gardens & Sculpture Park 32 (2): 10–13
Aiello, Anthony S. Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE
  18 (2): 40–41
  Restoration projects and donors at the Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
  Airlie Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Rowe and Williams 15 (2): 37–39
Aker, Scott. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET
  27 (Sp): 28–30
Alaks, Nancy. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Lammers)
  13 (2): 41–43
Albrecht, Mary Lewnes. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Hamilton)
  13 (4): 22–23
Albuquerque Biological Park
Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture 19 (1): 30–31
Alcatraz Florilegium 31 (2): 25
  Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
  Alexander, John H., III. (Jack). Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE
  9 (2): 33
algae control 26 (Sp): 25–26
ALGIS (Arboretum/Longenecker Gardens Public Information System) 12 (1): 22–23
Allegheny Schools Science Education and Technology (ASSET, Inc.) 15 (1): 13–17
  Allen, Katherine. Outreach blossoms (w/Isaacson) 15 (4): 6–8
Allenstein, Pamela. Interview 23 (3/4): 11–14
  Allenstein, Pamela. NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger 23 (3/4): 11–14
  How can Plant Collections Network benefit your organization? 32 (SI): 6
  National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Conrad) 19 (3): 14–16, 37
  Plant Collections Network. MANAGER’S NOTE 32 (SI): 3
  National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Conrad) 19 (3): 14–16, 37
  Alley, Heather. Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Affolter and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation 7 (2): 22
  Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information. Berg 7 (2): 22
alliances
  marketing 30 (3): 24–25
  tree care 30 (3): 26–27
  Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT
  Burgner 30 (3): 24–25
Allium thunbergii. PLANT PROFILE. Gates 7 (1): 38
All-Stars Program 21 (3): 19–21
Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden 1 (1): 4
  Alpine and rock gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4
  Alpine collection at Betty Ford Alpine Gardens, Vail. COLLECTION PROFILE. Fritch
  13 (4): 6–8
alpine gardens
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

alpine gardens (continued)
Denver Botanic Gardens 13 (4): 9;
28 (3): 30–32
list of 13 (4): 3–4
Mount Goliath 28 (3): 30–32
Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32
Alpines of the World NAPCC PROFILE. Kintgen 28 (3): 30–32
Altman, Ellie. The Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 8–19

Amazing Butterflies
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26

Amazonian forests 22 (2): 12–15
Ambrose, John D. Conservation strategies for natural areas 3 (2): 16–19
Tropical wood products 6 (1): 25–26, 37
What are we conserving? READERS’ FORUM 2 (4): 9, 35–36

American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta (AABGA) See American Public Gardens Association

American Association of Museums (AAM)
33 (1): 20–21
accreditation criteria and characteristics 15 (3): 10–11
accreditation program 15 (3): 3–6;
15 (3): 10
Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28
Museum Assessment Program 10 (1): 15–17, 44
re-accreditation 15 (3): 7–8

American Association of State Climatologists 27 (Su/F): 41–44
American Garden Writing (Marranca) BOOK REVIEW. Sawyers 4 (2): 35
American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK REVIEW. Sawyers 4 (2): 35

American Horticultural Society
youth education 14 (3): 25–26
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell and Elsley) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 5 (2): 41–42
American Planning Association. How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT 20 (2): 6–7, 40

American Public Gardens Association
advertising 27 (W): 6–7
advocacy for garden professionals 10 (4): 9–10
anniversaries
50th 5 (4): 8–12
Annual Conferences, 2015 30 (2): 6–7;
Annual Financial Reports
Annual Membership Reports
Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8
Conference highlights, 2015 30 (2): 6–7
design professional committee 19 (4): 17

American Rose Center 10 (3): 25

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33;
10 (4): 27

America's historic landscaped cemeteries. Clendaniel. 21 (1): 38–39

**Amorphophallus titanum** exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11

Andean mountains in Plant exploration today. Luteyn 21 (4): 9–10

Andereck, Kathleen. Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Niehaus) 32 (2): 6–9


Andersen, Natalie. A marketing driven continuing education program 19 (1): 36–39

Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds in Essential resources for garden directors. Strand 17 (1): 14

Anderson, Gary A. Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 45–48

Anderson, Lee M. Green industry best management practices in a tropical garden 27 (W): 9–11

Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 30 (2): 20–21

**Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP)** 21 (4): 14–17

Andoniadis, Andrew. Growing a retail presence from the ground up 13 (1): 24–27

Managing your garden shop 30 (1): 12–15


Andrew, Carole. Where to start (w/Stille) 4 (1): 35–36


Annual appeal. Kerz 7 (3): 18–21

**annual appeals** 7 (3): 18–21

**Annual Conference**


**Annual Financial Report**

2018 33 (4): 32–33

**Annual Membership Report**

2015 31 (1): 30–32

Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS. McDermott 1 (1): 4

**ANOTHER LOOK AT INVASIVES** 17 (4) 2002

APGA See American Public Gardens Association (APGA)

APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan. APGA Board of Directors 29 (2): 14-15

APGA Board of Directors. APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan 29 (2): 14-15

APGA staff. APGA’s timeline: The first seventy-five years 29 (2): 6-7

APGA's timeline: The first seventy-five years. APGA staff 29 (2): 6-7

apples

heirloom 14 (1): 49–50

Applying to Plant Collections Network for national accreditation. Lambdin 32 (SI): 27

Appreciating diversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Raven 22 (2): 5–7


*Naturalist in Western China* (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45

*Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World* (Ward) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45

*Rainbow Bridge* (Farrer) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45

Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot." Nash 24 (2): 7–9

Aquatic collections past and present. COLLECTION PROFILE: Hays 8 (3): 38–39

**aquatic gardens**

biological filters 9 (4): 18–20

Brooklyn Botanic Garden 8 (3): 38–39

Denver Botanic Garden 8 (3): 40

Pinecote 9 (4): 13–15

vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38

**aquatic habitats**


vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38

**arboreta**

construction 4 (1): 37–38

education programs 4 (1): 39–40

financial management of 4 (1): 36–37

master planning 40 (1): 38–39

plant record system 4 (1): 41, 53

public relations 4 (1): 34–35


visitor services 4 (1): 35–36

where to start 4 (1): 34–41, 53
Arboretum All-Stars program. Feldman
21 (3): 19–21
Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Wott 3 (4): 24–25

Arboretum at Flagstaff
Penstemon Collection 32 (2): 18–19

Arboretum at Penn State 21 (2): 36
Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY. Steiner 21 (2): 36

Arboretum at the University of Guelph 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum at the University of Guelph.
GARDEN PORTRAIT. Watson 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum for New Orleans in Success. Soniat 1 (2): 13, 23

Arboretum of Los Angeles County See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden
arborist training program 20 (3): 29–31

ARBORLIS (Arboretum Land Information System) 12 (1): 22–23
ArborSTREETums in Community outreach. Nicholls 5 (2): 23, 34

architecture
Japanese House 32 (1): 6–9
Architectural design nature’s way. Mazria and Riskin 14 (1): 26–29

archives (continued)
and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
management 4 (2): 12–13, 26–27
Nichols Arboretum 20 (1): 22–23, 37
overview 4 (2): 14–17
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
what to save 4 (2): 16

Archives. Riley 4 (2): 14–17

Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23;
32 (3): 10–13
Are goats good for gardens? FOCAL POINT.
Brien 33 (1): 6–9
Are we brave enough? Sifton 28 (3): 14–16
Are we there yet? Folsom 8 (4): 8–10
Ariocarpus agavoides 6 (4): 21

Arizona-Sonoran Desert Museum
Agave Collection 25 (4): 35–36
hummingbird exhibit 12 (4): 20–22

Arizona State University Arboretum
palm collection 10 (2): 32

Armitage, Allan M. Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39

Arnold, Gregory D. Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education (w/McClintock) 12 (1): 22–23
Outside the mainstream (w/Jordan)
1 (1): 23–25
University of Wisconsin Arboretum.
COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (4): 42–44
Arnold, James. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Wagner)
18 (4): 23–25
Arnold: An accession policy. Koller 1 (3): 10–12

Arnold Arboretum
and accessibility 8 (3): 8–9
conservatories 3 (4): 12–16
environmental design 13 (2): 13–17;
14 (1): 26–29
LEED 19 (4): 31, 36
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
site integration 19 (4): 29
sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29;
19 (4): 28–31, 44

ARCHIVE PROFILE
Picture is worth … Connor 18 (4): 39–41

archives
Arches of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum 20 (1): 21
checklist 20 (1): 23
Harriet Beecher Stowe Center 20 (1): 21
James House (New Hampshire) 20 (1): 21

Archeology
Japanese House 32 (1): 6–9

Architectural design nature’s way. Mazria and Riskin 14 (1): 26–29


Architecture
and accessibility 8 (3): 8–9
conservatories 3 (4): 12–16
environmental design 13 (2): 13–17;
14 (1): 26–29
LEED 19 (4): 31, 36
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
site integration 19 (4): 29
sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29;
19 (4): 28–31, 44

ARCHIVE PROFILE
Picture is worth … Connor 18 (4): 39–41

archives
Arches of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum 20 (1): 21
checklist 20 (1): 23
Harriet Beecher Stowe Center 20 (1): 21
James House (New Hampshire) 20 (1): 21

archives (continued)
and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
management 4 (2): 12–13, 26–27
Nichols Arboretum 20 (1): 22–23, 37
overview 4 (2): 14–17
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
what to save 4 (2): 16

Archives. Riley 4 (2): 14–17

Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23;
32 (3): 10–13
Are goats good for gardens? FOCAL POINT.
Brien 33 (1): 6–9
Are we brave enough? Sifton 28 (3): 14–16
Are we there yet? Folsom 8 (4): 8–10
Ariocarpus agavoides 6 (4): 21

Arizona-Sonoran Desert Museum
Agave Collection 25 (4): 35–36
hummingbird exhibit 12 (4): 20–22

Arizona State University Arboretum
palm collection 10 (2): 32

Armitage, Allan M. Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39

Arnold, Gregory D. Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education (w/McClintock) 12 (1): 22–23
Outside the mainstream (w/Jordan)
1 (1): 23–25
University of Wisconsin Arboretum.
COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (4): 42–44
Arnold, James. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Wagner)
18 (4): 23–25
Arnold: An accession policy. Koller 1 (3): 10–12

Arnold Arboretum
and accessibility 8 (3): 18–19, 45
accession policy 1 (3): 10–12
archive profile 18 (4): 39–41
Campaign for Living Collections 32 (SI): 30
and Center for Tropical Forest Science 22 (2): 10–11
collections and research 21 (1): 18–21
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
digital images 18 (4): 39–41
Harvard’s Digital Initiative 18 (4): 40–41
hedge exhibit 2 (3): 17–18
Arnold Arboretum (continued)
and historic landscape preservation
11 (2): 21–22
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
lilac collection 9 (2): 33
managing biological invasions 22 (4): 26–29
NAPCC collection profiles 22 (2): 40–43
National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
plant exploration and conservation
12 (3): 21–22
Rainforest Researchers CD-ROM
12 (1): 24–25
and research 12 (1): 18–21
Science in the Pleasure Ground: A History
of the Arnold Arboretum (Hay) BOOK
REVIEW 11 (4): 37–38
sextet 22 (2): 40–43
and Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical
Research Institute 22 (2): 10–11
tracking global warming 22 (4): 7–9
tropical forest research 22 (2): 10–11
Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in Displays:
Some successes, some failures. Koller
2 (3): 17–18
Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Dosmann, Del Tredici, and Hsu
22 (2): 40–43
Arnoult, Leo. 124 billion reasons why you
should do fund raising 8 (1): 28–30
areoids 3 (4): 28–29
art
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
Chicago Botanic Garden 7 (4): 14–17, 45;
4 (1): 22–25
commissioning 10 (2): 20–22
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
and cultural tourism 17 (3): 16–17
Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Garden
7 (4): 8–9
exhibit programs 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
Missouri Botanical Garden 7 (4): 10–13, 36
Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
North Carolina Botanical Garden
7 (4): 22–24
outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
art (continued)
partnership with gardens 17 (3): 16–17
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28; 7 (4): 29
Pinecrest Gardens 31 (4): 15
planning study 1 (2): 5
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum
7 (4): 26–28
Reford Garden 31 (4): 12–14
7 (4): 18–21, 37
Art and science of management. Fong
4 (3): 20–21
Artemisia stelleriana ‘Silver Brocade’. PLANT PROFILE. Macdonald 5 (3): 35
ARTS IN THE GARDEN 7 (4) 1992
ash
conservation 26 (Su): 27–29
emerald ash borer 26 (Su): 27–29
pest control 26 (Su): 27–29
Ashton Gardens
Water-Wise Garden 33 (4): 27
Asian Bamboo Garden 25 (2): 28–29
Asian collections of the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lee 8 (2): 27–29
Asian plant collections
US National Arboretum 8 (2): 27–29
assessing
at risk cultivars 33 (3): 22–23
ASSET, Inc. 15 (1): 13–17
Association of Systematics Collections. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (2): 28–31
Association of Zoological Horticulture (AZH)
and IPM 15 (1): 28
Astilboides tabularis. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 6 (4): 35
At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves. Tong 28 (2): 17
Atkins, Peter C. Biological filter for aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38
Atlanta Botanical Garden
art 20 (2): 30–32
attracting new audiences 26 (F): 8–10;
26 (F): 17–20
blockbusters at 24 (1): 29–34
blog 24 (3): 17–18
and branding 17 (3): 11–13
carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 36, 44
Atlanta Botanical Garden (continued)
Center for Conservation and Education
18 (2): 19–21
Chihuly 20 (2): 30–32
Children’s Healthcare of Atlanta Children’s
Garden 14 (3): 15–16
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 16–18
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25 (1): 28
Crammond, Ann. INTERVIEW 2 (2): 5–6
and cultural tourism 20 (2): 30–32
Dorothy Chapman Fuqua Conservatory
18 (2): 19–21
Edible Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
education at 27 (Su/F): 16–18
events survey 24 (1): 29–34
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18;
18 (2): 19–21
Gongora Collection 33 (2): 18–19
international initiatives 22 (2): 16–17
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Maquipucuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
marketing at 3 (3): 13–15
mission statement 17 (2): 18
Mosaiculture at 30 (1): 22–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia
Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
native orchid propagation 21 (4): 39–40
Native Plant Conservation Program
21 (4): 39–40
network tools 24 (3): 17–18
outdoor classrooms 14 (2): 15–16
publications 11 (3): 16–18
rock garden 13 (4): 4–6
Sarracenia collection 21 (3): 40–41
Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Siempre Verde 22 (2): 16–17
Stanhopea Collection 33 (2): 18–19
tissue culture 21 (4): 39–40
YouTube 24 (3): 17–18
visitor evaluation 28 (1): 16–18
visitor experience 28 (1): 16–18
Atlanta Botanical Garden. Laufer 20 (2): 30–32
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville
garden development 30 (2): 22–25
Atlanta’s garden of good health. Benfield and
Benfield 14 (3): 15–16
Atlantic coastal forest of Bahai, Brazil in Plant
exploration today. Thomas 21 (4): 10–11
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
Attempt to survive. Murbach 5 (3): 13
Attract visitors with a variety of displays.
Evans 14 (4): 13–16
Attracting butterflies. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Jackson 2 (3): 4
attracting new audiences
college students 26 (F): 21–24
with events 26 (F): 25–26
immigrant communities 26 (F): 11
Latinos 26 (F): 27–28
Millenials 26 (F): 8–10
pet lovers 26 (F): 11
using technology 26 (F): 27–28
young families 26 (F): 17–20
Atwood, John T. Phragmipedium besseae.
PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 16
Spirit collections in Unseen collections.
COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 35–36
audience development 3 (3): 16–18;
9 (3): 26–28, 40; 11 (3): 10–11, 43;
17 (3): 31, 39
audience research
and bottom drawer syndrome 19 (2): 39
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (2): 11–13, 42;
Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
and marketing 17 (2): 9
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical
Gardens 17 (2): 28–29
audience research (continued)
planning guide 5 (2): 12–13, 42
University of California, Davis Arboretum
18 (4): 10–13
audiences
diversification of 14 (4): 17–20;
17 (3): 22–27
ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19;
17 (3): 20–21, 36
immigrants 17 (3): 18–19
and mission 17 (2): 18–21
audio tours
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
Audio trail for adults and families. WORK IN PROGRESS. Williams 4 (1): 12–13
Audio trail for adults and families. WORK IN PROGRESS. Williams 4 (1): 12–13
Austin, Jeff. Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Autumn, East Woods of The Morton
Arboretum. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Kannegiesser
33 (4): 16–17
Azaleas
at Bellingrath Gardens 32 (1): 24
Azaleas (Galle) BOOK REVIEW. Mellichamp
1 (4): 25
Azaleas: "The Flaming Drama of the South" at Bellingrath Gardens. GARDEN EXHIBIT.
Ericson 32 (1): 24
Babcock, Cathy. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Siegwarth and Johnson) 32 (SI): 18–19

**Baptisia Collection**
Chicago Botanic Garden 33 (1): 18–19

Bachtell, Kris R. Connecting to collections throughout your institution 32 (SI): 20–23

Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. FOCAL POINT (w/Van Loon and Slager) 31 (3): 12-13

_Syringa pekinensis_. PLANT PROFILE 6 (1): 39–40

**Back-to-Nature Movement** 14 (3): 10

Bailleul, Stéphane M. Montreal Botanical Garden's NAPCC Rose Species Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Laberge) 4 (2): 23–24


Baker, Cindy. Plant health and public perception (w/Fetzer) 30 (1): 18–21

Baker, Raymond F. The Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 35

Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design. Robertson 19 (4): 8–11

Baldwin, Randy. _Salvia leucophylla 'Pt. Sal'. _PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39


Ethnobotany for the nineties 6 (3): 10–13

_Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas_ (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 7 (1): 35

New York Botanical Garden in The value of plant collections and collecting to society 2 (3): 23, 40

Primary Source: _Tropical Forests and Our Future_ (Myers) BOOK REVIEW 1 (1): 27

_Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and their Biological Wealth_ (Miller and Tangley) BOOK REVIEW 7 (1): 35


Ballard, Jennifer Schwarz. Elephant in the room. (w/Havens) 27 (Su/F): 26–27

Balistrieri, Carlo. Fasciated _Rudbeckia hirta_ flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (3): 16–17

**Baltimore Conservatory Association**
Druid Hill Park 13 (4): 54–56

**Baltimore Zoo**
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

_Bamboo Mist Forest_ 25 (2): 28–29

_bamboos_ 30 (3): 10-11

Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Redeker 30 (3): 10-11

_Bamboos of China_ (Dajun and Shao-Jin) BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49


**Banks, Joseph** 14 (1): 4–5

Bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32–34


Barker, Molly. What a difference a day makes. (w/Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29

Barnes, Paxton. The Informed™ conservatory tour (w/Logan) 12 (4): 11–13

Barnett, David P. From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization (w/Stark) 21 (1): 6–8, 32

Historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 21–23, 39


Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT 1 (2): 23–25

Student travel awards 20 (3): 35

Sycophatic garden rejuvenation. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8, 36

When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Charap) 31 (4): 6–9

Barr, John. The greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT 10 (1): 30–34

Barrett, Katherine D. Crops of the World Garden: A world of educational opportunities (w/Manoux) 23 (2): 16–17

Barrick, William E. It takes green to grow green (w/Jennings) 5 (4): 14–15

Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 17

Visitor services. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7 (1): 6

Barrish, Michael. Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Marinelli and Dorfman) 19 (1): 10–11
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

**Bartlett Tree Experts**  
advertising 27 (W): 6–7

**Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum**  
Nationally Accredited Ericaceae Collection™ 32 (3): 18–19  
Nationally Accredited *Hamamelis* Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13  
Nationally Accredited *Ilex* Collection™ 32 (3): 18–19  
Nationally Accredited Multi-site *Acer* Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13  
Nationally Accredited Multi-site *Quercus* Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13  
Nationally Accredited *Ulmus* Collection™ 32 (SI): 12–13

Barton, Susan. Horticultural best practices in a time of climate change 27 (Su/F): 34–36

**Bartram, John**  
*Franklinia* 21 (4): 12–13

**Bartram, William**  
*Franklinia* 21 (4): 12–13

**Barton, Sue**. INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 6–8

BASE (Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment) 20 (3): 26–28  
Basics of urban and community forestry. Gutowski 9 (1): 8–11

**Bassuk, Nina L.**  

**Batdorf, Lynn R.**  
*Buxus sempervirens* ‘Graham Blandy’. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38

**Battery Park City**  
disaster response 18 (1): 16–18  
post-9/11 18 (1): 16–18

**Bauml, James A.**  
Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (4): 41–42

**Bayrd, Venice.**  
The Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources 24 (3): 7–8

**BBG’s new education complex.**  
WORK IN PROGRESS. Gordon 4 (2): 11, 31

**Beal Botanical Garden, W.J.**  
endangered and threatened (ET) plants 12 (2): 39–41  
medicinal economic plant collection 13 (2): 40–41  
rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41  
teaching collection 14 (3): 3

**Bear, Stephen E.**  
Branding (w/Lauby) 17 (2): 15–17

**Beaubaire, Nancy.**  
The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Vannais) 21 (4): 37–38  
Beautification vs. preservation. VIEWPOINT. Gleaves 20 (1): 6–7

**Beautiful, but deadly.**  
SPECIAL REPORT. Gagliardo 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47

**beauty**  
concept of 15 (2): 3–6  
as reflected in European gardens 15 (2): 7–10


**Bechtol, Nancy J.**  
INTERVIEW 14 (4): 6–8

Bechtol, Nancy J. Collections policy (w/Jones, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12  
Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest management program. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (1): 44–47

**Beck, Sarah.**  
Children’s Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (3): 4–5


Climate and Sustainability Alliance. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 8

**Beckett, Kevin.**  
The education program at an English arboretum 10 (3): 24–26

**BECOMING PART OF THE MAINSTREAM: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART III 11 (3) 1996**

Bedore, Dawn M. Tracking donors and dollars (w/Ragland) 8 (4): 11–13

**Bedrock Gardens**  
private to public garden 33 (1): 25


**Bee and the Buttonbush.**  
PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Lindtner 33 (1): 16–17

**bees**  
33 (1): 16–17

**Begonia**  
Nationally Accredited Plant Collection™ at Fort Worth Botanic Garden 31 (4): 18–19
Behind-the-scenes: A brand reblooms at Lewis Ginter. FOCAL POINT. Monroe 33 (3): 6–9

**Beikmann, Stan.** INTERVIEW 25 (4): 14–15

Being less bad is not good enough anymore.

**VIEWPOINT** Piacentini 32 (2): 20–21


Bell, Stephen V. Towards environmental sustainability (w/Kirschner) 23 (1): 10–12

Bellingrath Gardens Azaleas 32 (1): 24

benchmarking collections 32 (SI): 8–9

Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens. Hedean and Rotramel 32 (SI): 8–9

Benefits at Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. Ray 13 (4): 45–47

Benefits of working with natural areas. Garcia-Dominguez and Kennedy 18 (3): 33–34

Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16

Benfield, Richard W. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 15–16

Garden tourism 14 (1): 31–33

Kidspeak (w/ Benfield) 14 (3): 17

Linking gardens, culture, and tourism 17 (3): 16–17

Nature of beauty (w/Benfield) 15 (2): 7–14

Who are our visitors ... and what do they like? 21 (2): 7

Benfield, Sally Lynn. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Benfield) 14 (3): 15–16

Kidspeak (w/ Benfield) 14 (3): 17

Nature of beauty (w/Benfield) 15 (2): 7–14

Parent’s view 14 (3): 7


Low-key, low-cost performing arts program 7 (3): 29

Benveniste, Patsy. The city and the garden: Feeding the movement 25 (1): 9–10

School gardens as community centers (w/Johnson and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19

Serving new audiences 17 (3): 31–39

Benveniste, Patsy

What we do well, and what we need to do better 21 (1): 14–15

Berg, Shary Page. The Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information 7 (2): 22

Bergstrom, Betty. Marketing your membership (1): 15–17

**Bernheim**

nature-based design 19 (4): 25–27

Berquist, Jackie. Realistic disaster planning for collections management. MORE SAFETY 25 (4): 30–31

Berry, James. One plantman’s view of diversity. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 3–4

**Berry Botanic Garden**

conservation 19 (3): 23–24

conserving genetic diversity 6 (3): 20–25, 43

cultivation of endangered plants 1 (1): 20–22

government contracts 10 (2): 16–19

native plant collections 13 (3): 33–34

and Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24

**Berry Botanic Garden (continued)**

Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants 12 (1): 36–37, 39

Besse, Libby. We bring ’em back alive 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27

Best-kept secret can’t be our moniker in Do public gardens matter? Maunder 21 (1): 11

Better Safe...Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff) BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

**Betty Ford Alpine Gardens** 13 (4): 6–8; 21 (4): 26–28

**Betula platyphylla var. japonica** ‘Whitespire’ 2 (3): 23, 29

Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Anderson 30 (2): 20–21

Beyond extraordinary. Culver 28 (2): 24

Beyond home base. Kerkemeyer and Raven 20 (2): 10–12

Beyond outreach. Carr 11 (3): 10–11, 43

Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook (Graff) BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Socolofsky and Burke 20 (3): 21–23

Beyond the emerald oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Platt 25 (1): 5–6

Beyond the galleries: Art and activism in the Gardens. FOCAL POINT. Becherer 32 (2): 10–13

Bialas, Steven J. Where is the horticulturist? SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 40–42


modules 15 (4): 23

plant records 24 (3): 28–30

Seeds of Success (SOS) 24 (3): 21–22

SOS Collectors’ software 24 (3): 21–22
BGCI See Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI)
BG-Map 19 (1): 18
Bierbaum, Rosina M. Adaptation to a changing planet. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (4):5–6
Big Bugs event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
at Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Big exhibits: Creating growth for a small arboretum. Colbert and Ney 24 (1): 24–26
BIG PICTURE: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (2) 1997
Bill falls due in The exotic species problem. SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT. White 12 (2): 22–25
Biltmore Estate and Gardens internship 28 (2): 22-23
biodiversity 13 (3): 3–4
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
and Convention on Biological Diversity 12 (2): 14–17
and cultural diversity 21 (4): 22–25
ethics 13 (3): 16–19
and natural disasters 13 (3): 24–26
restoring to Lake Ontario 16 (1): 14–17
BIODIVERSITY: SEEING THE FOREST FOR THE TREES 13 (3) 1998
Biodiversity ethics. VIEWPOINT. Galbraith 13 (3): 16–19
bio-geographic collections 12 (3): 11–12
biological control
biological sustainability and 13 (2): 34–36, 45
in conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
in public gardens 10 (3): 40–42;
10 (4): 7–8; 11 (1): 23
Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT. Sandham and Morley 13 (3): 36–39
Biological filter for aquatic displays. Atkins 9 (4): 18–20
biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Biology of Plants (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn)
BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36
bioprospecting and pharmaceutical development 14 (2): 12–15
Bioprospecting. Miller 14 (2): 12–15
Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) Product Review. Piacentini 13 (4): 26
Bird Abodes event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Birds and the bees and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Hecker. 24 (2): 5–6
birds
hummingbird exhibit 12 (2): 20–22
Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42
Birk, David A. Is this environmental management or did your mower break down? 18 (3): 26–27, 38
Birmingham Botanical Gardens 19 (2): 42–43
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 13–15
Birmingham Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Spicer 19 (2): 42–43
BKLYN 19 (2): 35–36
Blake, Ed. Placing nature at Art Park 22 (3): 18–20
Blechnum occidentale. PLANT PROFILE. Timbrook 5 (4): 39
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum archives 20 (1): 21
blockbusters 24 (1): 35–37
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34
BLM see Bureau of Land Management
Bloedel Reserve
and accessibility 8 (3): 20–23, 34
pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
blog 24 (3): 17–18
Blohm, Jessica. Cell blogging 24 (3): 11
Bloom! 33 (3): 13
board

governing 4 (4): 26–27
recruitment 26 (Su): 7–9
and staff communication 4 (4): 22–25
trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors. Colbert 17 (1): 10
Bohri, Katie. Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 31 (4): 20–21
Boland, Timothy. "MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of Martha's Vineyard 24 (2): 19–22
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (1): 42–43
Boland, Todd. Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Madden) 32 (2): 22–23
Bondy, Dwayne L. ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (3): 44–45
bonsai collections
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum 7 (4): 40–41
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39
US National Arboretum 7 (4): 40–41

BOOK REVIEWS
Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People.
(American Association of Museums) Review by French 8 (3): 43
American Garden Writing (Marranca) Review by Sawyers 4 (2): 35
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 42
Azaleas (Galle) Review by Mellichamp 1 (4): 25
Bamboos of China (Dajun and Shao-Jin) Review by Darke 4 (1): 43, 49
Better Safe ... Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Biology of Plants (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36
Botanical Latin (Stearn) Review by Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45
By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden (Cresson) Review by Bush 9 (1): 43, 45
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) Review by Darke 4 (1): 43, 49
Conifers (van Gelderen) Review by Thomas 2 (1): 21
Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth (Wilson) Review by Buma 22 (4): 42–43
Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States (Cunningham) Review by Streatfield 18 (2): 38
Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens. (Hohn) Review by Dosmann 23 (1): 37
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs, (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) Review by Woods 3 (3): 37
Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986–2018)
BOOK REVIEWS (continued)


Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37


Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) Review by Oppe 17 (4): 23

Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) Review by Stieber 10 (4): 29

Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum (Lape) Review by Folsom 14 (1): 37–38

Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold and Weller) Review by Woods 7 (2): 31

Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer (Collins) Review by Buma 22 (3): 43


Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower (Rentoul) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) Review by Pennacchio 22 (4): 29–30

How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalifo, and Cluster) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43


In Veronica's Garden (Cadwaladr) Review by Greenstein 18 (1): 34, 44

Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review by Dinnie 18 (4): 27–28

Interpreter's Training Manual for Museums (Cunningham) Review by McClelondon 19 (1): 41

Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36

LANDSCAPING THE AMERICAN DREAM (Yoch) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) Review by Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27

Last Child in the Woods: Saving Our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) Review by Buma 21 (2): 37

Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) Review by Folsom 13 (2): 28


Lilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) Review by Munson 4 (3): 33


Magnolias (Gardener) Review by Meyer 5 (4): 43

Making a Cottage Garden (White and Wight) Review by Totemeier 1 (3): 25


Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (Still) Review by Woods 3 (3): 37


Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) Review by Meyers 17 (2): 37–38

Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System (Taxonomic Computer Research) Review by Brown 5 (3): 33

Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) Review by Mehaffey 20 (2): 43

Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45

National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 43
BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants
(Burrell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore)
Review by Siegel 22 (3): 44

Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope)
Review by Thomas 2 (1): 21

Naturalist in Western China (Wilson)
Review by Apps 3 (4): 45


Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) Review by Folsom 14 (2): 37


On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) Review by Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38

Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

Orchids at Kew (Stewart) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe and Jellicoe) Review by Folsom 17(3):37

Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) Review by Lighty 6 (4): 31

Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) Review by Parsons 21 (2): 38


Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom (Lovejoy) Review by Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40


Plague of Rats and Rubbervines (Baskin) Review by Hassert 17 (4): 41–42


Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens) Review by Folsom 14 (3): 30

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36

Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) Review by Telewski 12 (3): 31–32

Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) Review by Cresson 10 (3): 43


Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future (Myers) Review by Balick 1 (1): 27


Rainbow Bridge (Farrer) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45


Rocky Mountain Alpines (Williams) Review by Springer 2 (2): 23, 26


Sterne’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners (Sterne) Review by Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45


Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening (Tenenbaum) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 42–43

Therapeutic Landscapes: An Evidence-Based Approach to Designing Healing Gardens and Restorative Outdoor Spaces (Marcus and Sachs) Review by Kreski 28 (3): 28–29

Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and Sheppard) Review by Buma 21 (3): 43
BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and Their Biological Wealth (Miller and Tangley) Review by Balick 7 (1): 35


Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants and Gracie) Review by Munson 21 (3): 42


books

and culture 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
and gardens 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
for leadership 20 (3): 21–23
11 (3): 36–41
preservation assistance 4 (2): 21
preservation of 4 (2): 20–21

For Texas. Cox 11 (1): 39
For the curator. Musial 11 (1): 33–36
Introduction. Baum 11 (1): 33

Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: Part II: The East 11 (3): 36–41
For the Great Lakes 11 (3): 41
For the Mid-Atlantic. Bunting 11 (3): 37–38
For the Midwest. Lievens 11 (3): 40–41
For the Northeast. Clemants 11 (3): 36–37
For the Southeast. Affolter and Ceska 11 (3): 38–40

Bornstein, Carol. California perennial garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 5, 25

Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes (w/Carroll) 11 (3): 27–28

Pursuing garden-worthy plants 21 (4): 32–34

Bornstein, Carol (continued)
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 33–34

Borun, Minda. The exhibit as educator 16 (3): 10–12

Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program
Botanic Garden of Smith College 26 (F): 21–24

Botanic Garden of Smith College 18 (4): 35; 24 (1): 11–14
attracting new audiences college students 26 (F): 21–24
Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program 26 (F): 21–24
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
and ex situ conservation 13 (3): 9–11
Torreya taxifolia 13 (3): 9–11

Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens. Zadik 18 (4): 35
Botanic gardens and human well being. Waylen 21 (1): 22–23

Botanic gardens as community gardens: By focusing on food, Tucson Botanical Gardens is connecting people through plants. Laney and Neihaus 23 (2): 10–12

Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
climate change 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8
education 27 (Su/F): 30–31
and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 8–9; 26 (Sp): 22–24
human well being 21 (1): 22–23
International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13
plant conservation 26 (Sp): 22–24
Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners 22 (1): 28–29
Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29
social issues 29 (1): 6–8

botanic gardens, creation of
Haiti Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 7–9

botanic gardens, role of
Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 6
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Sp): 6

**Botanical Garden of the Ozarks**
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20
network tools 24 (3): 19–20
web site 24 (3): 19–20

**botanical gardens, Chinese**
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 13–16
conservation 27 (Sp): 13–16

Botanical collections as a resource for research. Cook 21 (1): 18–21

Botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design. MacDonagh and Ryan 12 (1): 26–27

Botanical gardens and conservation education. MacKnight 1 (1): 18–19

Botanical gardens and economic development. Sohmer and Sohmer 16 (2): 36–40


Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany. Affolter 18 (4): 17–19, 22

Botanical gardens in the contemporary world. Robertson 11 (1): 16–21


**Botanical Latin** (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45

**Botanical Research Institute of Texas** (BRIT)
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17

**botany**
education 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
and interactive exhibits 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
nomenclature 6 (1): 30; 14 (1): 34
survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22

**BOTANY AND BOTANICAL GARDENS**
6 (3) 1991

**bottom drawer syndrome** 19 (2): 39

Boudreau, Tee Jay. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Bowden, Robert E. Infestation at Old Westbury. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (4): 12–13

Bowles, John Paul. Fernwood: Inspiration and education from natural collections in Woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 30

Bowman, Natalie. Partnerships for change: Greening the future of industry at Phipps 27 (W): 16–17

**Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve**
10 (3): 28–29

Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38

Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve in Woodland garden across the nation. Smith 10 (3): 28–29

**boxwood** Longwood Gardens 32 (1): 18–19

**boxwood blight** 31 (4): 24–25

Boxwood blight: Identification and management. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. LaMondia 31 (4): 24–25

Boxwood Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Zale 32 (1): 18–19

**Boyece Thompson Arboretum** Nationally Accredited Fabaceae Collection™ 32 (SI): 18–19

Boyer, James. Scientific adventure in a children’s garden 28 (3): 8–9

Brackman, Bob. Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning (w/Fromme) 25 (4): 32–34

Bradley, Gordon. Tiger Mountain 3 (2): 23–24

Bradley, Jennifer Campbell. The University of Florida public gardens management specialization in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 20–22


Marketing for nonprofits 101. 17 (2): 8–9, 39

Reaching Brooklyn’s newly arriving immigrant population in Reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 18–19

**branding** 17 (2): 15–17

defined 17 (2): 15
and logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27

Branding: The key to effective marketing. Bear and Lauby 17 (2): 15–17

**Brandywine Valley Public Relations Association** 3 (3): 19, 38

Branhagen, Alan. Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 6–7

Brault, David. Contracting for design and engineering services (w/Denis) 10 (2): 28–29
Bray, Paula. Designed to be beautiful (w/Gagen) 15 (2): 27–29
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
BREAKING OUT OF THE GLASS BOX 8 (2) 2003
breeding methods 28 (4): 27–28
breeding programs
and urban forestry 9 (1): 12-13, 44
Brennan, Don. Botanical gardens and plant evaluation. CASE STUDY 2 (4): 23–24
Breunig, Robert G. Just a volunteer 6 (2): 14
Briggs, George. Building a positive work environment 11 (2): 8-10
Building access to friendships and gardens 8 (3): 24–27
Cost of design 5 (1): 10–11, 31
Creative fund raising in Nebraska 1 (2): 26, 22
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/McDevitt) 4 (1): 16–19
Expanding role of horticultural support facilities 8 (2): 6–9
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum 28 (1): 10–12
Brinegar, Mary. How to get the visibility you deserve 17 (2): 22–25
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden at the Dallas Arboretum 28 (3): 6–7
Bringing plant conservation to life. Marinelli 16 (1): 8–11
Bringing plant information to people. Rosen and Fraser 17 (1): 15–17
Bringing technology to light: Cleveland Botanical Garden partners with Kent State University's Liquid Crystal Institute to create a more sustainable greenhouse. DeJong and Druckenbrod 23 (1): 16–18
Bringing the ocean to Iowa. Tacy 21 (2): 17–19
Brinkman, Becky (continued)
Nationally Accredited Stanhopea and Gongora Collections™ at Atlanta Botanical Garden. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE 33 (2): 18–19
New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta’s Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 19–21
Brinkmann, George. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Weissmann) 12 (4): 22–23
Bristol, Joanna. Garden libraries working together 8 (4): 23–24
Bristol, Peter W. Celtis choseniana. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
Lindera salicifolia. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 35
Plant collections. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (3): 3
Spiraea at the Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 19 (1): 43–44
BRIT see Botanical Research Institute of Texas)
Britton, Barbara. What to do before the water is cut off (w/Murbach) 5 (3): 10–13, 42
Brockman, Paul W. Designing for the future (w/Michels) 13 (2): 18–22
Brockway, Cindy (Lucinda) 30 (1): 24
Brockway, Lucinda A. Documents and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Brogdale 22 (2): 30–32
Brogdon, Sue Burd. Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Chaney) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19
Participatory management 2 (3): 9–10
Starting an educational travel program? 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Brookfield Zoo
volunteer management software 6 (2): 27
Brookgreen Gardens
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26–27
wildlife park 4 (4): 13
Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. WORK IN PROGRESS. Dolinar 4 (4): 13
Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment (BASE) 20 (3): 26–28

Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
aquatic collections 8 (3): 38–39
BASE 20 (3): 26–28
BKLYN 19 (2): 36
Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment 20 (3): 26–28
Brooklyn Urban Gardener certificate program 25 (1): 7–8
ferns 33 (3): 16–17

Brooklyn Botanic Garden
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology 21 (3): 10–13
Chase Manhattan Discovery Center 4 (2): 11, 31
climate change 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Su/F): 24–25
and community outreach 20 (2): 13–15, 44
community gardens 25 (1): 7–8
community organizing 25 (1): 7–8
computerized mapping 3 (1): 28–31
Cranford Rose Garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14
education complex 4 (2): 11, 31
Elizabeth Scholtz Instruction Greenhouses 4 (2): 11, 31
and ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
evaluation 19 (2): 35–36
Heart of Brooklyn 19 (2): 35–36
IPM 6 (2): 31
La Finca de Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 7–8
linking horticulture and education 11 (3): 26
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25(1): 7–8
marketing at 17 (2): 8–9
membership marketing success 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Miss Shaw’s Garden 20 (1): 38–39
new conservatory complex 1 (2): 11, 22
New York Metropolitan Flora Project 21 (3): 11
and 9/11 17 (1): 8–9
organizational culture 22 (3): 39–41
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19

Brooklyn Botanic Garden (continued)
publications 9 (3): 8–9, 44;
13 (1): 30–31, 40
and reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 18–19
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Shaw, Ellen Eddy 20 (1): 38–39
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31;
11 (2): 33–34
sustainable garden project 20 (2): 15
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
Urban Habitats 21 (3): 13
urban horticulture 25 (1): 7–8
volunteers 6 (2): 24–26, 37
website 19 (1): 10–11


Brookside Gardens
performing arts 7 (4): 29
pesticide policy 1 (2): 20–22
staff training 4 (3): 15–17
Brophy, Sarah S. An exploration of what English gardens have that we don’t. 22 (2): 30–32
Taking on a green hue 23 (1): 19–21
Brown, Danielle Lacharite. Trash to treasure at South Coast Botanic Garden.
PHOTOSYNTHESIS 33 (2): 18–19
Brown, David R. Descanso Gardens and sustainability 22 (4): 22–25, 40
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System. (Taxonomic Computer Research) BOOK REVIEW 5 (3): 33
Restoring a pond edge 9 (4): 16–17
Browne, Jim. Inviting the public to “Come watch us grow” 16 (2): 22–23
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden grow in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 33–34

Brumback, William E. (Bill). INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Brumback, William E. (Bill). The conservation challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Invasives: Report from the Northeast 17 (4): 26–27
Natural areas management 18 (3): 32–34, 39
Brumback, William E. (Bill) (continued)
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 4
Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39
Bruner, Donna M. The fund raising consultant
10 (2): 9–12, 34
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Bruno, Hank. Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 40
Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (4): 31, 36
Bryant, David. GAME OF THORNS™. GARDEN EXHIBIT 33 (2): 24–25
Bryant Park
restoration of 8 (1): 13, 37
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Bruno, Hank. Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 40
Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (4): 31, 36
Bryant, David. GAME OF THORNS™. GARDEN EXHIBIT 33 (2): 24–25

Bryn Mawr College
use of Quick Response Code (QRC)
28 (2): 17
Bruzuszek, Robert F. Celebrating water at the Crosby Arboretum 9 (4): 13–15
Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9
Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural areas. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (2): 4
Buckeyes
Dawes Arboretum, NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 27 (Sp): 25–27
visitor programs 14 (4): 37–38
Buffalo and Erie County Botanical Gardens
Amorphophallus titanum 30 (1): 10–11
community bloom program 12 (1): 17–18
exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11
Buffalo in Bloom 12 (1): 17–18
Buffer lands
case for acquisition 3 (2): 12–15
management of 3 (2): 32–34
BUFFER LANDS AND NATURAL AREAS 3 (2) 1998
Bugos, Glenn E. Intellectual property protection. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 31, 33
Bugs, butterflies, and botany at the Cockrell Butterfly Center. Grieg 24 (2): 14–16
Building a bridge between gardens and campus in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Rakow 12(1):15–16
BUILDING A GARDEN 16 (2) 2001
Building a garden for everyone. Eidson and Foster 8 (3): 28–30
Building a positive work environment. Briggs 11 (2): 8–10
Building access to friendships and gardens. Briggs 8 (3): 24–27
Building your endowment through planned giving. Holman 13 (1): 20–22
Building support and financial sustainability for the oak collection at the UC Davis Arboretum. Cary and Socolofsky 23 (3/4): 17–18
bulb collections
Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38
heirloom at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley native bulb collection 9 (1): 37
Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1): 38
bulbs, heirloom
at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15
Building bridges. Rosen 11 (3): 19–21
Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUShING THE BoundaryES. Jaros and Kelly 30 (2): 28–29
Buma, Donald R. The Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 22 (4): 42–43
Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern world. VIEWPOINT 15 (3): 30–32
Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking Is Not the Answer (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 43
How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT 18 (4): 37–38, 44
Kaufman hydrangea collection. COLLECTION PROFILES 17 (2): 40–41
Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 37
Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 12
Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 43
Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10
Bumstead, Richard C. University of Chicago. GARDEN PORTRAIT 16 (3):35–37
University of Chicago Botanic Garden in College and university gardens 18 (4): 29–30
Bunting, Andrew. INTERVIEW 23 (3/4): 11–14
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

Bunting, Andrew. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Mid-Atlantic  
11 (3): 37–38

cultivars worth keeping. Digging deep  
(w/Russell) 33 (3): 22–23

Enkianthus perulatus. Plant profile 3 (2): 37

Frorer holly collection 10 (1): 39
Magnolia collection. Napcc collection profile  
28 (1): 30–32

Napcc—Digging in, growing stronger  
23 (3/4): 11–14

Invasives: Report from the Northeast  
17 (4): 26–27

natural areas management  
18 (3): 32–34, 39

Rescue of an endangered plant. Work in progress  
2 (2): 4

Silphium dentatum. Plant profile 6 (3): 39

Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38

University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley native bulb collection  
9 (1): 37

Using your Plant Collections Network  
Collection to leverage resources and partnerships 32 (si): 22–23

Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1): 38

Bureau of land management (BLM)  
and Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36

Conservation 24 (3): 21–22

land management exchange program  
22 (2): 29

native plant materials development  

and plant conservation alliance 22 (2): 23

seed banking 23 (3/4): 24–25


Burgess, Kevin S. Tilia tomentosa. Plant profile 6 (1): 39

Burrell, C. Colston  

Perennials: Toward continuous bloom  
(Lovejoy) Book review 6 (3): 41, 40


business plans 13 (1): 4–7

basics 13 (1): 6

for garden shops 13 (1): 26


Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation. About this issue  
19 (2): 7

Informal learning. About this issue 16 (3): 2

Informal learning in public gardens  
(w/Serrell) 16 (3): 4–9

Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy  
(w/Wells) 19 (2): 11–13

butterflies

attracting 2 (3): 4

butterfly pavilion and insect center  
12 (4): 22–23

Cecil B. Day butterfly center  
12 (4): 24–25, 42

Fairchild tropical botanical garden  
29 (1): 22–23

Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24

Lena Meijer conservatory 13 (3): 38–39

Memorial university botanical garden  
2 (3): 4

Wings of the tropics 29 (1): 22–23

butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13

butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. collection profile. Collins  
12 (4): 24–25, 42

butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16

butterfly pavilion and insect center  
12 (4): 22–23

buttonbush 33 (1): 16–17

Buxus 32 (1): 18–19

Burke, Mary Theresa (continued)

Mapping with the Macintosh (w/Greco)  
8 (4): 14–17, 37

Power of transformation (w/Socolofsky)  
22 (3): 6–9

Burney, David A. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/L.P. Burney)  
22 (3): 30–33

Burney, Lida Pigott. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/D.A. Burney)  
22 (3): 30–33

Burrell, C. Colston  

Perennials: Toward continuous bloom  
(Lovejoy) Book review 6 (3): 41, 40


business plans 13 (1): 4–7

basics 13 (1): 6

for garden shops 13 (1): 26


Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation. About this issue  
19 (2): 7

Informal learning. About this issue 16 (3): 2

Informal learning in public gardens  
(w/Serrell) 16 (3): 4–9

Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy  
(w/Wells) 19 (2): 11–13

butterflies

attracting 2 (3): 4

butterfly pavilion and insect center  
12 (4): 22–23

Cecil B. Day butterfly center  
12 (4): 24–25, 42

Fairchild tropical botanical garden  
29 (1): 22–23

Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24

Lena Meijer conservatory 13 (3): 38–39

Memorial university botanical garden  
2 (3): 4

Wings of the tropics 29 (1): 22–23

butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13

butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. Collection profile. Collins  
12 (4): 24–25, 42

butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16

butterfly pavilion and insect center  
12 (4): 22–23

buttonbush 33 (1): 16–17

Buxus 32 (1): 18–19

By cultivating a second site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Matheson 30 (2): 22–25

By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs (Graff) BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

By sharing resources, public gardens can reduce pesticide risk. Stauffer 15 (1): 26–29

By truly welcoming guests. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? DePietro 30 (3): 12-13

Byers, Robert (Bob). College and university gardens. Introduction 18 (4): 26
Garvan Woodland Gardens in College and university gardens 18 (4): 28–29

Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY 15 (1): 30–33

Byrne, Mary. Seeds of Success (w/Olwell) 22 (2): 23

Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States (w/Olwell) 23 (3/4): 24–25

Seeds of Success: Using technology to help build a national collection of native seed (w/Gordon) 24 (3): 21–22

Byrns, Stephen. Walled Garden at Untermyer Park and Gardens restored.
PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (4): 16–17
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Puente-Martinez 26 (Sp): 16–18

Cacti 26 (Sp): 16–18; 31 (2): 30–31
Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Eide 31 (2): 30–31
Caldwell, Susan A. Online learning: Engaging new and existing audiences in garden education (w/Needham) 24 (3): 23–24
California island research. RESEARCH REPORT. Timbrook 2 (1): 22–23
California native bulb collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forbes 9 (1): 37
California perennial garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Bornstein 2 (1): 5, 25
California State University, Fullerton 19 (4): 42–43
Callaway Gardens
Cecil B. Day Butterfly Center 12 (4): 24–25, 42
co-host 2010 Association Conference 25 (1): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19
holly collection 10 (1): 40
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center 18 (2): 22–23
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
meadowlark renovation project 2 (3): 17
wildflower trail 8 (4): 31–36
Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bruno 10 (1): 40
Calonje, Michael. The Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Husby and Griffith) 24 (3): 25–27
Calluna collection
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden 25 (2): 24–25
Camelias collection
Cheekwood Botanical Garden 3 (4): 21–22
Campaign for Living Collections
at Arnold Arboretum 32 (SI): 30
Campbell, Faith. What every public garden should know about CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30
Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Campbell, Richard. Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival (w/Maunder) 23 (2): 18–19
Camptotheca acuminata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer 6 (2): 39
Campus Farm University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27
Campus field guide. Wagner 18 (4): 20–22
Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES. Hyland, Carroll, Bornstein, Mays, and Thomas 11 (3): 26–29
Canadian Botanical Conservation Network 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Canadian Heritage Garden 3 (4): 10; 11 (2): 37–38
Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Forster 3 (4): 10
Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster 11 (2): 36–37
Canadian Peony Society 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme 1 (3): 5, 27
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. WORK IN PROGRESS. Currah, Smreciu, and Seymour 1 (3): 5, 27
Capley, Susan L. Careers in horticulture: Engaging the next generation in botanic gardens. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN (w/Meyer and Kenny) 33 (3): 14–15
Capobianco, Carol. How we did it: Our first year producing a blog 24 (3): 14–15
Caraway, Vickie. Remembering Charles Lamoureux 16 (1): 18–21
Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (2): 33–34
Carbonic Convergence: Some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4): 41–43
carbon-neutral gardening 24 (2): 31
Care for the Rare
Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI) 27 (Su/F): 30–31
climate change 27 (Su/F): 30–31
education 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Care for the Rare. Hird, Kramer, and Mims 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

career tours
at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
33 (3): 14–15
at New Orleans Botanical Gardens 33 (3): 14–15
Careers in horticulture: Engaging the next
generation in botanic gardens. LEARNING IN
THE GARDEN. Meyer, Capley, and Kenny
33 (3): 14–15
Carlin, Claire. Engaging parents. (w/Speiser)
27 (Su/F): 11–12
YOUtopia 27 (Su/F): 7–10
Carmichael, Chris. Cycad collection of the
University of California Botanical Garden
at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE
(w/Forbes) 27 (W): 18–20
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Forbes)
29 (1): 28–31
Nationally Accredited Plant CollectionsTM:
The site review 32 (SI): 26
Carnivorous plant collection at the North
Carolina Botanical Garden. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Gardner 9 (3): 38
carnivorous plants 9 (3): 36, 44; 9 (3): 38
Nepenthes 9 (3): 37, 45
Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
Carpenter, Deborah. The future of
volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
Carpinus coreana. PLANT PROFILE. Yinger 2 (1): 15
Carr, Barbara Whitney. Beyond outreach
11 (3): 10–11, 43
Cultivating friends in government
(w/Lauby, Roberts, Rosen, Voss, Daley,
Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Carr, Sabina. The gift of service. HOW DOES
YOUR GARDEN GROW? 33 (4): 14–15
Harnessing the power of social networking
24 (3): 17–18
2015–2020 Strategic Plan. PRESIDENT’S
NOTE 30 (2): 5
Carroll, Mary. Grafting education and
horticulture for dynamic living displays in
Can we link horticulture and education?
Field Notes (w/Bornstein) 11 (3): 27–28
Carrying out a self-assessment on the
invasive plant issue. White and Randall
17 (4): 18–20
Cary, Diane. Building support and financial
sustainability for the oak collection at
the UC Davis Arboretum. (w/Socolofsky)
23 (3/4): 17–18
Long-range planning for real world results
(w/Socolofsky) 18 (4): 10–13
Carya
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Casa de Herrero 30 (1): 6–7
National Public Gardens Day
27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
27 (W): 27–29
Casciato, Rosanna. Something new, something
different (w/Piacentini) 18 (2): 24–25, 33
Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 22
(2): 35–37
Case for one evaluation technique. Price
2 (3): 19–20
Case for plant exploration. Meyer 2 (1): 6–8
CASE STUDIES
Arboretum at Penn State. Steiner 21 (2): 36
Botanical gardens and plant evaluation.
Brennan 2 (4): 23–24
Computerization of plant records at
Longwood Gardens. Darke 1 (3): 21–24
Cultivation of endangered plants: The
experience of Berry Botanic Garden.
Palmer 1 (1): 20–22
Development of a pesticide policy at
Brookside Gardens. Benjamin 1 (2): 20–22
Florida Botanical Gardens. Yates and
Larsen 16 (2): 3–7
Garden for all. Rausch 1 (4): 22–24
Longwood Gardens' waste management
program. Thompson and Michaelson
13 (2): 29–33
Planning a university arboretum. Taylor
2 (2): 18–22
Plants under glass. Gutowski 3 (4): 38–41
Synergistic partnership builds a new
botanical garden for Arkansas. Byers
15 (1): 30–33
Whitespire birch. Hasselkus 2 (3): 23, 29
Case Study: New England Wild Flower Society
begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for
gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Lowe 15 (3): 8–9
Casey, Mary Jo. Pumpkin Circle: The Story of
a Garden (Levenson) BOOK AND VIDEO
REVIEW (w/Cotter) 14 (3): 31
Catalog of Landscape Records in the United States (CATALOG) 7 (2): 21–22
catering 5 (4): 24
in house 31 (1): 10–13
Cattleya 7 (3): 37–38
CBD See Convention on Biological Diversity)
CBHL (Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries) 8 (4): 23–24
Celebrating America’s public gardens 22 (3): 10–14
Celebrating America’s Public Gardens. Flanagan and Mims 22 (3): 10–14
Celebrating Connections: 2017 highlights 32 (3): 28–29
Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Boland and Madden 32 (2): 22–23
CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
Bierbach, Julie. The Missouri Botanical Garden: Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27
CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew 24 (1): 40–43
Olin, Peter. Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 23 (2): 30–32
Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. VIEWPOINT. Lewandowski 24 (4): 25, 32
Celebration of local food: Integral to the mission of Cleveland Botanical Garden. VIEWPOINT. Ronayne 25 (3): 25–26
cell blogging 24 (3): 11
Cell Blogging. Blohm 24 (3): 11
Celltis choseniana. PLANT PROFILE. Bristol 2 (1): 14
cemeteries (landscaped)
examples of 21 (1): 38
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
role of 21 (1): 39
Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife 19 (3): 19–20, 37
Center for Plant Conservation (CPC)
and Canadian Botanical Conservation Network 18 (3): 8–9, 44
natural areas survey 18 (3): 8–9, 44
objectives 1 (1): 17–19
Center for Plant Conservation directory in Essential resources for garden directors. Hamilton 17 (1): 11
Center for Sustainable Landscapes 32 (4): 14–15
Center for Tropical Forest Science (CTFS) 22 (2): 10–11
Center for Urban Horticulture
terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology (CURE) 21 (3): 10–13
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Central Park Conservancy 1 (2): 12, 28
CENYC (see Council on the Environment of New York City)
Cephalanthus occidentalis 33 (1): 16–17
Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’. PLANT PROFILE. Koller 2 (1): 17
Cercis collections
North Carolina State University Arboretum 9 (2): 29
C Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39
Cercis collection at the JC Raulston Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Weathington 24 (1): 38–39
Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Raulston 9 (2): 29
Cerra, Joshua R. Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. (w/Skelly) 31 (2): 14–15
Ceska, Jennifer F. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Southeast (w/Affolter) 11 (3): 38–40
Conservation research collections in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 38–39
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden (w/Affolter) 16 (1): 3–7
Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Alley and Affolter) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Ceska, Jennifer F. (continued)
  Museum data on the Internet (w/Affolter)  
  15 (4): 9–11
Chabot, Bob. Fauna meets flora in Florida.  
  MORE IDEAS! 25 (2): 28–29
Challenge of preserving urban natural areas.  
  McDonnell 3 (2): 28–31
CHALLENGES FACING PUBLIC GARDENS  
21 (3) 2006
Chamberland, Michael. The herbarium in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 34–35
Chambers, Nancy. Transforming a career in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 33
A unique source of income: The Glass Garden at Rusk Institute 25 (2): 20–21
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 24–25
Chaney, Carol. Americans with Disabilities Act  
  10 (4): 24–26
Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Brogdon) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Risk management guide to the future  
  (w/Van Loon and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11
Changes in Memphis. WORK IN PROGRESS. Wise 3 (2): 10
Changes in the financial accounting standards board impacting not-for-profit organizations. Pangallo 9 (2): 23–24
Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Scheid 1 (4): 4
Changing face of education. Klemmer and Skelly 21 (2): 8–12
Changing nature of botanical garden collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Walters 7 (2): 35
CHANGING VISITOR EXPERIENCE  
21 (2) 2006
Chanse, Ursula. Community gardens and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27
Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Woods 11 (1): 44
training horticulture professionals  
  13 (4): 16–17
Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation.  
  SPECIAL REPORT. Woods 13 (4): 16–17
Chapman, Grace. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Charap, Joseph. When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT (w/Barnett) 31 (4): 6–9
Charismatic plants. Marinelli 19 (3): 28–29
charitable contributions  
  tax laws and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden (Cresson) BOOK REVIEW. Bush 9 (1): 43, 45
Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS. Jorgenson 1 (3): 5
Chartwell 22 (2): 30–32
Chase Community Gardener Training Program 25 (1): 11–13
Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art  
  cloud forest collection 3 (4): 22–23
  Cornus collection 28 (4): 30–31
  and historic landscape preservation  
  11 (2): 39
Julia Bainbridge Camellia Greenhouse  
  3 (4): 21–22
orchid collection 3 (4): 23, 33
chefs  
  cooking demonstrations 25 (3): 23–24
  food movement 25 (3): 11–12
at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24
Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Chesapeake Bay  
  Chesapeake Bay Initiative  
  27 (Sp): 31–32
  wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative  
  Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32
  National Aquarium 27 (Sp): 31–32
  wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens  
  and community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38
  horticultural therapy 25 (1): 18–20
  sustainability as philosophy 13 (2): 23–26
  volunteers 25 (1): 18–20
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens. Staff and volunteers 13 (2): 23–26
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in Community outreach. Smith 5 (2): 26, 38
Chicago Botanic Garden  
  addressing climate change 22 (4): 30–31
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)
14 (1):24–25
art exhibit program 7 (4): 14–17, 45
and audience research 5 (2): 11–13, 42
Baptisia collection 33 (1): 18–19
Buehler Enabling Garden 12 (3): 27–28;
14 (4): 32–38
bulb garden 9 (1): 38
and Bureau of Land Management
18 (3): 35–36
Center for Teaching and Learning
17 (3): 31, 39
Chicago Collaborative Education Out
Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
and Chicago Public Schools 5 (2): 20–21
Chicago School Garden Initiative
and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23;
27 (Su/F): 26–27
community gardening program 20 (2): 16–19
Conservation and Land Management
Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36
and corporate donors 7 (3): 8–11
education at 27 (Su/F): 21–23 and 26–27
education programs 17 (3): 31, 39
educational travel program 5 (4): 20–22, 46
enabling garden 12 (3): 27–28
and environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
Environmental Education Awareness
Program 4 (2): 11
exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31;
27 (Su/F): 21–23
Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Gardening Outside the Wall 20 (2): 18–19
Geranium collection 22 (4): 36–37
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
Hansell Award 9 (3): 16–17
history of art at 14 (1): 22–23
Institute for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 29
interpretive exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
invasive plant policy 17 (4): 16–17
lake enhancement program 20 (4): 22–25
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
mapping technology and plant
management 15 (4): 12–15
and marketing 12 (4): 18–19
membership 17 (2): 32–35

Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)
mitigation 27 (Su/F): 26–27
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank
22 (4): 30–31
neighborhood gardens program 20 (2): 18
outreach 21 (1): 14–15
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
Plant Conservation Science Center
27 (W): 12–15
plant evaluation 2 (4): 23–24
plant information 19 (1): 16–17
Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31
Project BudBurst 22 (4): 30–31;
27 (Su/F): 21–23
public relations 17 (3): 8–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 30
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden
11 (2): 34–36
school gardens 16 (3): 18–19
School of the 17 (3): 28–30
Science Career Continuum 27 (W): 12–15
sculpture 14 (1): 24–25
and serving new audiences 17 (3): 31, 39
shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25
Spiraea collection 19 (1): 43–44
and strategic planning 12 (4): 37–38
and sustainable operations 23 (1): 10–12
teaching collections 14 (3): 36–37
and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
urban horticulture 25 (1): 9–10
visitor evaluation 28 (1): 19–20
visitor experience 28 (1): 19–20
visitor movement 7 (1): 19–21, 34
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
volunteer study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
youth programs 21 (1): 14–15
youth training 25 (1): 9–10
Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton
Arboretum. Dunn and Masi 13 (3): 27–30
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden.
COLLECTION PROFILE: Jarantoski 9 (1): 38
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its
borders. Havens, Jefferson, and Vitt
18 (3): 35–36
Chicago Botanic Garden’s lake enhancement
Chicago Collaborative Education Outreach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21

Chicago Park District
and fauna in conservatories 13 (3): 38
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42;
20 (2): 8–9, 42
IPM 15 (1): 26–29
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
Lincoln Park Zoo 13 (3): 40–42
and Parkways Foundation 14 (3): 21–24
Chicago region cooperative college botany program. WORK IN PROGRESS. Clark 2 (3): 5

Chicago School Garden Initiative

Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
Chicago’s Lurie Garden engages mobile technology to enhance visitor experience. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Petrak 32 (1): 22–23

Chihuly
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Childhood "backyard" transforms lives. INTERVIEW. Vogel 25 (4): 12–13

Children
comments on plant exhibits 16 (3): 28–30
ecological restoration programs and 12 (2): 34–36
and garden education 10 (3): 24–26;
garden literature for 12 (4): 31–34
interpretive programs for 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
and outdoor classrooms 14 (2): 15–16
Children, plants, and our future. Flanagan 21 (2): 13–16
Children’s garden at Longwood Gardens in Why do we need children’s gardens? Field Notes. Roberts 11 (2): 27
Children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Lavin 20 (1): 38–39

children’s gardens
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 14 (3): 12–14;
20 (1): 38–40
Children’s Healthcare of Atlanta Children’s Garden 14 (3): 15–16

children’s gardens (continued)
Cleveland Botanical Garden 11 (2): 29, 38–39
designing for children 14 (3): 5–6; 14 (3): 8
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden 14 (3): 21–24
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden 14 (3): 3–7
4-H Children’s Garden 11 (1): 27–28;
14 (3): 3–7
Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
history of 14 (3): 9–11
imagination and
Heritage Museum and Gardens 28 (3): 19–20
Massachusetts Horticultural Society 28 (3): 19–20
Shore Country Day School 28 (3): 19–20
Winterthur 28 (3): 17–18
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 19–21
Longwood Gardens 11 (2): 27
Morton Arboretum 21 (3): 28–31
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
Norfolk Botanical Garden 22 (2): 26–27
outdoor learning 28 (3): 23–25
Phipps’ discovery garden 11 (2): 28–29
reinventing 14 (3): 3–7
Rory Meyers Children’s Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
San Diego Botanic Gaden 28 (3): 23–25
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI) 24 (4): 19–21
Toronto Botanical Garden 28 (3): 12–13
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27

CHILDREN’S GARDENS: NEW PATHWAYS TO LEARNING 14 (3) 1999

CHILDREN’S GARDENS AND OTHER YOUTH PROGRAMMING 28 (3) 2014

Children’s literature revisited. Folsom 17 (1): 34–38
Chiment, John J. Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49

Chinese gardens
Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden 1 (3): 4
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Chinese interns at LASCA. *Work in Progress.*
Zuk 1 (4): 4

**Ching, Francis.** *Interview* 5 (4): 8


**Choco Andean Corridor**
and State Botanical Garden of Georgia
22 (2): 25, 44

Christenson, Eric A. Selby's changing tropical displays (w/Wilkinson) 3 (4): 30–31

**Chrysanthemum Collection**
Longwood Gardens
33 (3): 18–19

**Chrysanthemum Collection**
Longwood Gardens. *Nationally Accredited Plant Collection*™ *Showcase.* Zale and Harbage
33 (3): 18–19

Chung, James. Who Goes and Doesn’t Go to Public Gardens, and Why? 26 (F): 8–10

**Cincinnati Zoo and Botanical Garden**
Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife (CREW)
19 (3): 19–20, 37
green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32


Whither guest pest control (w/Stauffer and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40

Circulation design to enhance the visitor experience. Shacklett 19 (4): 22–24

Circulation in public gardens. Robertson
7 (1): 14–18

circulation systems
designing 7 (1): 14, 19
principles of 7 (1): 14–18

**CITES** (*see Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora*)

Citizen science. Dunne 27 (Su/F): 21–23

citizen science
and invasive species management
32 (4): 10–13

Citizen science observations support both invasive species research and outreach goals. *Focal Point.* Maynard 32 (4): 10–13

citrus
19 (4): 42–43

City and the garden: Feeding the movement. Benveniste 25 (1): 9–10

**City Harvest**
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
25 (1): 14–15
urban farming 25 (1): 14–15

City Harvest. Carroll 22 (1): 22–25

City Harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support. Roy 25 (1): 14–15

**City Park Arboretum**
1 (2): 13, 22

**City Seeds Urban Farm**
horticultural therapy 25 (1): 16–17
job training 25 (1): 16–17
urban farming 25 (1): 16–17

civic engagement
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
and education 27 (Su/F): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15

civic greening
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Urban Roots 25 (1): 16–17

Clark, Frances H. The woodland garden at the Garden in the Woods *in Displays:* Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 18

Clark, Kenneth L. A bar code plant inventory system. *Special Report* (w/Nadkarni)
6 (4): 32–34

Clark, Ronnie. Finding a vocation in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 33

Clark, Ross C. Chicago region cooperative college botany program. *Work in Progress* 2 (3): 5


**Clayoquot Field Station**
21 (3): 14–15

Restoring natural habitats in cities (w/Handel) 21 (3): 10–13

Whose trees are these? Good question! *Counterpoint* 16 (2): 42–43

**Clematis fremontii.** *Plant Profile.* Locklear
6 (3): 39–40

**Clematis pitcheri.** *Plant Profile.* Oppe 4 (3): 35

Clements, James G. The importance of proper legal advice 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Clemson University

- campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
- experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
- South Carolina Botanical Garden
  18 (4): 23–25

Clendaniel, William. America’s historic
- landscaped cemeteries 21 (1): 38–39

CLEO Project
- and civic engagement
  27 (Su/F): 13–15
- and climate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
- and education 27 (Su/F): 13–15
  at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15

CLEO Project. Lewis 27 (Su/F): 13–15

Cleveland Botanical Garden

- bicentennial legacy garden 12 (1): 18–19
- children’s garden project 11 (2): 29, 38–39
- cooking demonstration 25 (3): 25–26
- Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
- earned revenue 25 (3): 25–26
- edible gardening 25 (3): 25–26
- Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
- Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse
  18 (2): 8–11; 18 (2): 12–15;
  19 (2): 24–25
- Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
- job training 25 (3): 25–26
- and liquid crystal technology 23 (1): 16–18
- Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
- microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
- plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18
- sustainable operations 23 (1): 16–18
- urban farming 25 (3): 25–26
- virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
- Cleveland Botanical Garden. Holley 18 (2): 8–11
- Cleveland’s bicentennial garden in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Heffernan 12 (1): 18–19
- Clifton, Nancy. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Zanieski) 19 (1): 16–17

Climate and Sustainability Alliance

- 31 (2): 8
- Climate and Sustainability Alliance. FOCAL POINT. Beck 31 (2): 8
- climate change 24 (2): 31; 31 (2): 5:
  32 (2): 20–21
- and Atlanta Botanical Garden
  27 (Su/F): 16–18

Climate change (continued)

- Botanic Gardens Conservation
  International 27 (Su/F): 30–31
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 24–25
- Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
  and Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 30–31;
  27 (Su/F): 21–23
- Chicago Botanic Garden
  citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
  civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
- CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
- Climate Conscious Gardener
  27 (Su/F): 24–25
- Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness
  Network (CLEAN) 27 (Su/F): 39–40
- Cornell Plantations 31 (2): 14–15
- Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Su/F): 19–20
ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 11–12
- education 27 (Su/F): 13–15; 16–18; 19–20;
  21–23; 26–27; 30–31; and 39–40
- family 27 (Su/F): 11–12
- effects on collections 27 (Su/F): 28–29
- and Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden
  22 (4): 15–16
- Floral Report Card 27 (Su/F): 21–23
- global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
- landscape management 27 (Su/F): 34–36
- management of trees 31 (2): 28–29
- mitigation 27 (Su/F): 26–27;
  27 (Su/F): 45–48
- National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
- Omni Globe 27 (Su/F): 19–20
- Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15
- Project BudBurst 27 (Su/F): 21–23

climate change (continued)
- Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
- Southwest Experimental Garden Array
  31 (2): 12–13
- tropical forests 22 (2): 10–11
- Climate change and collections. Dosmann
  27 (Su/F): 28–29

climate change education
- Climate Change Garden 31 (2): 14–15
- Climate Conscious Gardener
  27 (Su/F): 24–25
- Climate Conscious Gardener. Marinelli
  27 (Su/F): 24–25
- Climate Data Online 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness Network (CLEAN)
- climate change 27 (Su/F): 39–40
- education 27 (Su/F): 39–40

Climate Normals 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Climate Portal 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Climate Prediction Center 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Climate types 2 (4): 20–22

Coastal Southeast Expedition
- expedition planning 33 (2): 12–15
- permits 33 (2): 12–15
- plant collecting 33 (2): 12–15

Coburn, Charles R. San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 10

Cockrell Butterfly Center
- butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16
- plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 14–16

coconut, double
- collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
- Foster Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 19–20
- Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20

Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28

Colbert, Rick 30 (1): 8

Colbert, Richard A. Big exhibits: Creating growth for a small arboretum (w/Ney) 24 (1): 24–26

The Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10


Cole, Janet C. INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 16–18

Cole, Matthew. Gardening is not enough 26 (F): 13–16

Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Tophol and Olson) 28 (3): 10–11


Is your history being lost as soon as you make it? (w/Michener) 20 (1): 22–23, 37

Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Hart 15 (3): 3–6


Collection loss
- Fraxinus 23 (3/4): 39–40


Collection policy 24 (1): 18

COLLECTION PROFILES (See also NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION SHOWCASE)

Alpine and rock gardens. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4


Aquatic collections past and present (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Hays 8 (3): 38–39


Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. Gagliardo 9 (3): 36, 44
**COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Volume(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonsai collections. Introduction. Folsom</td>
<td>7 (4): 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California native bulb collection (University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley) Forbes</td>
<td>9 (1): 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callaway Gardens' holly collection. Bruno</td>
<td>10 (1): 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. Gardner</td>
<td>9 (3): 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. Raulston</td>
<td>9 (2): 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing nature of botanical garden collections (Fairchild Tropical Garden) Walters</td>
<td>7 (2): 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranford Rose Garden. Scanniello</td>
<td>9 (4): 26–27, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. Hayes</td>
<td>18 (1): 38–40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. Telewski</td>
<td>13 (2): 40–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. Telewski</td>
<td>13 (2): 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. Hubbuch and Walters 7 (2): 34–36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finest collections may be in private hands. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frorer holly collection. Bunting 10 (1): 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research (Mt. Cuba Center) Lighty 8 (4): 32–33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardens of the American Rose Center. Winter 9 (4): 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Volume(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. Alexander</td>
<td>9 (2): 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal garden. Introduction. Telewski</td>
<td>12 (3): 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. Rioux</td>
<td>12 (3): 34–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mile high water gardening: Denver Botanic Gardens. Tomocik</td>
<td>8 (3): 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. Hirshfeld</td>
<td>17 (1): 42–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native plants and The Berry Botanic Garden. McMahan</td>
<td>13 (3): 33–34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens. de Kanel and Smith.</td>
<td>9 (3): 37, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. Stufano</td>
<td>9 (1): 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. Staley</td>
<td>10 (1): 36–37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYBG’s garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. Ross</td>
<td>11 (3): 34–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. Timbrook</td>
<td>10 (2): 30, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert in Collections as bridges. Greenhouse</td>
<td>11 (3): 32–33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. White</td>
<td>13 (3): 31–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. Tewes</td>
<td>12 (3): 38–39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden. Levavi</td>
<td>11 (2): 34–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewing the palm and cycad collections (Fairchild)</td>
<td>10 (2): 31, 37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)
Rock garden in the southeast. Pinnell 13 (4): 4–6
Sarracenia hybrids. Mellichamp 9 (3): 39, 46
Sino-Himalayan Garden (VanDusen Botanical Garden) Forster 8 (2): 26
Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. Boland 21 (1): 42–43
Trail of Evolution (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Tim 11 (2): 33–34
Trillium and Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center. Frett 17 (3): 40–41
USDA pear collection. Hummer 14 (1): 50–51
Wildflower trail (Callaway Gardens) Bruno 8 (4): 31, 36
Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. FORUM. Michener 11 (2): 6, 30
collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24
Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hatch and Cornett 14 (1): 51–54
collections policies basics 1 (3): 8–9
components of 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Mt. Cuba Center 1 (3): 15–16
Collections policy. Jones, Bechtol, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact. Siegwarth, Johnson, and Babcock 32 (SI): 18–19

Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction by Jarantoski. Tim, Levavi, and Forster 11 (2): 33–37
college and university gardens and audience research 18 (4): 13
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
and experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
long-range planning 18 (4): 10–13
profiles 18 (4): 26–35
and public access 3 (3): 25–26
and relevancy 18 (4): 8–9, 36
steps to self-assessment 18 (4): 11–13

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY GARDENS 18 (4) 2003
College and University Gardens Professional Section 28 (2): 26–27
College horticulture internship experience. Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons 22 (1): 34–37
Collins, Dennis. Confessions of an NAPCC organizer 23 (1): 31–32
Collaboration on a large scale: The NAPCC multi-institutional Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Collins, Patricia L. Butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. PLANT PROFILE 12 (4): 24–25, 42
Collinsworth, Lindsey. Ethnobotany and millennial volunteers: Connecting a new generation with old knowledge. DIGGING DEEP 32 (1): 14–15
Colón, Christina P. NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Rothman) 19 (2): 28–29
Colorado State University plant introduction 21 (4): 35
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35


committees
trustee 4 (4): 28–30

COMMUNICATION 19 (1) 2004
board and staff relations 4 (4): 22–25
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
and exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
handheld media guides 19 (1): 24–27, 40
interpretive master planning 19 (1): 19–21
and marketing continuing education 19 (1): 36–39

communications
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
humor and messaging
and the Internet 19 (1): 8–9, 42;
19 (1): 10–11
native plant website 19 (1): 13–14
plant collections online 19 (1): 18
plant information website 19 (1): 16–17
steps to website accessibility 19 (1): 11
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
websites survey 19 (1): 8–9, 42

Communion and conservancy. Herdeg and Flato 19 (4): 28–30, 44

communities
American Public Garden Association 33 (1): 5
cultural 10 (1): 11–12, 42
effective 4 (4): 28–30
and green space 20 (2): 6–7, 40
outreach to 20 (2): 8–9, 42
physical links to 20 (2): 35–37

Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8
Communities in bloom in The shape of things
to come: Innovative programs. Headley 12 (1): 17–18

COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS 25 (1) 2010

community development
gardens and 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma 25 (2): 26–27, 32
community gardening 5 (2): 24–25
at Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 16–19;
27 (W): 12–15

community gardens
Bronx Green-Up 22 (1): 26–27;
25 (1): 21–23
City Harvest 22 (1): 22–25
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
Neighborhood Greening 25 (1): 16–17
and sustainability 22 (1): 22–25
and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27
Community gardens and sustainable communities. Chasen 22 (1): 26–27
Community Growers Alliance 25 (1): 14–15

community organizing
Brooklyn Urban Gardener (BUG) certificate program 25 (1): 7–8

community outreach
Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens 5 (2): 26, 38
Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 16–19;
21 (1): 14–15
Chicago Park District 20 (2): 8–9, 42
horticultural therapy and 20 (2): 24–26
Missouri Botanical Garden 20 (2): 10–12
neighborhood 20 (2): 35–37
Neighborhood Gardens (Cincinnati) 5 (2): 24–25
22 (1): 26–27
Philadelphia Green 5 (2): 23, 34;
5 (2): 25–34
Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 24–26
urban forestry and 9 (1): 19–20
Community outreach. Huxley, Nicholls,
Community relations at the New York Botanical Garden. Hartfield 10 (1): 8–10

Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22

community supported agriculture program
native plants 30 (3): 8–9
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
Compass of Progress 32 (SI): 24–25
compensation 10 (4): 18–19
Complete Book of Plant Propagation (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (4): 28–29
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

composting
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
and public-private partnerships 13 (4): 10–13
urban projects 13 (4): 12; 20 (2): 14
Comprehensive approach to audience
development. Hood 3 (3): 16–18
Computerization of plant records at Longwood
Gardens. CASE STUDY. Darke 1 (3): 21–24
Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn
Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Richard
and Wallick 3 (1): 28–31

accounting systems and 9 (2): 16–19, 34
8 (4): 25–26
plant records and 1 (2): 4; 1 (3): 21–24;
8 (2): 8–10; 8 (4): 25–26
small gardens and 8 (4): 25–26

concerts 7 (4): 26–28
Confessions of an NAPCC organizer. Collins
23 (1): 31–32
Conflict: The giant elephant of public gardens.
Stephens 21 (3): 32–33

Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
Conifers 27 (W): 25–26
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
ex situ conservation of 13 (3): 5–8
Conifers (van Gelderen) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas
2 (1): 21

Conifers Around the World. (Debreczy and Rácz).
BOOK REVIEW. Telewski 27 (W): 25–26

Connolly, Michelle. "We Got It!" GARDEN EXHIBIT
33 (1): 14

Conley, Marnie. Family programming at
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical
Gardens 14 (3): 27–29

Guests buy an experience, not a ticket: Longwood Garden's visionary approach
28 (1): 21–23
Market research on a shoestring
17 (2): 28–29

Connecticut College Arboretum
Deciduous Native Azalea Collection
33 (4): 18–19

Connecticut College Arboretum in College and
university gardens. Dreyer 18 (4): 26–27
Connecting green to green. Kirby
20 (2): 13–15, 44
Connecting to collections throughout your
institution. Bachtell 32 (SI): 20–23

Connecting with families: Understanding why
not who. Professional Section Report.
Dorgan 28 (3): 26–27
Connolly, Joyce. Catching and keeping fleeting
gardens: The Archives of American
Gardens. FOCAL POINT 32 (3): 10–13
Connolly, Kitty. Teaching botany with interactive
exhibits (w/White) 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
Connor, Sheila. A picture is worth . . . ARChive
PROFILE 18 (4): 39–41

Conolly, N. Barbara. Making your marketing
dollars accountable: A step-wise approach
to designing a return on marketing
investment program. MORE IDEAS!
25 (3): 27–29

Conrad, Kevin. National Plant Germplasm
System and North American Plant
Collections Consortium (w/Allenstein)
19 (3): 14–16, 37
Partnerships in plant conservation: Making
the impossible possible (w/Olsen) 32 (SI): 4

Conservancy for Central Park in Success:
Three successful fund raising strategies.
Tice 1 (2): 12, 28

CONSERVATION 1 (1) 1986
and Amazonian forests 22 (2): 12–15
of ash 26 (Su): 27–29
Beal rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
and the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30
botanical gardens, Chinese 27 (Sp): 13–16
breadfruit germplasm 12 (2): 41–43
Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
24 (3): 21–22
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme
1 (3): 5, 27
Center for Conservation and Education
18 (2): 19–21
Center for Conservation and Research of
Endangered Wildlife (CREW) 19 (3):
19–20, 37
Center for Plant Conservation 12 (2): 12–13;
19 (3): 17
and charismatic plants 19 (3): 28–29
Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
collaboration 11 (4): 6–7
international 27 (Sp): 13–16
12 (3): 21–22
on college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
conservation (continued)
Conservation and Land Management
  Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36
  conservation emergency project 19 (3): 21–22

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)
  12 (2): 14–17
constructed wetland 32 (4): 14–15
cooperation versus competition 12 (2): 11–13
ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
  21 (3): 17–18
energy 22 (4): 32–34
and environmental management 18 (3): 26–27, 38
environmental plan 11 (4): 32–34
ex situ 2 (4): 9, 35–36; 19 (3): 8–11, 37;
  19 (3): 12–13,
ex situ conservation and urban forestry
  9 (1): 17, 40–41
and Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
fund raising focus 11 (3): 13–14
and garden purpose 4 (1): 15
and gardens 2 (4): 9; 3 (1): 25–26;
  11 (2): 11–13, 40; 19 (3): 40–43
getting the message to visitors 16 (1): 8–11
GIS and 8 (4): 18–20, 36
and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 8–9
how-to 3 (1): 26
  18 (3): 14–17, 39; 19 (3): 40–43
and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13
Limbé Botanical Garden project 13 (3): 13–15
Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15
music and 15 (2): 25–26
MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22
Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden 12 (2): 43–44
NAPCC 19 (3): 14–16, 37
National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21, 49
National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change 22 (4): 12–14
Native Plant Materials Development Program (NPMDP) 24 (3): 21–22

conservation (continued)
natural areas and 3 (2): 16–19; 11 (2): 11;
  18 (3): 8–9; 44; 18 (3): 10–13;
  18 (3): 18–21; 18 (3): 32–34, 39
New England Plant Conservation Program 13 (3): 32–33
and New England Wild Flower Society 21 (3): 16–18
objectives 2 (4): 9, 35–36
pest control 26 (Su): 27–29
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 32 (4): 14–15
and planning 11 (4): 34
plant collecting and 6 (4): 14–16
Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners 22 (1): 28–29
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps 18 (3): 33–34
plant exploration 12 (3): 21–22
Polly Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
and research at public gardens 19 (3): 40–43
Seeds of Success (SOS) 24 (3): 21–22
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia program 12 (2): 38–39
strategic planning for 16 (1): 3–7
techniques for conserving material 6 (3):
  20–25, 43
trees 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
what gardens can do 12 (2): 9–10, 30
Wollemi pine 19 (3): 24–25

CONSERVATION: TAKING THE NEXT STEPS 16 (1) 2001
Conservation and Land Management
  Mentoring Program
Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36
conservation education 1 (1): 18–19
North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–10
Conservation Emergency Project
19 (3): 21–22
Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT. Jones-Roe and Shaw
3 (1): 25–26
Conservation needs of art in the garden. Kwart 7 (4): 25, 30
Conservation of breadfruit germplasm in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. 12 (2): 41–43
Conservation research and public gardens. Havens, Guarrant, Vitt, and Maunder
19 (3): 40–43
Conservation research collections in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Ceska 12 (2): 38–39
Conservation strategies for natural areas. Ambrose 3 (2): 16–19
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Baltimore Conservatory Association 13 (4): 54–56
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39
Brooklyn Botanic Garden’s new complex 1 (2): 11, 22; 11 (2): 33–34
Chicago Park District 13 (3): 38
Conservatory of Flowers 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Druid Hill Conservatory 13 (4): 54–56
ecosystems 18 (2): 12–15
exhibits 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18; 18 (2): 19–21
future of 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42; 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Hilbert Conservatory 15 (2): 27–29
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center 18 (2): 22–23
JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23
Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden 18 (2): 30–32
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
conservatories (continued)
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
and new technologies 3 (4): 12–16
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
restoration 3 (4): 25–27
split-night temperature experiment 1 (2): 4
subtropical house at US Botanic Garden 1 (4): 4
Tropical Forest Conservatory 22 (4): 17–21, 38
and wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Conservatories and high tech. Tschanz 3 (4): 17–20
Conservatories of the 80s. Folsom 3 (4): 12–16
Conservatory of Flowers and changing horticultural exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Conserving energy in operations. Cupcovic 22 (4): 32–34
CONSERVING OUR NATURAL AREAS 18 (3) 2003
Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute. Partain 24 (2): 10–11
constructed wetland 32 (4): 14–15
Constructing employee benefits programs. Rizzo 10 (4): 20–23
conclusion
conservatory 3 (4): 12–16
management 5 (4): 35–37
for new gardens 4 (1): 37–38
consultants
fundraising 10 (2): 9–12, 34
marketing 3 (3): 23–24
container garden
native plants 24 (4): 10–11
Context Charged Communication in Innovative Communication Programs.
Gutowski 19 (1): 30–31
continued education 19 (1): 36–39
Contracting for design and engineering services. Brait and Denis 10 (2): 28–29
CONTRACTING SERVICES 10 (2) 1995
Controlling pond vegetation. Forster 5 (3): 25, 38
Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)
12 (2): 14–17
and botanical gardens 16 (1): 32–33; 16 (2): 42–43
checklist 12 (2): 16–17
key articles 12 (2): 16
and material transfer agreements 16 (2): 42
objectives 12 (2): 14
Conversation about two small gardens' adventures in digital marketing. Provaznik and King 24 (3): 19–20
Conway, Liz. Hansell Award winner: Memphis Botanic Garden 9 (3): 20
Botanical collections as a resource for research 21 (1): 18–21
Impact of climate change on tropical forests 22 (2): 10–11
Historic collaboration 8 (1): 25–27
Preserving the past, adapting for the future 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4–5
cooking demonstrations
at Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24
Cooperative College Botany Program
Morton Arboretum 2 (3): 5
coordinate locating system
how-to 4 (3): 28–31
Coplin, Jeannette W. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Southeast 17 (1): 27
Cornell Botanic Gardens
Climate Change Garden 31 (2): 14–15
endangered plants program 1 (1): 4–5
maple collection 17 (1): 42–44
Mullestein Winter Garden 29 (1): 27
path project 12 (1): 15–16
plant collections online 19 (1): 18
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Robison York State Herb Garden 32 (4): 16–17
Cornell Graduate Program in Public Garden Leadership 28 (2): 20–21
Cornell Plantations see Cornell Botanic Gardens
Cornell Plantations' Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Skelly and Cerra 31 (2): 14–15
Cornell University
education in public garden management 13 (4): 14–16
graduate program in public garden management 28 (2): 18–19, 20–21
Cornett, Peggy L. Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Hatch) 14 (1): 51–54
Discovering and displaying Jefferson's "Belles of the Day" 28 (4): 13–15
Corpus sericea 'Silver and Gold'. PLANT PROFILE. Sawyers 3 (1): 34
Coronation Tools
#landscapechat 27 (W): 8
green industry 27 (W): 8
social media 27 (W): 8

COSE (see Coastal Southeast Expedition)

Costa Rica exhibit
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18


Council for Certification in Volunteer Administration volunteer management
32 (3): 22–23

Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries (CBHL) 8 (4): 23–24

Council on the Environment of New York City (CENYC) 22 (1): 19–21

Counterpoint
Whose trees are these? Good question! Clements 16 (2): 42–43

Course Management Systems
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24

Cover Columbus with Trees 6 (1): 14–16


San Antonio Botanical Garden in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 31–32
Vision in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11

Crabapples 15 (2): 40–42
evaluation 1 (3): 17, 26

Cracking technology, one nut at a time. Youngstrom, Dawson, and Dickey 21 (2): 25–27

Crader, Bo. Top trends in technology. More Ideas! Technology (w/Fulks) 26 (Sp): 19–21

Crammond, Ann. Interview 2 (2): 5–6

Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass. About This Issue 3 (4): 6


Crapemyrtle 31 (3): 14–15


Creasy, Rosalind. Edible landscaping 25 (3): 15–16

Creating a garden legacy through planned giving. How Does Your Garden Grow? Ramirez 33 (2): 22

Creating a native plant container garden. Overstreet 24 (4): 10–11

Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden. Ceska and Affolter 16 (1): 3–7

Creating a visitor-centered garden. Greenhouse and Socolofsky 12 (4): 6–10

Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. Focal Point. Reford 31 (4): 12–14

Creating Rare Care in Washington State in situ conservation in action. Reichard 19 (3): 17–19


Creative fund raising in Nebraska. Briggs 1 (2): 26, 22

Creech, David L. Geographic information systems (w/McDonald) 8 (4): 18–20, 36

Creech, John L. Plant exploration. About This Issue 2 (1): 3


Crews, Spencer E. Economic development grown in a public garden in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 12
Financial planning for gardens in transition 13 (1): 12–14, 39

Lauritzen Gardens. Garden Portrait 17 (3): 42–43

Crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29


Croat, Thomas B. Research under glass 3 (4): 28–29

Crops of the World Garden
University of California Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16–17

Crops of the World Garden: A world of educational opportunities. Manoux and Barrett 23 (2): 16–17
Crosby Arboretum
Pinecote 9 (4): 13–15
preserving natural heritage 11 (3): 22–25
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
Crowd-Sourced Centennial Exhibit. GARDEN EXHIBITS. Bicknell 29 (1): 24–25
Crowley, Kevin. Learning research in public gardens (w/Eberbach) 19 (2): 14–16
Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW. Streatfield 18 (2): 38
CTFS (Center for Tropical Forest Science) 22 (2): 10–11
Cuckovich, Abe. France, Ghilean T. Interview (w/Eggers and Rudy!) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Cuerrier, Alain. The First-Nations Garden (w/Paré) 21 (4): 22–25
Culberson Asiatic Arboretum. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Fisher 30 (1): 16–17
Culberson, William. The turn of the native. VIEWPOINT 13 (2): 3–4
Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (3): 6
Cullina, Bill. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Cullina, Bill. The conservation challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
cultivars
at risk 33 (3): 22–23
assessing 33 (3): 22–2
collecting 33 (3): 22–23
Cultivars worth keeping. DIGGING DEEP. Russell and Bunting 33 (3): 22–23
cultivars, historic 28 (4): 19–21
Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon. Neill and Janovec 21 (4): 14–17
Cultivating children’s gardens. Patterson 14 (3): 25–26
Cultivating the Academic Audience. Zadik 26 (F): 21–24
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14
Cultivating the next great curators: Taking botanical gardens into the 21st century. Justice 32 (SI): 29
cultivation orchids 33 (4): 22–23
Cultivation Cruiser 28 (3): 10–11
Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move. Tophol, Olson, and Cole 28 (3): 10–11
Cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY. Palmer 1 (1): 20–22
cultural communities
links with 10 (1): 11–12, 42
cultural diversity
and biodiversity 21 (4): 22–25
and education 10 (1): 18–20
family gardens 11 (3): 34
Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
public programs and 10 (1): 13–14
Cultural diversity in planning public programs. Woodfin 10 (1): 13–14
cultural partnerships
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
cultural tourism 20 (2): 30–32
cultural traditions
at Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
Culture across borders. Olin 22 (3): 27–29
culture camps
Al-Bustan camp 19 (1): 30–31
Culver, Laura. Beyond extraordinary 28 (2): 24
Cunningham, Mary Kay. Engaging our visitors 16 (3): 13–17
Cupcovic, Mark. Conserving energy in operations 22 (4): 32–34
curator training 32 (SI): 29
curatorial ethics
checklist 33 (1): 20–21
Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens. (Hohn) BOOK REVIEW. Dosmann. 23 (1): 37
Curator’s list of Internet sites in Essential resources for plant curators. Burke 17 (1): 28–31
CURE see Center for Urban Restoration 21 (3): 10–13
Currah, R.S. Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Smreciu and Seymour) 1 (3):5, 27
Current state of botanical nomenclature. Moore 21 (3): 34–37
Currie, Candace. Sustainable landscape management at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18
customer service 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Customer service is our business. Doede, Chaney, and Brogdon 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at
Cleveland Botanical Garden. Druckenbrod
24 (2): 17–18
Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Hayes 18 (1): 38–40
Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical
Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Calonje, Husby, and Griffith 24 (3): 25–27
Cycad collection of the University of California
Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes
27 (W): 18–20
cycads
conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
Cycas pitcheri 4 (3): 35
Fairchild Tropical Garden 7 (2): 34–36;
22 (2): 19, 44
Ganna Walska Lotusland 18 (1): 38–40
Montgomery Botanical Center 24 (3): 25–27
at San Diego Zoo Global 32 (SI): 14–15
at University of California Botanical
Garden at Berkeley 27 (W): 18–20
Daboecia
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden (MCBG) 25 (2): 24–25
Dahl, Lynn. Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Petru and Watters) 31 (2): 25
Daly, Douglas C. The local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia 22 (2): 12–15
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Envisioning the future 11 (4): 35–36
Tax districts and gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Working with trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Dallas Arboretum
branding 17 (2): 26
Dallas Blooms 17 (2): 26
event planning 24 (1): 22–23
marketing 17 (2): 22–25; 17 (2): 26
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Dallas blooms in The message behind the logo. Offenbach 17 (2): 26
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden 32 (3): 14–15
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Hall 32 (3): 14–15
Daniel J. Stowe Botanical Garden
fundraising 16 (2): 24–27
Darke, Rick. Bamboo of China (Dajun and Shao-Jin) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Chinese Bamboo (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. CASE STUDY 1 (3): 21–24
Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17
Pennisetum 'Burgundy Giant'. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 37
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 30, 32
Darwin's Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure 24 (1): 15–17
Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
databases
Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
Internet 16 (2): 35
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
plant records 8 (4): 8–10
Southeastern Rare Plant Information Network (SERPIN) 15 (4): 9–11
tree inventory 18 (1): 27, 44
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
volunteer management 32 (4): 24
Date palm restoration at ASU. COLLECTION PROFILE. Payne 10 (2): 32
Daubmann, Karen. Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education (w/Todd) 24 (1): 15–17
Davenport, Michael (Mike). Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Mauner, Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow, and Jones) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild's palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (2): 39–40
Davidson, Chris. The Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4–5
Davis Arboretum
dawn-redwood 24 (4): 26–7
Metasequoia glyptostroboides 24 (4): 26–27
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Davis, David M. An investment approach for endowment funds 9 (2): 10–13
Dawes Arboretum
Aesculus (buckeyes and horse-chestnuts) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES 27 (Sp): 25–27
Living Legacy Apple Orchard 14 (1): 49–50
dawn-redwood
The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–27
Dawson, Bill. Growing to green at Franklin Park Conservatory 25 (1): 11–13
Dawson, Eddy. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dickey) 21 (2): 25–27

**Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center** 32 (4): 20–21


de Kanel, John. *The Nepenthes* collection at Longwood Gardens (w/Smith) 9 (3): 37, 45

de la Fleur, Marcus. Focus on the future (w/Kim) 16 (2): 18–21

Incorporating sustainable water principles into the design of the whole garden 20 (4): 10–11

Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden. van Dyke and Tamutyte 24 (1): 18

Dear fellow volunteer coordinator. Kuester 6 (2): 27

DeBlinger, Robert D. Deer and open spaces 3 (2): 25–27

DeBolt, Ann. From provisional to full accreditation: Western US *Penstemon Collection* 32 (SI): 28

DeBuhr, Larry E. Public gardens and science education reform 11 (4): 18–21

**Deciduous Native Azalea Collection** Connecticut College Arboretum 33 (4): 18–19

Decision making implements the plan. Sleezer 2 (2): 16–17, 24


deer 3 (2): 25–27

Deer and open spaces. Deblinger 3 (2): 25–27

DeFato, Joan. The garden and the library 4 (2): 22–23


**DEFINING THE GARDEN’S CULTURE** 22 (3) 2007

**DEFINING THE PUBLIC GARDEN: TODAY’S BEST PRACTICES, TOMORROW’S NEW STANDARDS** 15 (3) 2000

DeJong, Christin Frieswyk. Bringing technology to light. (w/Druckenbrod) 23 (1): 16–18

Del Tredici, Peter. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. *NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE* (w/Dosmann and Hsu) 22 (2): 40–43

DeLauro, Joan. The children’s garden project in Cleveland in Why do we need children’s gardens? *FIELD NOTES* (w/Henry) 11 (2): 29, 38–39

DeLong-Amaya, Andrea. The Children’s Garden at the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 19–21

Water conservation and stormwater management at the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center (w/Venhaus, Marcus, and Tiedt) 20 (4): 33–34


**DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGE AND THE FUTURE OF GARDENS** 26 (F) 2011

demographics of garden visitors 26 (F): 13–16

of museum visitors 26 (F): 13–16

demonstration garden

Massachusetts Horticultural Society 22 (3): 34–36

Deneen, Jeri. Interpretive master planning 19 (1): 19–21

Water sustainability 20 (4): 30–32

Deneke, Frederick J. What is the role of the federal government in urban and community forestry? 9 (1): 23, 40

Denhof, Carol. *Sarracenia* collection at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. *NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE* 21 (3): 40–41

Denis, Richard. Contracting for design and engineering services (w/Brault) 10 (2): 28–29

**Denver Botanic Gardens**

and accessibility 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35

Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32

aquatic collections 8 (3): 40

attracting new audiences 26 (F): 11

and climate change 27 (Su/F): 19–20

and Colorado State University 21 (4): 35

Cultivation Cruiser 28 (3): 10–11

drought-tolerant gardens 20 (4): 26–29

earned income 25 (2): 7–10

education at 27 (Su/F): 19–20

science 28 (3): 10–11

enabling garden 12 (3): 25–26

Garden Access program 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35

Great Gardens Tour 17 (3): 32

IPM 6 (2): 32

and local partnerships 17 (3): 32; 21 (4): 35

membership growth 30 (2): 28–29

Morris Horticultural Demonstration Center 12 (3): 25–26

Omni Globe 27 (Su/F): 19–20
Denver Botanic Gardens (continued)
outreach 28 (3): 10–11
plant introduction 21 (4): 35
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
rock alpine garden 13 (4): 9
role of 27 (Sp): 6
seed exchange 22 (2): 35–37
self-governance of 8 (1): 7
sustainability 23 (1): 19–21
tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21
and wildflower research 4 (2): 38
and Wyman Historic District 17 (3): 32
DePietro, Renee. By truly welcoming guests.

Derby Arboretum 6 (3): 30–31
Des Moines Botanical Center 11 (3): 19–21
Descanso Gardens
history of 22 (4): 22–25, 40
and sustainability 22 (4): 22–25, 40
wellness program 20 (2): 27–29
Descanso Gardens and sustainability. Brown
22 (4): 22–25, 40
Desert Botanical Garden 12 (1): 44–45
Agavaceae Collection 26 (F): 31–32
Cactaceae Collection 26 (Sp): 16–18
criteria for exhibit development 12 (4): 10
exhibit design 24 (1): 19–21
exhibit planning 24 (1): 19–21
exhibits 12 (4): 6–10
Great Arizona Puppet Theater 5 (2): 17
leadership development 33 (4): 10–13
and outside contractors as educators
10 (2): 13–15, 44
planning given 33 (2): 22
Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert
Train 11 (3): 32–33
public access 28 (1): 9
succession planning 33 (4): 10–13
visitor checklist 12 (4): 8
visitor-centered garden 12 (4): 6–10
and volunteer management 6 (2): 12–15, 33
Descanso Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT.
Slauson 12 (1): 44–45
Desert Legume Program 32 (SI): 18–19
design
accessibility and 8 (3): 8, 10, 28
and architectural ethics 13 (2): 13–17
basics 5 (1): 12–13, 26–27
benefits of good 5 (1): 18–19
changes over time 19 (4): 12–15
design (continued)
chronology of planning and 5 (1): 31
and circulation 7 (1): 14; 10 (3): 6;
19 (4): 22–24
circulation systems 7 (1): 14; 10 (3): 6
common faults 5 (1): 13
components of the garden 5 (1): 19–20
and conservation 19 (4): 8–11
consultants 10 (2): 28, 14 (1): 12, 15
cost of 5 (1): 10–11, 31
cost-cutting strategies 5 (1): 11, 31
ecological garden 12 (1): 26–27
environmentally conscious 13 (2): 13–17
exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
five stages of 14 (1): 16
fragrance in 15 (3): 15–18
and garden of the future 12 (1): 26–27
of great gardens 21 (1): 24–27
green architecture 13 (2): 18–22;
in-house 19 (4): 16–17, 40
leading the process 19 (4): 16–17, 40
managing the process 14 (1): 14–15
mixed plantings 28 (4): 32–33
National Garden 12 (1): 28–29
nature-based 19 (4): 25–27
and organizational ecosystems 19 (4): 25–27
outsourcing 19 (4): 16–17, 40
planning and 4 (1): 26–29
principles of 5 (1): 22–25
14 (1): 14
of public gardens 26 (W): 29–31
and regionalism 19 (4): 8–11
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
and sequential taxonomic sequence
6 (4): 29–32, 42–43
texture in 15 (2): 15–18
universal 14 (4): 33–38
DESIGN IN THE GARDEN 5 (1) 1990
Designed to be beautiful. Gagen and Bray
15 (2): 27–29
Designing a garden for kids. Taylor 14 (3): 8
Designing and rating sustainable sites
(w/Rottle and O’Connell) 20 (4): 35–36
Designing for the future. Brockmann and
Michels 13 (2): 18–22
Designing great gardens. Fromme 21 (1): 24–27
Designing legible labels. Korn 1 (4): 7–9, 24
Designing motivational signage in a water-wise garden. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Nelson 33 (4): 27
Designing naturalistic decorative water features. Stevens 18 (1): 30–33
Determann, Ron. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Nicholson, and Sojkowski) 13 (3): 9–11
Thinking outside the (glass) box 18 (2): 16–18

Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'. PLANT PROFILE. March 2 (1): 14

Developing a living collection in a historic landscape. Forrest 20 (1): 14–16
Developing an endowment. Glenn 9 (2): 8–9, 37
Developing an invasive plant policy. Havens 17 (4): 16–17
Developing environmental awareness. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fialkowski 4 (2): 11
Developing the school-community connection in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Montagna 15 (1): 10

DEVELOPMENT 26 (SU) 2011

development

donor software 8 (4): 11–13
endowments 13 (1): 20–22
and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
and planned giving 13 (1): 20–22
programs 7 (3): 26–30
steps to take 7 (3): 26–30
Development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (Su): 5–6
Development and membership professionals connect. Huey 26 (Su): 6
Development of a pesticide policy at Brookside Gardens. CASE STUDY. Benjamin 1 (2): 20–22
DeVries-Paterson, Renee M. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 8 (2): 30–33

Diascia rigescens. PLANT PROFILE. Woods 4 (1): 51

Dice, Jeff. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To (w/Edelson and Kalp) 29 (1): 12-13
Dickey, Jeff. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dawson) 21 (2): 25–27
Diehl, Penny. Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 34–35
Dierking, Lynn. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/Purcell, Lyons, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29

Dig In!
school gardens 25 (3): 21–22
Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22
Digging in the dirt, cooling the planet. Lappé 25 (3): 13–14

DIGGING DEEP. Cultivars worth keeping.
Russell and Bunting 33 (3): 22–23
Engaging with Ethics in Plant Collections.
Henderson and Newlander 33 (1): 20–21
Questions?: We provide answers. Fite, Jackson, and Stewart 32 (3): 20–21
Waging war on Phytophthora ramorum.
Strange and Moydell 31 (1): 26–27

Digital Asset Management System (DAM)
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 7–8
Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources. Bayrd 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 9–10
Digital Mapping: Beyond Living Collection Curation. Burke and Morgan 24 (3): 9–10
digital media 24 (4): 30
digitization
at Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Dilemma of charitable donations and deductions. Loman 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Directors and officers liability. Shaw 6 (4): 10–11

DIRECTOR’S NOTE. Sclar. Our Public Garden is growing 28 (4): 4; 29 (1): 5; 29 (2): 5;
2015-2020 Strategic Plan 30 (3): 5
Thomas 31 (3): 5
Dirr, Michael A. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5
disabled people
employment of 10 (4): 24–27
enabling gardens and 12 (3): 24–29
disaster preparedness 31 (3): 6
collection management and 25 (4): 30-31
homeland security 31 (3): 10–11
hurricanes 31 (3): 8–9
insurance 31 (3): 12-13
IT 31 (3): 7
public venues 31 (3): 10–11
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. FOCAL POINT. Sifton 31 (3): 6
Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. FOCAL POINT. Bachtell, Van Loon, and Slager 31 (3): 12-13

Disaster recovery planning: An IT perspective. Dougherty 31 (3): 7

disaster response
and September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18


discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26


discovery rooms 5 (2): 31–32

diseases
Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV) 8 (2): 30

Diseases of Trees and Shrubs (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37

display labels

displays
and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26
hedge exhibit (Arnold Arboretum) 2 (3): 17–18
Huntington desert garden 2 (3): 16
idea garden (Longwood Garden) 2 (3): 16–17
Marie Selby Botanical Garden 3 (4): 30–31
meadowlark garden (Callaway) 2 (3): 17
native garden (University of British Columbia) 2 (3): 18, 25
sucseses and failures 2 (3): 16–18, 25
tropical 3 (4): 30–31
woodland garden (Garden in the Woods) 2 (3): 18
Displays: Some successes, some failures.
Folsom, Hyland, Barrick, Koller, Clark, and Tarrant. Compiled by Zuk 2 (3): 16–18, 25
diverse audiences
and education 10 (1): 18–21

diversity
leadership 33 (1): 10–13

Diversity and Inclusion Policy Statement 32 (2): 15

Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a sustainable public garden HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Mack 32 (2): 15

DNA fingerprinting
of lilacs 28 (4): 24–26

DNA fingerprinting: Common Lilac cultivars from historic park and botanical garden collections. Lyakh 28 (4): 24–26


Do you need a marketing consultant? Rich 3 (3): 23–24

Do you need a support nursery? Mecklenberg 8 (2): 14–16, 24

Dobbs, Madeline. Development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Su): 5–6

Green industry. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (W): 5

International collaboration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (Sp): 5–6

Public Garden Management: Read all about it! ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (W): 5–6

Rocket science leadership. Interview with Elachi 23 (1): 24–26

Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (2): 5–6


Documents and landscape preservation. Brockway 20 (1): 20–21, 34

Doede, Linda. Customer service is our business (w/Chaney and Brogdon) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36

Why volunteers? 6 (2): 8–11, 37

dogwood
at Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31

Dolinar, Elizabeth (Liz). Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (4): 13

Economic studies with impact. SPECIAL REPORT 3 (4): 34–36

Orotrium aquaticum. PLANT PROFILE 4 (4): 37

Paine, C.W. Eliot. INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9

Donald, Adrienne. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Latham, Pastore, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39

Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Gardens outsourcing at 10 (2): 24, 38

sculpture 7 (4): 8–9

Donnelly, Gerard T. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT (w/Feldman) 5 (1): 33–36
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Trees: Backbone of the garden. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (1): 6
Donofrio, Nicholas. INTERVIEW 26 (F): 27–28
donor cultivation 26 (Su): 30–32
donor database 26 (Sp): 19–21
donors at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
Doran, Richard A. EDITOR IN CHIEF’S NOTES 33 (3): 5; 33 (4): 5; (2): 5
Doran, Richard A. We’ve seen fire and we’ve seen rain... FOCAL POINT 33 (2): 6–11
Dorfman, Alison. Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Marinelli and Barrish) 19 (1): 10–11
Dorothy Chapman Fugua Conservatory 18 (2): 16–18
frogs 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
orchids 18 (2): 19–21
Dorothy E. Hansell Publication Award 9 (3): 16–20
Dosmann, Michael S. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Del Tredici and Hsu) 22 (2): 40–43
Climate change and collections 27 (Su/F): 28–29
Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens (Hohn) BOOK REVIEW 23 (1): 37
Drought Portal 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Planned, documented, and shared: Plant Collections Network's next chapter 32 (SI): 30
Sustaining plant collections: Are we? ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (3, 4): 7–9
Doubrava, Nancy. The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Lyons) 18 (4): 32–33
Dougherty, Carissa Kowalski. Disaster recover planning: An IT perspective 31 (3): 7
Down the woodland garden path. Robertson 10 (3): 6–9
Downie, Alex M. Garden records computerization. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review 8 (4): 27–28
Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Michener and O’Neal) 8 (4): 6
Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden 1 (3): 4
Dream a little before you pick up that shovel. Briggs and Devitt 4 (1): 16–19
Drechsler, Robert F. National Bonsai and Penjing Museum at the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 7 (4): 40–41
Techniques to control vegetation (w/Taylor) 3 (2): 20–22
Driscoll, Karen. Growing people at the Walt Disney World Resort 13 (4): 50–53
drone photography at Tulsa Botanic Garden 31 (2): 16–17
drones 32 (1): 20–21
Drosophila (fruit fly) 1 (1): 6–7
drought planning for 20 (4): 26–29
Druckenbrod, Cynthia. Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Druckenbrod, Mark J. Brining technology to light. (w/DeJong) 23 (1): 16–18
Habitats under glass (w/Mazer) 18 (2): 12–15
Drucker School 20 (3): 19–20
Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Hamilton 20 (3): 19–20
Druid Hill Conservatory 13 (4): 54–56
Druid Hill Park 13 (4): 54–56
Dumbarton Oaks design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9
Dunleavy, Peter. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Van Yahres) 4 (1): 26–29
Dunn, Christopher. Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton Arboretum (w/Masi) 13 (3): 27–30
Dunne, Niall. Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
**Dupont, William A. INTERVIEW** 20 (1): 31–33, 44
**Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG)**
  SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
  urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32
  youth education 25 (1): 27, 32
**Dyck Arboretum of the Plains** 12 (2): 52–53
development of 1 (1): 4
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Vickerman 12 (2): 52–53
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS. Oppe 1 (1): 4
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area. Hayes 21 (4): 36

earned income
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
cooking demonstration 25 (3): 25–26
garden stores 25 (2): 11–13; 25 (2): 14–16
horticultural therapy 25 (2): 20–21
job training 25 (2): 20–21
new cultivar development 25 (2): 22–23
New York Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
rentals 25 (2): 17–19
special events 25 (2): 17–19

EARNED REVENUE TO THE RESCUE
25 (2) 2010

EarthBox 22 (2): 24
Easton, Valerie S. Urban forestry primer 9 (1): 29–31
Eberbach, Catherine. Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (1): 5–6
Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Learning research in public gardens (w/Crowley) 19 (2): 14–16
School children. Introduction 5 (2): 14
Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES. Introduction 11 (2): 24
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
Ecker, Michael. Buckeyes and horse-chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES (w/Larson) 27 (Sp): 25–27
Little piece of China—ex situ style. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (4): 26–7
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hyland 9 (2): 30–31

EcoAmerica
American Public Garden Association 27 (Su/F): 7–10
climate change 27 (Su/F): 11–12
climate change, global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
education, family 27 (Su/F): 11–12
YOUtopia 27 (Su/F): 7–10

ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Ecological restoration. Trager 18 (3): 22–25
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34
ecology
as collections theme 12 (3): 11–12
and exotic species 12 (2): 28–29
and future of botanical gardens 12 (1): 26–27
island research and 2 (1): 22–23
plant collections and 12 (3): 11–12
urban woodlands and 10 (3): 14, 18

economic botany collections
Field Museum of Natural History 13 (2): 41–43

economic development 21 (1): 12
Economic development grown in a public garden in Do public gardens matter? Crews 21 (1): 12

economic impact
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 40–41

economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–45
Montreal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 43–44
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 39
Economic studies with impact. SPECIAL REPORT. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36

ecosystem restoration
National Seed Stategy 30 (3): 6–7

ecosystems
Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse 18 (2): 12–15
and wildlife 3 (2): 25–27

Eden Project
edible gardening 31 (4): 22–23
evaluation 19 (2): 31–33
interpretation 19 (3): 30–31, 37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eden’s environmental education outcomes in</th>
<th>Kneebone 19 (2): 31–33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edgeworthia papyrifera. PLANT PROFILE.</td>
<td>Medic 3 (2): 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible flowers 25 (3): 17–18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible flowers. Barash 25 (3): 17–18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible gardening 25 (3): 25–26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta Botanical Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eden Project 31 (4): 22–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16–17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible landscaping 25 (3): 15–16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (W): 12–15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible landscaping. Creasy 25 (3): 15–16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edison Estate 23 (3, 4): 35–38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edison Ford Winter Estates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edison Estate 23 (3, 4): 35–38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEED Certification 23 (3, 4): 35–38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangoes, The 23 (3, 4): 35–38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) BOOK REVIEW. Hughes 9 (3): 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR IN CHIEF’S NOTES. Doran 33 (2): 5; 33 (3): 5; 33 (4): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educating the public about invasive plants. Marinelli 17 (4): 22–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education</td>
<td>Continuing Education Horticulture Certificate 31 (3): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adult education 22 (2): 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Atlanta Botanical Garden 27 (Su/F): 16–18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beyond workshops 15 (1): 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGCI 27 (Su/F): 30–31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37; 14 (3): 33; 28 (2): 6–9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>botany program cooperative 2 (3): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Conservation and Education 18 (2): 19–21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Teaching and Learning 17 (3): 31, 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changing face of 21 (2): 8–12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 21–23, 26–27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education (continued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness Network (CLEAN) 27 (Su/F): 39–40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuing education 19 (1): 36–39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culture camps 19 (1): 30–31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Su/F): 19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 27, 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endangered plants and 11 (4): 6–7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as second language 31 (3): 20–21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>environmental 4 (2): 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ethnobotany and 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climate change 27 (Su/F): 11–12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 11–12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family learning 16 (3): 20–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Report Card 27 (Su/F): 21–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for volunteers 4 (2): 25–26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as fundraising focus 11 (3): 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of future leaders 13 (4): 14–25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glossary 16 (3): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at High Line 32 (3): 24–25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and independent contractors 10 (2): 13–15, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internship report 22 (1): 34–37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and interpretive master planning 19 (1): 19–21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and invasive plants 17 (4): 22–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Japanese House 32 (1): 6–9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linking horticulture and 11 (3): 26–29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master planning 9 (3): 30–33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mitigation 27 (Su/F): 26–27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Globe 27 (Su/F): 19–20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and outreach programs 10 (1): 22–25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**education (continued)**

- Partners for Plant-Based Education
  - 21 (2): 13–16
- partnerships 15 (1): 9–17
- at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Su/F): 13–15
- planning for new gardens 4 (1): 39–40
- plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
- plant identification 26 (W): 25–27
- at Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
- Project BudBurst 27 (Su/F): 21–23
- Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
- Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
- school gardens 25 (3): 19–20
- School Greening and Education 25 (1): 16–17
- School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3): 18–19
- School of the Chicago Botanic Garden 17 (3): 28–30
- and school/community connection 15 (1): 10
- science 28 (3): 8–9; 10-11; 12-13; 19-20
- Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
- science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
- Science Explorations program 16 (3): 24–27
- SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
- and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
- for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
- teacher training 10 (1): 26–28
- teaching collections 14 (3): 33–37
- who, what, how 21 (2): 8–12
- Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
  - at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
  - 33 (3): 14–15
  - at New Orleans Botanical Gardens
  - 33 (3): 14–15
- Education about the environment. Fialkowski 5 (2): 28, 36–37
- **EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABILITY 22 (1) 2007**
- **education garden**
  - Planting Fields Arboretum 3 (1): 8, 36
  - Education program at an English arboretum.
  - Beckett 10 (3): 24–26
- **education programs**
  - at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 4 (2): 11, 31
  - Center for Teaching and Learning 17 (3): 31, 39

**education programs (continued)**

- Chicago Collaborative Education Out Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
- ethnobotanical 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
- Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36
- at Morris Arboretum 32 (1): 20–21
- and planning diversity 10 (1): 18–21
- Suitcase Science 5 (2): 19
- Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
- Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
- at Westonbirt Arboretum 10 (3): 24–26
- Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater and Toth 12 (2): 32–36
- Educational partnerships beyond workshops in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Marler 15 (1): 11

**educational travel program**

- Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
- Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE.
  - Eberbach 22 (1): 5–6
- Eggers, Barbara. Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW (w/Cuckovich and Rudyj) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
- Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3):21–22
- Ehringer, David B. A lesson from museums on labeling 1 (4): 15–16
- Eide, Brandi. Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE 31 (2): 30–31
- Eidson, Steve. Building a garden for everyone (w/Foster) 8 (3): 28–30
- Ekenstam, Gene A. Planned giving is a future resource for gardens 7 (3): 22–33, 30, 32
- Elachi, Charles. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 24–26
- **Eleanor Armstrong Glasshouse** 19 (2): 25–26
- **electric vehicle charging station** 28 (1): 7–8
- **electronic communication** 15 (4): 26–31
- forums for gardens 15 (4): 30–31
- Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors.
  - Medbury 17 (1):12
- Elements of a successful in-house publishing program. Marinelli 13 (1): 30–31, 40
Elephant in the room. Ballard and Havens
27 (Su/F): 26–27
Elias, Thomas S. Botany and botanical
gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (3): 6
How to bring your tax dollars back home
7 (3): 12–17
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative
25 (P): 28–30
Garden
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children's
Garden
Ellen Biddle Shipman. Tankard 12 (4): 28–30
Elling, Liz. Out of Africa expands horizons in
Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener,
Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Taylor, and
Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Ellis, Ed. Fundraising? 16 (2): 24–27
Elm Bank
demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
Elzer, Katie. Internships 15 (3): 24–26
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew.
CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 24 (1): 40–43
Enbothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree.
PLANT PROFILE. Hohn 3 (4): 43
Embracing the new family visitor. Johnson
21 (3): 28–31
Emerald Ash Borer
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
control of 26 (Su): 27–29
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
at University of Michigan Matthaei
Botanical Gardens and Nichols
Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 9–40
Emerald Necklace 8 (1): 25–27
emergency management 4 (3): 10–14, 37
emergency preparedness 18 (1): 22–25
Emerging Professionals Section
professional growth 32 (4): 6–9
Emery, Dara E. Heuchera hybrids. PLANT PROFESSIONAL 7 (1): 38
Emmetts Garden 22 (2): 30–32
employees
advocacy 10 (4): 9–10
benefit programs 10 (4): 20–24;
13 (4): 45, 48
employee compensation 10 (4): 18–19
with disabilities 10 (4): 24–27
recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
salaries 10 (4): 18–19
Employment issues for municipal government
gardens. Tipton 13 (4): 31–32
Michigan Employers in Essential resources
for garden directors. van der Linden
17 (1): 14
enabling gardens
Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (3): 27–28
criteria for success 12 (3): 28
Denver Botanic Gardens 12 (3): 25–26
enabling gardens (continued)
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative
25 (P): 28–30
Garden
Holden Arboretum 12 (3): 26–27
Rusk Institute 12 (3): 24–25
Encephalocarpus strobiliformis 6 (4): 21
Enchanted Woods 28 (3): 17–18
Enchanted Woods at Winterthur: A garden of
fairies and woodland spirits. Smith
28 (3): 17–18
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes)
BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Encyclopedia of Perennials: A Gardener's
Guide (Woods) BOOK REVIEW. Eddleman
7 (4): 43
Endangered and threatened plants of
Michigan in Conservation collections
versus collections with conservation
values. Chittenden 12 (2): 39–41
deranged species
and Berry Botanic Garden 1 (1): 20–22
Center for Plant Conservation 1 (1): 14–19
CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30
conservation of 3 (3): 5; 1 (1): 12, 13;
3 (1): 25–26
and Cornell 1 (1): 4–5
education and 11 (4): 6–7
extinction of 1 (1): 14–15
federal protection of 1 (1): 12
and Georgia Botanical Garden 1 (1): 5
Hawaiian 1 (1): 6–8
monitoring 12 (2): 32–34
and North Carolina Botanical Gardens
1 (1): 9–13
portfolio 6 (4): 20–21
propagation 1 (1): 5; 17; 3 (1): 25
role of botanic gardens and 12 (2): 8–10, 30
Endangered Species Act 21 (3): 16–18
Endangered Species Act 1 (1): 12
endowments
building 4 (4): 26–27; 9 (2): 8–9, 37
investment approach to 9 (2): 10–13
investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
planned giving and 13 (1): 20–22
energy conservation
at The New York Botanical Garden
22 (4): 32–34
energy efficiency
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
ENGAGING COLLEGE STUDENTS IN THE WORLD OF PUBLIC GARDENS 28 (2) 2013
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden. Zadik 28 (2): 14–16
Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. FOCAL POINT Strand 31 (4): 10–11
Engaging our visitors. Cunningham 16 (3): 13–17
Engaging parents. Calin and Speiser 27 (Su/F): 11–12
Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Hoffman 31 (2): 22
Engaging with Ethics in Plant Collections. DIGGING DEEP. Henderson and Newlander 33 (1): 20–21
English gardens 22 (2): 30–32
Enhancing Delaware Highways Initiative 25 (4): 6–8
Enhancing the visitor experience: The power of collaboration Soclofolsky and Burke 28 (1): 13–15
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory audio tours 12 (4): 11–13
Enkianthus perulatus. PLANT PROFILE. Bunting 3 (2): 37
Enrique Alférez Sculpture Garden at New Orleans Botanical Garden 33 (2): 20–21
Ensuring the financial stability of a nonprofit organization. Grace 13 (1): 8–11, 38–39
environmental activism 21 (3): 14–15
environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET. Aker. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset 27 (Sp): 28–30
environmental conservation plan how-to 11 (4): 32–34
environmental design 13 (2): 13–17
environmental education
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11
outcomes 19 (2): 31–33
Path to Biodiversity 19 (3): 21–22
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
and teacher professional development 19 (2): 30–31
urban forestry and 9 (1): 18–22; 19 (2): 31–33
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11
environmental management
study 18 (3): 26–27, 38
at Winterthur 18 (3): 26–27, 38
epiphyte collections 3 (4): 30–31
equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27
Erica 25 (2): 24–25
Ericaceae Collection 32 (3): 18–19
Erosion and sediment control. Broadbooks 5 (3): 20–21, 39
erosion control 5 (3): 20–21, 39
Eryngium yuccifolium. PLANT PROFILE. Burrell 5 (1): 39
ESRI 29 (1): 18–20
Essential resources for garden directors. Buma, Colbert, Cox, Hamilton, Lyons, Medbury, Olin, Southard, Spongberg, Stauffer, Strand, van der Linden, and Zuk 17 (1): 10–14
Essential resources for plant curators. A curator’s list of Internet sites. Burke 17 (1): 28–31
For the Interior West. Hodgson 17 (1): 25–26
For the Mid-Atlantic. Cook 17 (1): 24–25
For the Midwest. Sucher 17 (1): 23–24
For the Northeast. Kelley and Port 17 (1): 27–28
For the Pacific region. Roberts 17 (1): 22–23
For the Southeast. Coplin 17 (1): 27
estate gardens 7 (2): 8–11, 32
ethics
and biodiversity 13 (3): 16–19
of fundraising 26 (Su): 15–16
of plant collections 33 (1): 20–21
volunteers and 6 (4): 17, 28
Ethics Checklist for Curators of Living
Plant Collections 33 (1): 20–21
Ethics codes and museum volunteers. Nielsen
6 (4): 17, 28
Ethics, water conservation, and sustainable
Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo
Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT.
Pinkston 14 (2): 41–45
ethnobotanical gardens 14 (2): 41–45
ethnobotany
education programs 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
at New York Botanical Garden 6 (3): 11–13
at San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden
32 (1): 14–15
Ethnobotany and millennial volunteers:
Connecting a new generation with old
knowledge. DIGGING DEEP. Collinson
32 (1): 14–15
Ethnobotany for the nineties. Balick 6 (3): 10–13
Ethnobotany in public gardens. Skye
12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
EVALUATION 19 (2) 2004
evaluation
and audience research 19 (2): 37–39
cultural consortium 19 (2): 35–36
at Elizabeth Armstrong Glasshouse
19 (2): 24–25
environmental education outcomes
19 (2): 31–33
and evaluative learning 19 (2): 10
evaluators 19 (2): 17, 39–40
external evaluators 19 (2): 10–11;
and the Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
formative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 30–31
front-end 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 34
hierarchy tools for 19 (2): 11–13
at Huntington Botanical Gardens
19 (2): 25–26
internal 19 (2): 10
and interpretive planning 19 (2): 24–25;
19 (2): 34
learning 19 (2): 10
logic models 19 (2): 9
evaluation (continued)
naturalistic 2 (3): 19–20
outcomes-based 19 (2): 9
peer 19 (2): 26–28
planning model for 19 (2): 21
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
primer 19 (2): 8–10
qualitative 19 (2): 8
quantitative 19 (2): 8–9
research 19 (2): 14–16
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
summative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 31–33
and teacher professional development
19 (2): 30–31
UPCLOSE 19 (2): 16
visitors 19 (2): 31–33
visitor feedback 19 (2): 25–26
visitor-centered evaluation 19 (2): 11–13
visitor-centered hierarchy 19 (2): 11–13
youth programs 19 (2): 18–20
Evaluation primer. Klemmer 19 (2): 8–10
Evaluation via cultural consortium. Bradley
19 (2): 35–36
Evans, Don. Preparing a botanical garden for
hurricanes 18 (1): 22–25
Evans, Janet. Volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
Evans, Jenny. Attract visitors with a variety of
displays 14 (4): 13–16
Living collections at Kew 14 (1): 3–8
Evans, Karyl. Life and gardens of Beatrix
Farrand. FOCAL POINT 32 (2): 6–9
event planning
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event security 31 (3): 10–11
Event security for mass gatherings: The new
normal. Stanko 31 (3): 10–11
events 31 (1): 10–13
Events at public gardens: Is bigger better?
Pinshow 24 (1): 29–34
events survey
Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden
14 (3): 3–7
evolution
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

Evolution of college and university gardens. Rakow 18 (4): 7

**EX SITU CONSERVATION  19 (3) 2004**

*ex situ conservation*
  - best applications 19 (3): 10
  - Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife (CREW) 19 (3): 19–20, 37
  - Center for Plant Conservation 19 (3): 32–34
  - of conifers 13 (3): 5–8
  - conservation emergency 19 (3): 21–22
  - and international efforts 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
  - NAPCC 19 (3): 12; 19 (3): 14–16, 37
  - National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37
  - new policies for 19 (3): 11
  - and plant rescue 11 (2): 11–12
  - Rare Care 19 (3): 18–19
  - Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
  - research at public gardens 19 (3): 40–43
  - role of public gardens 19 (3): 9–10
  - *Torreya taxifolia* 13 (3): 9–11
  - urban forestry and 9 (1): 17, 40–41

*Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy, Reichard, Pence, McIvor, Labrecque, Richardson, McGeoch, and Sugii 19 (3): 17–27, 37
  - Ex situ conservation of conifers. Thomas and Tripp 13 (3): 5–8
  - Ex situ conservation on the college campus. Graves 19 (3): 32–34
  - Ex situ conservation on the international stage. Galbraith and Wyse Jackson 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
  - Ex situ plant conservation. Maunder, Havens, and Guerrant 19 (3): 8–11, 37

**Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild** (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) BOOK REVIEW. Reichard 19 (3): 38–39


**executive search** 4 (4): 18–21

Exhibit as educator. Borun 16 (3): 10–12

Exhibit program option. Vandiver 7 (4): 14–17, 45

Exhibitions as a way in. Zadik 24 (1): 11–14


changing with times 14 (4): 13–16
Chihuly 18 (2): 26–27, 42
children's art 30 (1): 28–29
for children 16 (3): 28–30
 collaborations and 3 (4): 40–41;
15 (1): 19–21
for conservatories 3 (4): 38; 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Crowd-Sourced Centennial Exhibit 29 (1): 24-25
crowd-sourcing of 29 (1): 24-25
Desert Botanical Garden 12 (4): 6–10;
24 (1): 19–21
design 24 (1): 35–37
designing to engage visitors 16 (3): 32–34
developing 2 (3): 6–8; 2 (3): 9–10;
3 (4): 38–41
educators and 16 (3): 10–12
guide to 2 (3): 6–8
Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20
impromptu 30 (1): 10–11
interactive 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37;
19 (1): 34–35
interpretive 6 (3): 26–28, 36
interpretive planning for 19 (2): 34
to labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
at Morris Arboretum 33 (2): 27–29
parking lots as 5 (1): 14–17
partnership with art gallery 33 (2): 27–29
permanent plantings as 2 (3): 14–15, 26
planning 24 (1): 35–37; 24 (1): 44
Plants Under Glass 3 (4): 38–41
points for design 16 (3): 28–30
principles for planning and design of 19 (4): 18–19
roots 31 (1): 22–23
Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative 2 (3): 11–12
sLowlife 21 (2): 23–24
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
traveling 2 (3): 11–12; 2 (3): 13;
21 (2): 20–22
visitor-centered 12 (4): 6–10
and visitors 21 (2): 20–22
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23
exhibits (continued)
words as 30 (2): 18–19
Exhibits. Vandiver 2 (3): 6–8
Exhibits: A blooming trend in public gardens.
ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stauffer 24 (1): 7–8
EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS 2 (3) 1987
EXHIBITS IN THE GARDEN 24 (1) 2009
Exotic species problem. SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT.
exotic species
collecting 11 (4): 24–29
decision tree for invasiveness 12 (2): 27
distribution of 12 (2): 25–27
ecological frameworks 12 (2): 28
and gardens 12 (2): 22–25
introductions 12 (2): 25–26
problem of 12 (2): 22–25
responsible actions 12 (2): 27
Expanding horizon: Gardens for everyone.
Kamp 21 (2): 28–30
Expanding role of horticultural support facilities. Briggs 8 (2): 6–9
expedition planning Coastal Southeast
Expedition (COSE) 33 (2): 12–15
Experience gorgeous Georgia. COLORS OF SUCCESS. Pack 25 (1): 28–29
Exploration of what English gardens have that we don’t. Brophy 22 (2): 30–32
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. VIEWPOINT. White 14 (2): 35–36
Exploring the world of international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL. Schmidt 26 (Su): 30–32
Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past. Solsvig and Johnson 14 (2): 31–34
Exuberant Garden and the Controlling Hand: Plant Combinations for North American Gardens (Frederick) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (3): 35–36
Faber, Betsy. Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Feldman) 19 (2): 34
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
facility rental 5 (4): 23–24

Fagus
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43

Fahringer, Margaret. The garden experience 8 (3): 10–13, 36

Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20

Fairchild, David 32 (2): 28–29

Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden butterflies at 29 (1):22-23
community engagement 21 (1): 11
cycad collection 7 (2): 34–36; 10 (2): 31, 37
cycad conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19
marketing 21 (1): 11
palm collection 10 (2): 31, 37; 21 (2): 39–40
and responses to climate change 22 (4): 15–16
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22-23
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival. Campbell and Maunder 23 (2): 18–19

Fairchild Tropical Garden See Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbach and Walters 7 (2): 34–36
Fairchild’s palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Davenport 21 (2): 39–40

Falk, Don. New response to endangerment (w/Thibodeau) 1 (1): 14–19

Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Family learning through garden explorations. Wagner 16 (3): 20–23
Family programming at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens. Conley 14 (3): 27–29
Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators. Diehl 17 (3): 34–35
Farmer, Jessica. Partnering to grow a greener city. MULTI-INDUSTRY 32 (2): 26–27

Farrand, Beatrix 32 (2): 6–9

Fasciated Rudbeckia hirta flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Balistrieri 31 (3): 16–17
Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? Lewis 21 (1): 13
"Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? INTERVIEW. Leavell 25 (4): 9–11

fauna
at Chicago Park District conservatories 13 (3): 38
birds 13 (3): 40–42; 18 (2): 14
frogs 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL REPORT. Grover 13 (3): 38–40
Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT. Lifton-Schwerner 13 (3): 38
Faust, Barbara. Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition 15 (1): 19–21
Fava, Jim. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Haranan, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Federal protection for plants. Smith 1 (1): 12, 22
Feldman, Carmia. Arboretum All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Faber) 19 (2): 34
What leadership training has done for me 20 (3): 24–25
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT (w/Donnelly) 5 (1): 33–36

Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes. 29 (1): 28–31
Fernwood in Woodland garden across the nation. Bowles 10 (3): 30

garden railroad 26 (Sp): 10–11

Fernwood Nature Preserve See Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve
Ferrer, Rosa M. Gimenez. IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 10 (3): 40–42

Ferris, Arleen. Better Safe ... Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff) 18 (1): 35, 41

Ferris, Arleen

Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41

By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41


Fetzer, Jody. Plant health and public perception (w/Baker) 30 (1): 18–21

Fialkowski, Carol. Developing environmental awareness. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11

Education about the environment

5 (2): 28, 36–37

Involving students in plant science in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 20–21

Fiddleheads Forest School. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9

field guides

campus 18 (4): 20–22

Field Museum of Natural History

Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection 13 (2): 41–43

FIELD NOTES

Can we link horticulture and education? 11 (3): 26–29


Filicinean fancy. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Lorimer 33 (3): 16–17

Filoli 15 (2): 5

irrigation at 4 (1): 12

finances

and accounting software 13 (1): 16–19

comprehensive planning 11 (4): 14–17, 41

fund raising focus 11 (4): 14–17, 41

and key elements to stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41

stability of 11 (4): 14–17, 41;

13 (1): 8–11, 38–39

Financial Accounting Standards Board changes in 9 (2): 23–24

financial management

books for nonprofits 9 (2): 25–26, 36

and key elements to financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41

for new gardens 4 (1): 36–37

and stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41;

13 (1): 8–11, 38–39

financial planning

for gardens in transition 13 (1): 12–14, 39

at Omaha Botanical Gardens 13 (1): 12–14, 39

Financial planning for gardens in transition. Crews 13 (1): 12–14, 39

FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY:

INVESTING IN YOUR GARDEN’S FUTURE 13 (1) 1998

Finding a vocation in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation. Clark 20 (2): 33


Finding new ways to reach new audiences in a shifting media climate. TECHNOLOGY. French 24 (4): 30


Fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. VIEWPOINT. Russell 16 (3): 32–34

Finest collections may be in private hands. COLLECTION PROFILE. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34

Finke, Luann. Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52

Finke, Stephanie M. Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 19

Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE. Aiello 18 (2): 40–41

fir collections 18 (2): 40–41

fire

prescribed burns 3 (2): 20; 13 (2): 5

recovery from 33 (2): 6–11

First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25


Fischel, Helen. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/ Purcell, Lyons, and Dierking) 25 (4): 27–29

Fish, John M. Trees as place makers 6 (1): 27–29


Fite, Liz. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP (w/Jackson and Stewart) 32 (3): 20–21

fitness programs

Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Flack, Betsy. Rhythm, plants, and teens
15 (2): 25–26

Flanagan, Christine A. Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Mims) 22 (3): 10–14
Children, plants, and our future 21 (2): 13–16
How plants work in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 28–30

Flato, Ted. Communion and conservancy (w/Herdeg) 19 (4): 28–30, 44

Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) Book REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37


Flora of Hawai‘i. COLLECTION PROFILE. Van Dyke 11 (1): 30–31
Flora of Macaronesia. COLLECTION PROFILE. Musial 11 (1): 27–28

Flora of North America 29 (2): 28–29

Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW. Oppe 17 (4): 23

Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden and
27 (Su/F): 21–23
citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst 27 (Su/F): 21–23

floras
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23

Florida Botanical Gardens 16(2):3–7
mission 16 (2): 6
Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY. Yates and Larsen 16 (2): 3

flower shows 9 (4): 30–32

Focal Point Administrative lessons. White 31 (2): 26
Behind-the-scenes: A brand reblooms at Lewis Ginter. Monroe 33 (3): 6–9

Focal Point (continued)
Citizen science observations support both invasive species research and outreach goals. Maynard 32 (4): 10–13
Climate and Sustainability Alliance. Beck 31 (2): 8
Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. Reford 31 (4): 12–14
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. Sifton 31 (3): 6
Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. Bachtell, Van Loon, and Slager 31 (3): 12–13
Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. Strand 31 (4): 10–11
Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. Niehaus and Andereck 32 (1): 6–9
Life and gardens of Beatrix Farrand. Evans 32 (2): 6–9
Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. Manzo 31 (2): 20–21
Modern agriculture is controversial: How should public gardens engage? Novy and Raven 33 (3): 10–12
Museums move outdoors. Rakow 31 (1): 18–19
Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens. Branhagen 31 (2): 6–7
Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. Parker and Kuniholm 32 (4): 6–9
Solvency through diversified revenue streams. Tomlinson, Maloney, and McCloskey 31 (1): 10–13

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 61
Focal Point (continued)
Succession planning. Parker 33 (4): 10–13
Supporting Racial Diversity in Public
Sustainable Communities Field School.
Geselbracht and Lewis 31 (2): 8–11
Webinar success: Cross-institutional
Collaboration. Stormes, Detrick,
Wallace, and Veil 31 (1): 6–8
We've seen fire and we've seen rain...
Doran 33 (2): 6–11
When cemeteries are also public gardens.
Charap and Barnett 31 (4): 6–9
What's our backup plan? A look at living
collections security. Meyer 33 (4): 6–9
Fockele, Mildred Pinnell. Mosaiculture.
Horticultural How-To 30 (1): 22–23
Focus on the future. Kim and de la Fleur
16 (2): 18–21
Follies: Architectural Whimsy in the Garden.
Garden Exhibit. Strand 33 (3): 24
Folsom, Debra B. American Horticultural
Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants
(Brickell) Book Review 10 (2): 42
Biology of Plants (Raven, Evert, and
Eichhorn) Book Review 13 (1): 36
Botanical Latin (Stearn) Book Review
8 (3): 43, 45
Comparing standard botanical references
13 (1): 36
Complete Book of Plant Propagation (Clark
Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints
for Planning and Planting an Arboretum
(Lape) Book Review 14 (1): 37–38
Idea of Biodiversity: Philosophies of
Paradise (Takacs) Book Review 14 (2): 38
Introductory Plant Biology (Sterm) Book
Review 13 (1): 36
Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that
Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture
(Raeburn) Book Review 13 (2): 28
National Gardening Association Dictionary
of Horticulture (Ruttle) Book Review
10 (2): 43
Nature's Services: Societal Dependence
on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) Book
Review 14 (2): 37
Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea,
Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota,
Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and

Folsom, Debra B continued)
Orchids at Kew (Stewart) Book Review
8 (4): 28
Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe
and Jellicoe) Book Review 17 (3): 37
Plant: The Ultimate Visual Reference to
Plants and Flowers of the World
(Marinelli) Book Review 20 (3): 43–44
Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon)
Book Review 13 (1): 36
Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for
Gardeners (Stearn) Book Review
8 (3): 43, 45
Taylor's Master Guide to Gardening
(Tenenbaum) Book Review 10 (2): 42–43
Work of Nature: How the Diversity of Life
Sustains Us (Baskin) Book Review
14 (2): 37–38
Folsom, James P. Are we there yet? 8 (4): 8–10
Bonsai collections. Introduction 7 (4): 38
Children's literature revisited 17 (1): 34–38
Communication. About this Issue 19 (1): 7
Conservatories of the 80s 3 (4): 12–16
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids
(Hawkes) Book Review 3 (2): 45
Exotic species problem. Introduction
12 (2): 22
Finest collections may be in private hands.
Collection Profile 8 (1): 33–34
Food for thought 5 (4): 16–19, 44
From concept to concrete: Creating the
Helen and Peter Bing Children's Garden
as a place for wonder 28 (3): 19–20
Garden legacies of the Golden Age
7 (2): 8–11, 32
Garden of children's literature 12 (4): 31–34
Garden of the future 17 (4): 10–12
Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) Book Review
3 (2): 45
Get involved 4 (2): 29
Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid
Grower (Rentoul) Book Review 3 (2): 45
Huntington desert garden in Displays:
Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 16
Investment approach for endowment
funds. Introduction 9 (2): 10–13
Issues and ethics of plant collections
11 (4): 24–29
More we give, the more we gain 22 (2): 28
Orchids: Plants of passion. Plant Profile
7 (3): 37–38
Folsom, James P. (continued)

*Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach* (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens) Book REVIEW 14 (3): 30

Plants and cultures 14 (2): 8–11

Pursuits not so trivial 12 (3): 6–7

Question of liability 4 (3): 10–14, 37

Raven, Peter. INTERVIEW 11 (4): 8–13, 43

Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (2): 7–9

Resurrecting botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37

Terms of beauty. VIEWPOINT 15 (2): 3–6

Water management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (3): 6

Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? VIEWPOINT. 20 (3):6–7

Fong, Herb. The art and science of management 4 (3): 20–21

**FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS**

EarthBox 22 (2): 24

The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24

**FOOD AND BOTANIC GARDENS 23 (2) 2008**

Food for thought. Folsom 5 (4): 16–19, 44

Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Rothman 25 (3): 5–7

food movement 25 (3): 8–10; 25 (3): 11–12

"Food Movement, Rising, The." Pollan 25 (3): 8–10

food plant collections 12 (3): 14–15

food services 5 (4): 16–19, 44

Foote, Carl. When is a worker an independent contractor? 10 (2): 6–8

For climate descriptions...try the Walter system. Hamilton 2 (4): 20–22

For information about traveling exhibits. Pachuta 2 (3):13, 25–26

For more information. Rambusch, Berg, Gurney, Woodhams, and Meier 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29

Forbes, Holly. Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 27 (W): 18–20

California native bulb collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 37

Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 29 (1): 28–31

Forcing perennial plants. SPECIAL REPORT. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32


**forests**

management of 3 (2): 33–34


Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24

**FOREWORD**

Roots in the past, Routes to the future. Smith 11 (1): 5


Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education (w/Daubmann) 24 (1): 15–17

Developing a living collection in a historic landscape 20 (1): 14–16

How one botanical garden is engaging the public on climate change 23 (1): 13–15


Forster, R. Roy. Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10

Forster, R. Roy. (continued)

Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE

11 (2): 36–37

Controlling pond vegetation 5 (3): 25, 38

New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4

Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (2): 26

**Fort Worth Botanic Garden**

Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™ 31 (4): 18–19

**FORUM**

Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. Michener 11 (2): 6, 30

Value of plant collections. DeMarie 11 (2): 7, 31

What are we conserving? Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36

**Foster Botanical Gardens**

coconut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20

collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20

*Lodoicea maldivica* 27 (Sp): 19–20

Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20

Foster, Eden. Building a garden for everyone (w/Eidson) 8 (3): 28–30

Master planning an education program 9 (3): 30–33
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

_Fothergilla gardenii_ ‘Blue Mist’._ PLANT PROFILE.
Lewandowski 4 (4): 36

Foundation Center’s online services in
Essential resources for garden directors.
Stauffer 17 (1): 13

Founding gardeners. Malarkey 27 (W): 30–31
Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void
in botanical education left by colleges and
universities. Hayes 28 (2): 6–9

Fournier, Eliza. Bringing a piece of the garden
to "The City in a Garden" 20 (2): 16–19

Fowler, Holly. Restoring Chesapeake Bay
wetlands. Restoring Wetlands (w/Partain)
27 (Sp): 31–32

Fox, Lee. Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK
IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8

Fragrance and texture in public garden
design. Scarfone 15 (2):15–18

Frank, Lisa. Telling your garden’s story
3 (3): 12–15

Where to start: Public relations 4 (1): 34–35
Franklin, Carol. How has public garden design
changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW
19 (4): 12–15
Franklin, Colin. Why acquire buffer land?
3 (2): 12–15

_Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens_
Chase Community Gardener Training
Program 25 (1): 11–13

community gardening 25 (1): 11–13
fundraising 26 (Su): 10–11
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
volunteers 26 (Su): 10–11
Women's Auxiliary Board
26 (Su): 10–11

Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens:
A Women's Auxiliary Board success story.
Manwaring 26 (Su): 10–11

_Franklinia:_ Saved from extinction by three

_Franklinia alatamaha_
collectors 21 (4): 12–13

Fraser, Susan. Bringing plant information to
people (w/Rosen) 17 (1):15–17

_Fraxinus_
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40
University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical
Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
23 (3, 4): 39–40

_Frederik Meijer Sculpture Park and Gardens_
Lena Meijer Conservatory 13 (3): 38–39
sculpture, Ai Wei Wei 32 (2): 10–13

_Fremontodendron_ 'California Glory'. PLANT
PROFILE. Hyland 6 (2): 41–42

French, Katherine R. _The Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People._ (American Association of Museums) BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43

French, Penn. Finding new ways to reach new
audiences in a shifting media climate.
TECHNOLOGY 24 (4): 30

Frett, Jeanne. _Trillium_ and _Hexastylis_ at Mt.
Cuba Center. COLLECTION PROFILE 17 (3): 40–41

_Frida Kahlo: Art, Garden and Life_
at New York Botanical Gardens 33 (1): 14
at Tucson Botanical Garden 33 (1): 14

Friedman, William (Ned) Oriental oak cupule.
PHOTOSYNTHESIS. 31 (1): 16–17

Frisbie, Margaret. Partnership grows a garden
14 (3): 21–24

Fritch, Helen S. The alpine collection at Betty
Ford Alpine Gardens, Vail. COLLECTION
PROFILE 13 (4): 6–8

Frith, Renee, One hundred days of bloom.
NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™
SHOWCASE 31 (3): 14–15

Froats, Ted. Grotto at the Dayton Veterans
Administration Medical Center. SMALL
GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 32 (4): 20–21

From a Taiwanese garden to the Arnold in
Student travel awards: Nurturing future
leaders. Hsu 20 (3): 36

From art history to public horticulture in
Student travel awards: Nurturing future
leaders. Warsowe 20 (3): 36–37

From concept to concrete: Creating the Helen
and Peter Bing Children's Garden as a
place for wonder. Folsom 28 (3): 19–20

From deep roots grows a new and stronger
organization. Barnett and Stark
21 (1): 6–8, 32

From free to fee. MORE IDEAS! Lacerte
25 (4): 25–26

From nature to culture. Hoffman
10 (1): 11–12, 42

From private to public. Turner 8 (1): 22–24

From provisional to full accreditation: Western

From talking orchids to discovery gardens in
The shape of things to come: Design.
Rausch and Tyler 12 (1): 29–30
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

From the arboretum to the nursery. Raulston
1 (3): 18–20, 26

**From the Editor.** Lee 1 (1): 3; 5 (1): 6;
12 (3): 5, 29

**From the Executive Director.** Lathrop 1 (2): 3
From the ground up. Mielcarek and Livingston
16 (2): 8–11
From the living collection to the urban forest.
Meyer 9 (1): 12–13, 44
From tulips to okra. Vetare 20 (1): 8–10

Fromme, Tres. Asphalt to asparagus: edible
aesthetics (w/McClendon)
23 (2): 24–25, 36
Designing great gardens 21 (1): 24–27
Leading the design process 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Staff growth by design: Using planning
and design processes to develop your
staff. MORE DESIGN AND PLANNING
(w/Brackman) 25 (4): 32–34

Frowine holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Bunting 10 (1): 39
Frowine, Steven A. How gardens and mail
order companies can help one another
2 (4): 19
Fulks, Kristin. Top trends in technology. MORE
IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY (w/Crader) 26 (Sp): 19–21

**Fullerton Arboretum**
citrus collection 19 (4): 42–43
Fullerton Arboretum citrus collection.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Dyment 19 (4): 42–43

**FUND RAISING 1 (2) 1986**
Fund raising consultant. Bruner 10 (2): 9–12, 34
Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and
cultural institutions. Skotheim 4 (4): 26–27
funding 11 (3): 5–6
government 11 (2): 14–17
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
National Endowment for the Humanities
(NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
Olbrich Botanical Gardens 11 (3): 12–15
Funding the forest. Thomas 18 (3): 30–31, 39

**fundraising (continued)**
and endowments 4 (4): 26–27
ethics 26 (Su): 15–16
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical
Gardens 26 (Su): 10–11
fundamental to gardens 8 (1): 28;
11 (3): 5–6
future of 12 (1): 11–13
at Missouri Botanical Garden 7 (3): 18–21
for natural areas 18 (3): 30–31, 39
at Nebraska Statewide Arboretum
1 (2): 26, 22
and planned giving 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32
depictions 12 (1): 12–13
research collections and 4 (2): 28–31
steps to success 8 (1): 28–30
strategies 11 (3): 12–15
trends in 12 (1): 11
Fundraising? Ellis 16 (2): 24–27
Fundraising issues for college and university
gardens. Olin 18 (4): 14–16

**future leaders**
qualities of 20 (3): 8–13
and student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39

**future leaders, training** 13 (4): 14–25
academic programs 20 (3): 42
Chanticleer 13 (4): 16–17
Cornell University 13 (4): 14–16
Garden Conservancy 13 (4): 17–19

**future leaders, training (continued)**
internship programs 15 (3): 24–26
Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
role of academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42
University of Florida 13 (4): 20–22
University of Tennessee 13 (4): 22–23
University of Washington 13 (4): 24–25

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 65
Gadliardi, James. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Gagen, Judith. Designed to be beautiful (w/Bray) 15 (2): 27–29

Gagliardo, Ron. Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 36, 44
Beautiful, but deadly. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Forever green: Atlanta Botanical Garden partnerships in Ecuador (w/Laufer) 22 (2): 16–17
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Laufer) 21 (4): 39–40

Gagné, Wayne C. Trouble in paradise (w/Wagner) 1 (1): 6–8

**Galanthus elwesii** 6 (4): 21

Galbraith, David A. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (2): 14
Galbraith, David A. Another look at invasives. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (4): 7
Biodiversity ethics. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 16–19
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Wyse Jackson) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Natural areas at public gardens 18 (3): 10–13

**Game of Thorns**TM. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Bryant 33 (2): 24–25

**Game of Thorns**TM at Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden 33 (2): 24–25

**Ganna Walska Lotusland**
buttery garden 24 (2): 12–13
cycad collection 10 (2): 30, 40; 18 (1): 38–40
historic landscape 20 (1): 11–13
history of 28 (4): 10–12
international connections through plant societies 22 (2): 20
IPM 13 (2): 34–36, 45
National Public Gardens Day 27 (W): 27–29
palm collection 10 (2): 30, 40
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 12–13
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29

Garcia-Domínguez, Elizabeth. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Kennedy) 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern world. VIEWPOINT. Buma 15 (3): 30–32

**Garden Conservancy**
preservation fellowship 13 (4): 17–19
and Ruth Bancroft Garden 8 (1): 22–24
Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Noble 13 (4): 17–19

**Garden Conservancy Northwest Network**
Google treks 33 (4): 24–25

**GARDEN EXHIBIT.**

garden design
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9
native plants 24 (4): 7–9

garden designer
Beatrix Farrand 32 (2): 6–9

garden development
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville 30 (2): 22–25

**GARDEN EXHIBITS**
Agony and the ecstasy of the Agave. Mooney 30 (1): 30
**Alcatraz Florilegium.** Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
**Exposed: The secret life of roots.** Dotson 31 (1): 22–23

**Follies:** Architectural Whimsy in the Garden. Strand 33 (3): 24

**Game of Thorns**TM. Bryant 33 (2): 24–25
GARDEN EXHIBITS (continued)
Growing monumental art in a public garden. Perez 31 (4): 15
Longhouse Reserve. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23
Louder than words. Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Out of the Woods 32 (4): 22–23
Pop-up exhibits Zadik 30 (1): 28–29
Renovation of David Fairchild’s study and laboratory by Museologist Mark Dion Morell 32 (2): 28–29
"We Got It!" Conklin 33 (1): 14
Garden experience. Fahringer 8 (3): 10–13, 36
garden follies Winterthur 33 (3): 24
Garden for all. CASE STUDY. Rausch 1 (4): 22–24
Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Lavoipierre 30 (2): 26–27

Garden in the Woods
and garden management 10 (3): 11–13
green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 31 (1): 14–15
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18

Garden in the Woods (continued)
as rare plant garden 13 (3): 32–33
woodland garden 2 (3): 18
Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education. McClintock and Armstrong 12 (1): 22–23
garden leadership
on climate change 32 (2): 20–21
on conservation 32 (2): 20–21
Garden legacies of the Golden Age. Folsom 7 (2): 8–11, 32
Garden libraries working together. Bristol 8 (4): 23–24
Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Stieber 10 (4): 29

GARDEN MASTER PLANNING—PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE 14 (1) 1999
garden photography workshop 30 (3): 14-15
Garden photography workshop design. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Holt 30 (3): 14-15

Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance
heirloom collection 14 (1): 45–48
Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance. COLLECTION PROFILE. Anderson 14 (1): 45–48
Garden of the future. Folsom 17 (4): 10–12

Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum (Lape) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (1): 37–38
Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line. Sifton 25 (2): 7–10

GARDEN PORTRAITS
Arboretum at the University of Guelph. Watson 12 (3): 44–45
Buehler Enabling Garden (Chicago Botanic Garden) Tyler and Rothert 14 (4): 32–38
Chanticleer. Woods 11 (1): 44
Children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Lavin 20 (1): 38–39
Desert Botanical Garden. Slauson 12 (1): 44–45
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. Vickerman 12 (2): 52–53
Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. Pinkston 14 (2): 41–45
Lauritzen Gardens. Crews 17 (3): 42–43
Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. Owings 17 (2): 42–43
Mount Auburn Cemetery 21 (1): 38–39
Scenic Hudson. Shaheen 13 (2): 47–50
Shaw Arboretum. Trager 11 (2): 44
Toronto Music Garden. Iveson 16 (2): 44, 47
University of Chicago. Bumstead 16 (3): 35–37
ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. Bondy 13 (3): 44–45
GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT
Brockway, Cindy. 30 (1): 24
Cox, Kellie 32 (1): 25
Galbraith, David A. 32 (2): 14
Gerlowski, Neil 32 (3): 26
Gibson, Atsuko 33 (3): 25
Humphrey, Randee 29 (1): 9
Manion, John 31 (1): 9
McDonough, Frank 33 (2): 23
Quiñones, Adriana 32 (4): 25
Tepper, Gregg 30 (3): 23
Tukey, Paul 31 (2): 24
Turner-Skoff, Jessica 31 (3): 28
Judy Wait 33 (1): 24
Jenny Wegley 33 (4): 26
Wright, Jonathon 31 (4): 27

GARDEN PROFILES
San Diego Botanic Garden: An interview with president and CEO Julian Duval.
Omar 28 (3): 23–25

GARDEN PUBLICATIONS 9 (3) 1994
Garden railroads bring visitors. Hayward
16 (2): 28–31

garden railway
at Fernwood Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 10–11
at Morris Arboretum 24 (1): 27–28
Garden records computerization. WORK IN PROGRESS. Downie 1 (2): 4
overview 5 (4): 28–29

garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Grotto at Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center 32 (4): 20–21

Garden Scholar Program 33 (1): 5
25 (2): 11–13; 25 (2): 14–16
criteria for business plan 13 (1): 26
evaluating 13 (1): 24–27
at Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens 5 (4): 30–33

GARDEN STEWARDSHIP: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE 20 (1) 2005
Garden Talk. Austin 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Garden to garden computer connection. WORK IN PROGRESS. Majerowski 2 (2): 4

Garden to Garden Disaster Response Center 32 (4): 5; 33 (1): 5
fire, recovery from 33 (2): 6–11
hurricane, recovery from 33 (2): 6–11

Garden tourism. Benfield 14 (1): 31–33
garden tours, international
donor cultivation 26 (Su): 30–32
youth, connecting with 26 (Su): 30–32
Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lighty 8 (4): 32–33
Garden web. Line 16 (2): 32–35
garden, establishing of
Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG)
26 (Sp): 12–13
Gardening in the Intermountain West. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hildreth 2 (3): 4
Gardening is not enough. Cole 26 (F): 13–16

Gardening Outside the Wall
Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 18–19
Gardening transforms lives. Harris 25 (1): 27, 32
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT. Zuk
17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
gardens
advocacy gardens 17 (4): 34–37
and beauty 15 (2): 3–6
California perennial 2 (1): 5, 25
challenges 21 (1): 14–15
cultural 11 (3): 34
defined 13 (1): 34
design 21 (1): 24–27
economic development 16 (2): 36–40;
21 (1): 12
engaging 12 (3): 24–29
English 22 (2): 30–32
establishing 4 (1): 35, 48
estate 7 (2): 8–11, 32
and exotic species 12 (2): 22–25
future gardeners 20 (3): 6–7
17 (4): 10–12
as griots 17 (3): 25
history of 11 (1): 8–11; 16 (2): 36–40;
21 (1): 16
progress 21 (1): 14–15
in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21
in the West 2 (3): 4
influence of 20 (2): 33–34
purpose of 4 (1): 14–15
research 21 (1): 16–17
rock 1 (3): 4
garden (continued)
as safe havens 15 (3): 30–32
and scenarios for the future 11 (4): 35–36
and science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
and self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
and sense of place 22 (3): 10–14,
22 (3): 15–17
showcasing diversity of 22 (3): 10–14
showcasing work of 22 (3): 10–14
South Africa 12 (2): 18–21, 49
and spirituality 21 (1): 12
and stewardship 21 (1): 13
survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22
technology 15 (4): 3–5
tourism 11 (3): 20
university 3 (3): 25–26
and urban forestry research 9 (1): 24–28
why they matter 21 (1): 9–10; 13, 32
work 7 (4): 32–35
zoological 3 (2): 10
GARDENS AND THE ADA  8 (3) 1993
Gardens as agents for community
development. Roberts 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Gardens as griots. Simpson 17 (3): 25
Gardens at Trout River Plaza. 25 (2): 28–29
Gardens Collaborative 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Gardens Collaborative. Klaczynska and
Tomlinson 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH. Lee 1 (2): 18–19
gardens, history of 32 (3): 10–13
GARDENS IN A CHANGING
ENVIRONMENT  22 (4) 2007
Gardens in paradise. GARDEN PORTRAIT.
Mayeda 13 (1): 42, 44
Gardens of the American Rose Center.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Winter 9 (4): 25
Gardens of the Big Bend at University of
Florida
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia
Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Gardens on Spring Creek
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20
network tools 24 (3): 19–20
web site 24 (3): 19–20
Gardner, Rob. The carnivorous plant
collection at the North Carolina Botanical
Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 38
Garfield Park Conservatory
and community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Chihuly exhibit 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Garfield Park Conservatory (continued)
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden
14 (3): 21–24
and fauna 13 (3): 38
Garibay, Cecilia. Using audience research to
engage Latino families. 26 (F): 11
Garvan Woodland Gardens 15 (1): 30–33;
18 (4): 28–29
Garve, Dena. Organizational ecosystems and
nature based design (w/Stephens)
19 (4): 25–27
Gates, Galen. Allium thunbergii. PLANT PROFILE
7 (1): 38
Characteristics of an exemplary plant
collection 21 (1): 28–31
Geranium collection at the Chicago
Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE 22 (4): 36–37
Gates, Jane Potter. Some advice on
acquisitions 4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Gavin, Sally. Cultivating NYBG’s workforce
13 (4): 48–49
Gawecki, Susan. Out of Africa expands
horizons in Reaching diverse audiences
(w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey,
Elling, and Taylor 17 (3): 22–27
Gem of the Sandhills of North Carolina. LEARNING
IN THE GARDEN. Raglund 33 (1): 22–23
Genetic diversity
conservation of 2 (1): 10–13; 3 (2): 18–19;
6 (3): 20–25, 43
Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs)
and agriculture 33 (3): 10–12
Gensler, Floss. Hansell Award winner:
Haverford College Arboretum 9 (3): 18
Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) BOOK REVIEW.
Folsom 3 (2): 45
Geranium
Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37
NAPCC collection 22 (4): 36–37
Geranium collection at the Chicago Botanic
Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Gates
22 (4): 36–37
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
and collections management
8 (4): 18–20, 36
as conservation tool 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Geographic information systems. Creech and
McDonald 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36

**Georgia Botanical Garden**
conservation program 12 (2): 38
endangered plants program 1 (1): 5

**Georgia Southern Botanical Garden**
Hansell Award 9 (3): 17–18

**Gerlowski, Neil.** GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 32 (3): 26

germplasm 19 (3): 14–16, 37
collecting 2 (1): 10–13
crabapple 15 (2): 40
Germplasm collecting for public gardens. Thibodeau 2 (1): 10–13

Geselbracht, David. Sustainable Communities Field School. LOCAL POINT (w/Lewis) 31 (2): 8–11

Get involved. Folsom 4 (2): 29
Getting on the map. Tankersley and Harry-Jackson 15 (4): 12–15
Getting real. Goldman and Hyland 8 (1): 19–21
Getting to green in the desert. Mack 28 (1): 9
Getting to know your constituencies. Roberts 5 (2): 10–13, 42
Getting with the programs. Sud 15 (4): 3–5

**Gibson, Atsuko.** GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 33 (3): 25

Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4

**GIS (see Geographic Information Systems)**

**Giverny** 15 (2): 7, 11–13

Glasener, Erica L. Nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Laren) 2 (4): 26–30
Pepper, Jane. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEW 1 (2): 6–7

**Glass Garden At Rusk Institute**
horticultural therapy 25 (2): 20–21
job training 25 (2): 20–21
Small public garden wrestles with the big computer question 8 (4): 25–26
Glenn, Alston. Developing an endowment 9 (2): 8–9, 37
Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications. Stopsky 26 (Su): 22

**Global Climate Change Research Program**
27 (Su/F): 41–44

**GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE: THINKING OUTSIDE THE BOX 27 (SU/F) 2012**
global food system 25 (3): 13–14
Global Position Satellite (GPS) 19 (1): 23

**GLOBAL VIEW.** Google treks to northwest garden. Streisguth 33 (4): 24–25
Growing our social role. Whittington, Vergou, and Willison 29 (1): 6–8
New vision for ancient trees. Metzger 30 (3): 20–21

**global warming**
and Arnold Arboretum 22 (4): 7–9
tracking in public gardens 22 (4): 7–9
Glover, Gene. Understanding volunteer contracts 6 (2): 23, 38

**GMO (See Genetically Modified Organism)**
goats
natural areas management 33 (1): 6–9
at Tyler Arboretum 33 (1): 6–9

Goetz, Ellin. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes, and Parker) 23 (3, 4): 35–38

Going with the grain. Harris–Lovett 25 (3): 19–20

**Golden Age estates** 7 (2): 8–11, 32

**Golden Age of American Gardens** (Griswold and Weller) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (2): 31

**Golden Gate Park** 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Goldman, Laurie Sverdlove. Getting real (w/Hyland) 8 (1): 19–21

**Gongora Collection** Atlanta Botanical Garden 33 (2): 18–19

**Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer** (Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 22 (3): 43

**Goodnestone** 22 (2): 30–32

Goodsmith, Jennifer. Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? (w/Sackman) 29 (1): 10–11

**Goodstay Gardens**
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
Goodwin, Duncan. Paths to the community (w/Rakow and Skelly) 20 (2): 35–37


Google treks to northwest garden. GLOBAL VIEW. Streissguth 33 (4): 24–25


Gordon, Leslie. BBG’s new education complex. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11, 31

Gordon, Peter. Seeds of Success: Using technology to help build a national collection of native seed (w/Byrne) 24 (3): 21–22


South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4–5

governance

overview 4 (4): 14–17

self-governance 8 (1): 6–9

government contracts 10 (2): 16–19

**GPS (Global Position Satellite)** 19 (1): 23


Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES. Carroll and Bornstein 11 (3): 27–28

Graham, Andrew William, Jr. Tree conservation 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38


Grand planning begins with strategic planning in Two views on planning. Worssam 12 (4): 37–38

grant sources

federal government 7 (3): 12–17

Institute of Museum Services (IMS) 1 (2): 14–16; 7 (3): 14–16

National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) 1 (2): 17, 22

National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 7 (3): 14, 16

National Science Foundation 7 (3): 14–17

Grants from the endowments. Tomlinson and Sapon 1 (2): 17, 22

Grass roots revival: Using member resources to achieve extraordinary results. Weathington 26 (Sp): 8–9

Graves, James H. Ex situ conservation on the college campus 19 (3): 32–34

Gray, Melody. Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Moydell, Paul, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32

**Great Dixter** 28 (4): 32–33

**Great Park Botanical Garden** 22 (1): 16–18

**Greater Kansas City Community Foundation** 20 (3): 20–21

Greater than the sum of its parts. Simmons and McDonald 27 (Su/F): 37–38

Greco, Steven E. Mapping with the Macintosh (w/Burke) 8 (4): 14–17, 37

Green, Thomas L. National Crabapple Evaluation Program 1 (3): 17, 26

green architecture 19 (4): 28–30, 44;

19 (4): 31, 36

and energy conservation 13 (2): 22

Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18–22

Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15

Green Book in Essential resources for garden directors. Zuk 17 (1): 14

green business

Sustainable Communities Field School 31 (2): 8–11

University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11

**Green Corps** 25 (3): 25–26

Green, Danielle L. Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (1): 20–21

**Green Design Wiki** 24 (1): 44

green exhibits 24 (1): 44

Green exhibits. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 24 (1): 44

**GREEN INDUSTRY 27 (W) 2013**

green industry

#landscapechat 27 (W): 8

Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15

Corona Tools 27 (W): 8

edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15

education 27 (W): 12–15

Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (W): 12–15

LEED building 27 (W): 12–15

management practices 27 (W): 9–11

Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (W): 12–15

Montgomery Botanical Center 27 (W): 9–11

Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (W): 12–15
green industry (continued)
Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
public gardens 27 (W): 8
rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
regulations 27 (W): 9–11
Science Career Continuum 27 (W) 12–15
social media 27 (W): 8
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (W): 8

Green industry. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 27 (W): 5
Green industry and the public garden’s call: To promote sustainability. Jackson 27 (W): 12–15
Green industry best management practices in a tropical garden. Anderson 27 (W): 9–11
GREEN LEADERSHIP 23 (1) 2008
Green Museum: A Primer on Environmental Practice. (Brophy and Wylie) BOOK REVIEW. Ogrodnic 24 (2): 29–30
green parking lots
at Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32
at Missouri Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32
at Queens Botanical Garden 26 (Sp): 30–32

Green Products and Services
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34
Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34
green roof systems 24 (3): 31–32
Green Seal 23 (1): 33–34
GreenerChoices 23 (1): 33–34
Greenguard 23 (1): 33–34
GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (1): 33–34
International Dark-Sky Association 23 (1): 33–34
Sustainable Choice 23 (1): 33–34
VeriFlora 3 (1): 33–34
WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34

Green Restaurant Association 25 (2): 30–31
Green Restaurant Certification. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (2): 30–31

Green Restaurant Certification
Missouri Botanical Garden 25 (2): 30–31
Phipps Conservatory 25 (2): 30–31
green roof systems 24 (3): 31–32
green roofs
Center for Sustainable Landscapes 32 (4): 14–15
conservation, water 32 (4): 14–15
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 32 (4): 14–15
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 13–14
research, national network 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Green Seal 23 (1): 33–34
Green Spring Gardens
Hamamelis collection 16 (3): 38–39; 23 (3, 4): 15–16
Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection: Big payoffs for a small garden. Olien and Skarphol 23 (3, 4):15–16
Green Today, Growing Tomorrows 22 (3): 10–14
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
GreenerChoices 23 (1): 33–34
Greeneast Block in Brooklyn 20 (2): 13–15
Greenguard 23 (1): 33–34
Creating a visitor-centered garden (w/Socolofsky) 12 (4): 6–10
Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (3): 32–33

greenhouse gas
climate change mitigation 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Longwood Gardens 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability Index 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Greenhouse teaching collections at the University of Connecticut. COLLECTION PROFILE. Morse 14 (3): 33–36

greenhouses
display 3 (4): 21–23, 33
energy efficiency in 32 (1): 10–13
glazing 3 (4): 19–20
lighting 32 (1): 10–13
research 3 (4): 28–29
split-night 1 (2): 4
sustainable 23 (1): 16–18
Greening a garden. Piacentini 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT. Barr 10 (1): 30–34
Greening of Wilmington Program 5 (2): 23, 34
Greening our gardens through sustainable development. Lorenz 13 (2): 10–12
Guided by mission in New Orleans: Longue Vue House and Gardens plays a pivotal role in neighborhood revitalization 25 (1): 24–26
In Veronica’s Garden (Cadwaladr) BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 34, 44
Making music, making art, making a garden: Big ideas and collaborations combine to create an innovative landscape 24 (1): 9–10
Who goes there? 19 (2): 37–39
greenways as links to neighborhoods 20 (2): 35–37
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9:
32 (1): 16–17
Grella, Pam. Surviving massive budget cuts 9 (2): 20–22, 32
Grese, Robert E. Ethics, water conservation, and sustainable gardens (w/Michener) 20 (4): 16–19
Grieg, Nancy. Bugs, butterflies, and botany at the Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
Griffith, Gary. 21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT (w/Theis) 11 (3): 7, 35
Griffith, M. Patrick. Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Calonje and Husby) 24 (3): 25–27
Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center (w/Noblick and Husby) 23 (2): 26–29
Ready for the next hurricane? 31 (3): 8–9
Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NATIONALY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Tucker) 32 (4): 18–19
griot 17 (3): 25
Grogg, Cathy. How to establish a coordinate locating system 4 (3): 28–31
Grotto at the Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Froats 32 (4): 20–21
Grove, Deborah. 300Gardens Project. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN 31 (3): 20–21
Grover, Lucinda. Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 38–40
GrowIt! Lurie Garden 32 (1): 22–23
Growing a retail presence from the ground up. Andoniadis 13 (1): 24–27
Growing Connection (TGC) 22 (2): 24
Growing Connection. Patterson 22 (2): 24
Growing from the rubble: A national botanical garden for Haiti. Morris 27 (Sp): 7–9
GROWING GREENER
Carbon footprint of produce. Marinelli 23 (2): 33–34
Gardening and climate change. Marinelli 24 (2): 31
Green products and services. Marinelli 23 (1): 33–34
Green Restaurant Certification. Marinelli 25 (2): 30–31
Green roof systems. Marinelli 24 (3): 31–32
Landscape for Life. Marinelli 25 (3): 31–32
Sustainable Sites Initiative. Marinelli 23 (3, 4): 48–49
Green parking lot. Marinelli 26 (Sp): 30–32
What is a green exhibit? Marinelli 24 (1): 44
Growing monumental art in a public garden. Perez. GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (4): 15
Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower (Rentoul) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Growing our ethical skills. Pribbenow 26 (Su): 15–16
Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW. Whittington, Vergou, and Willison 29 (1): 6–8
Growing people at the Walt Disney World Resort. Driscoll 13 (4): 50–53
Growing the imagination. Messervy 28 (3): 19–20
Growing together. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Ranney Wolkins 29 (2): 18–20
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
Growing to Green at Franklin Park Conservatory. Dawson 25 (1): 11–13
Growing tomorrow’s horticulturists, one student at a time. INTERVIEW. Pack 25 (4): 14–15
GROWING UNDER GLASS 3 (4) 1988
Guerrant, Edward O., Jr. (Ed). Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Vitt, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Ex situ plant conservation (w/Maunder and Havens) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Guerrant, Edward O., Jr. (continued)
Practical pointers for conserving genetic diversity in botanic gardens
(w/McMahon) 6 (3): 20–25, 43

Guest Services Academy 28 (1): 21–23
Guests buy an experience, not a ticket:
Longwood Garden’s visionary approach.
Conley 28 (1): 21–23

Guided by mission in New Orleans: Longue Vue House and Gardens plays a pivotal role in neighborhood revitalization.
Greenstein 25 (1): 24–26

Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest management program. SPECIAL REPORT.
Bechtol 4 (1): 44–47

Guidestar.org in Essential resources for garden directors. Southard 17 (1): 12

Guiding the visitor through your garden.
Thomas 1 (4): 13–14

Gurney, Susan. Historical research at the Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division in For your information (w/Woodhams) 7 (2): 22–23

Gutenkauf, Diane. Interpreting natural areas 18 (3): 28–29, 44

Gutowski, Robert R. Basics of urban and community forestry 9 (1): 8–11
Context charged communication in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 30–31

Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 5
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9

Partnerships with the private sector (w/Lewandowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Plants under glass. CASE STUDY 3 (4): 38–41
Promise fulfilled 20 (4): 20–21

Gymnocladus dioicus 32 (SI): 7

Haas, Karen L. What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 26–27

**Habitat Helpers** 12 (2): 34–36

**habitat preservation** 1 (1): 16–17

**habitat restoration**

Center for Urban Restoration Ecology (CURE) 21 (3): 10–13
Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
Habitats under glass. Druckenbrod and Mazer 18 (2): 12–15

Hahn, Carl R. Nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27

**Haiti Botanical Garden**

creation of 27 (Sp): 7–9

Halbrooks, Mary C. Decision making in the restoration of a historic landscape 20 (1): 17–19


Haller, Rebecca. How a 40-year-old botanic garden addressed the needs of people with disabilities 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 25–26


Halperin, Marilyn J. Paradise sought. SPECIAL REPORT 7 (4): 32–35

**Hamamelis** at Green Spring Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Strand 16 (3): 38–39

**Hamamelis virginiana**. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40

Hamburger, Irene. Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns (w/ Helms) 23 (2): 20–23

**Hamilton Children's Garden** 28 (3): 23–25

Hamilton, Clement W. (Clem) Agenda helps gardens "toot their conservation horn" 16 (1): 12–13
Center for Plant Conservation directory in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11
For climate descriptions...try the Walter system 2 (4): 20–22

Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 19–20

Hamilton, Susan Wilson. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Albrecht) 13 (4): 22–23


*Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants.* 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) Book REVIEW. Pennacchio 22 (1): 41

Handel, Steven N. Restoring natural habitats in cities (w/Clements) 21 (3): 10–13


comparison of 19 (1): 26

Handheld media guides. Weatherhead 19 (1): 24–27, 40


Hangarter, Roger P. sLowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art 21 (2): 23–24

**Hansell Award winners:** Check 'em out 9 (3): 16–20

Callaway Gardens. Sumner 9 (3): 19

Chicago Botanic Garden. Snyder 9 (3): 17

Georgia Southern Botanical Garden. Wagner 9 (3): 17–18

Haverford College. Genser 9 (3): 18

Hoyt Arboretum. Thomas 9 (3): 18–19

Memphis Botanic Garden. Conway 9 (3): 20


Powell Gardens. Tschanz 9 (3): 20

**Hansell Publication Award, Dorothy E.** 9 (3): 16–20

Hanson, Becca. Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning 12 (4): 37

Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens. FOCAL POINT. Niehaus and Andereck 32 (2): 6–9

Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Elzer-Peters 24 (1): 40–43

Haque, Mary Taylor. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Arnold, and Wagner) 18 (4): 23–25

Niehaus and Andereck 32 (2): 6–9

Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Elzer-Peters 24 (1): 40–43
Harbage, Jim. *Chrysanthemum* Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Zale) 33 (2): 12–15

**Harbourfront**

Music Garden 24 (1): 9–10


Harnanan, Curtis. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48

Harnessing the power of social networking. Carr 24 (3): 17–18

**Harold L. Lyon Arboretum**

tropical rainforest 10 (3): 35

Harriot Beecher Stowe Center

archives 20 (1): 21

Harrington, Kit. Fiddleheads Forest School. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN (w/Heller) 30 (2): 8–9

Harris, Lucy. Gardening transforms lives 25 (1): 7, 32

Harris, Robert. What is green building? 19 (4): 31, 36

Harris-Lovett, Sasha. Going with the grain 25 (3): 19–20

Harry-Jackson, Veronica. Getting on the map (w/Tankersley) 15 (4): 12–15

Hart, Julie. Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3–6

Hart, Loren. What makes a good manager 2 (2): 7–8, 26

Hartfield, Regina. Community relations at The New York Botanical Garden 10 (1): 8–10

Hartman, Hedy A. Six stumbling blocks to effective operations 4 (4): 32–33

Hartung, T.J. Think outside the pot to grow orchids. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 33 (4): 22–23

**Harvard’s Digital Initiative**

Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 40–41

Haskins, Kristin E. Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 31 (2): 12–13

Hassellkus, Edward R. Whitespire birch. CASE STUDY 2 (3): 23, 29

Hassert, Rita M. In the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41

*Plague of Rats and Rubbervines* (Baskin) BOOK REVIEW. Hassert 17 (4): 41–42

Hassler, Lynn. Programming for the community (w/Niehaus) 20 (2): 20–23

Hatch, Peter J. Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. Collections (w/Cornett) 14 (1): 51–54

Hatherly, Jannelle Louder than words. GARDEN EXHIBIT 30 (2): 18–19

Havens, Kayri. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Vitt and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31

Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Jefferson and Vitt) 18 (3): 35–36

Conservation research and public gardens (w/Guerrant, Vitt, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43

Developing an invasive plant policy 17 (4): 16–17

Elephant in the room. (w/Ballard) 27 (Su/F): 26–27

Ex situ plant conservation (w/Maunder and Guerrant) 19 (3): 8–11, 37

International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29

**Haverford College Arboretum**

Hansell Award 9 (3): 18

**Hawaii**

endangered species 1 (1): 6–8

invasive species 1 (1): 6–8

**Hawaii Rare Plant Restoration Group** 19 (3): 26–27

Hayes, Virginia. The cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. 18 (1): 38–40

Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area 21 (4): 36

Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void in botanical education left by colleges and universities 28 (2): 6–9

Insectary gardening at Lotusland 24 (2): 12–13

International connections through plant societies 22 (2): 20

Lotusland’s rare plant collections in an historic landscape 28 (4): 10–12

Hays, Robert McCague. Aquatic collections past and present. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (3): 38–39

Eglof, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22

*Neptunia oleracea*. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35
Hays, Robert McCague. (continued)  
Woodland garden across the nation. Introduction 10 (3): 28  
Hays, Robert McCague  
tribute to 12 (4): 26–27  
Hayward, Pat. Garden railroads bring visitors 16 (2): 28–31  
Headley, David. Communities in bloom in The shape of things to come 12 (1): 17–18  
Healing plants. Singer 12 (3): 18–20  
health  
fundraising focus 11 (3): 14  
healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21  
Heard’s Museum 12 (3): 17, 42  
Heart of Brooklyn: A Cultural Partnership 19 (2): 35–36  
Heartland Harvest Gardens  
Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15  
hearth  
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden 25 (2): 24–25  
heather  
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden 25 (2): 24–25  
Hecker, Thomas S. The birds and the bees and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (2): 5–6  
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 23 (3, 4): 44–47  
Hede, Sarah. Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens (w/Rotramel) 32 (SI): 8–9  
heather  
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden 25 (2): 24–25  
Hecker, Thomas S. The birds and the bees and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (2): 5–6  
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 23 (3, 4): 44–47  
Hede, Sarah. Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens (w/Rotramel) 32 (SI): 8–9  
hedgerows 30 (2): 26–27  
hedges  
Arnold Arboretum 2 (3): 17–18  
Heffernan, Maureen. Cleveland’s bicentennial garden in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs 12 (1): 18–19  
Uniquely wonderful places in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 9–10  
Heirloom plant collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 14 (1): 42–43  
heirloom plants 14 (1): 42–54  
apples 14 (1): 49–50  
lilacs 14 (1): 43–45  
pears 14 (1): 50–51  
heirloom plants (continued)  
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40  
Held, Annette. Revitalizing communities (and oneself) in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 34  
Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20  
Helianthus maximillani. PLANT PROFILE. Oppe 3 (4): 43  
Heller, Sarah. Fiddleheads Forest School. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. (w/Harrington) 30 (2): 8–9  
Helms, Erica. Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns (w/Hamburger) 23 (2): 20–23  
Henderson, Alex. Engaging with ethics in plant collections. Digging Deep (w/Newlander) 33 (1): 20–21  
Hendricks, Donald R. The Living Legacy Apple Orchard at The Dawes Arboretum. COLLECTIONS 14 (1): 49–50  
Henrich, James E. Plant Select® for the Rocky Mountain states 21(4): 35  
Henry Foundation for Botanical Research  
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia CollectionTM 32 (SI): 10–11  
Heptacodium 10 (1): 37  
Herald, Robert. The Rhododendron collection at Tyler Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 22 (1): 38–40  
herbaria  
as botanical encyclopedias 6 (3): 17–19, 38  
collections 6 (3): 17–19, 38  
at Michigan State University 12 (1): 34–35  
virtual 15 (4): 16–19  
Herbarium in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Chamberland 12 (1): 34–35  
herbicides  
use in natural areas 3 (2): 21–22
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Herdeg, Andrew. Communion and conservancy (w/Flato) 19 (4): 28–30, 44

**Heritage Museums & Gardens** 23 (1): 19–21;
28 (3): 19–20

**Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project** 23 (2): 10–12

**Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail** 23 (2): 10–12


Herron, Julie. Marketing the garden through publications 11 (3): 16–18

Hetzel, Carla. The role of academic institutions in developing future leaders 20 (3): 14–17, 42

**Heuchera** hybrids. PLANT PROFILE. Emery 7 (1): 38

**Hidden Hollow** 28 (3): 19–20


**Highland Botanical Park** lilac collection 14 (1): 43–45

**High Line** education, youth 32 (3): 24–25

Higson, Howard. Online Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22

Hildreth, Richard. Gardening in the intermountain west. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4

**Hill Country Restoration Research Program** 17 (4): 38–40

Hines, Dana. Plan for growth 3 (1): 10–11

Hird, Abby. Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31

College horticulture internship experience (w/Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Honolulu Botanical Garden's double coconut. Singeo 27 (Sp): 19–20

What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION (w/Kramer) 26 (Sp): 22–24

Hiring an executive director. King 4 (4): 18–21

Hirshfeld, Mary. The NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE 17 (1): 42–43


**historic documents**

checklist 20 (1): 23
landscape preservation and
20 (1): 20–21, 34
Matthaei Botanical Gardens
20 (1): 22–23, 37
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40

**HISTORIC GARDENS 7 (2) 1992**

**historic gardens**

Central Experimental Farm peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40

Ganna Walska Lotusland 20 (1): 11–13

maintaining 4 (3): 20–21


New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16

Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10

Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30

preserving 7 (2): 6, 14

Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40

slaves’ gardens 20 (1): 8–10

Sleepy Hollow Restorations 2 (1): 4

Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19

Ganna Walska Lotusland 20 (1): 11–13

interview 20 (1): 31–33, 44


National Park Service resources 7 (2): 23, 28–29

New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16

Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10

Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30

preservation of 11 (2): 21–23, 39;

preservation policy model 7 (2): 15–17

Rancho Los Alamitos 7 (2): 18–20, 38

Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40

reconstruction of 28 (1): 27–29

rehabilitation of 28 (1): 27–29


Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19

terminology 11 (2): 23

treatment of 7 (2): 24–27

**Historic Hudson Valley**

audience research 19 (2): 37–39

evaluation 19 (2): 37–39

Historic landscapes
archives and 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Central Experimental Farm 20 (1): 26–27, 40
developing collections 20 (1): 14–16
Historic Landscapes Professional Section
28 (1): 27–29
Historic plants
treatment of 7 (2): 24–27
Historic preservation 20 (1): 6–7
Historic tree collection Longwood Gardens
33 (3): 20–21
History
of plants 12 (3): 6–7
History of children’s gardens. Shair 14 (3): 9–11
History of the North American public garden.
Lighty 11 (1): 8–11
History’s role in collection master planning.
Wott 14 (1): 9–10
Hoagland, K. Elaine. Association of Systematics
Collections. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (2): 28–31
Hobson, Archie. Why do volunteers volunteer?
6 (2): 24–26, 37
Hodgson, Wendy. Essential resources for plant
curators: For the Interior West 17 (1): 25–26
Hoff, Judy. Orland E. White School Program in
The latest in evaluation (w/Olien)
19 (2): 20–22
Hoffmann, Amy. College horticulture
internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman,
Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi,
Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and
Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Hoffman, Francine. From nature to culture
10 (1): 11–12, 42
Hoffman, Jennifer. Engaging volunteers:
Fostering garden ownership through
groups. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31
(2): 22
Hohn, Timothy C. Embothrium coccineum,
Chilean fire tree. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43
JungleWorld. CASE STUDY. 3 (1): 20–23
Holden Arboretum
audience development 3 (3): 17–18
audio trail 4 (1): 12–13
branding 17 (2): 27
coordinate locating system 4 (3): 28–31
enabling garden 12 (3): 26–27
Garden Partners Program 12 (3): 26–27
horticultural therapy 20 (2): 24–26
and integrated land management
18 (3): 14–17, 39
Holden Arboretum (continued)
and marketing 17 (2): 27
Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden
12 (2): 43–44
Paine, C.W. Eliot. INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
and rare plant conservation 12 (2): 43–44
signage program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
Holden Arboretum (continued)
teacher in residence program 3 (4): 10
wellness program 20 (2): 24–26
woodlands 10 (3): 21–23
Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program.
WORK IN PROGRESS. Spector 3 (4): 10
Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Parsons 1 (4): 4
Holden’s rare plant conservation program in
Conservation collections versus collections
with conservation values. Parsons
12 (2): 43–44
Holden’s wellness program. Kennedy
20 (2): 24–26
Holiday light show 31 (1): 10–13
Holley, Brian. Cleveland Botanical Garden
18 (2): 8–11
Money, money, money. VIEWPOINT 11 (3): 5–6
Hollies
Callaway Gardens 10 (1): 40
Scott Arboretum 10 (1): 39
Washington Park Arboretum 10 (1): 38
Holman, Margaret. Building your endowment
through planned giving 13 (1): 20–22
Holt, Saxton. Garden photography workshop
design. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN 30 (3): 14–15
Iris ensata. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 30 (3): 16–17
Honolulu Botanical Gardens 13 (1): 42, 44
Honorary Life Member Award
Farrand, Beatrix 32 (2): 6–9
Honoring the past, serving the present,
preparing for the future. Timbrook
20 (1): 11–13
Hood, Liz. Growing our youth: Public gardens
and the iGeneration 28 (3): 12–13
Hood, Marilyn G. A comprehensive approach
to audience development 3 (3): 16–18
Using audience research to improve public
garden management 7 (1): 11–13, 28–29
Hooker, Joseph Dalton 14 (1): 5–7
Hooker, William 14 (1): 5–7
Hopkinson, Patricia. Gift of a rock garden to
the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4
horse-chestnuts
Dawes Arboretum, NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES. 27 (Sp): 25–27
Horticultural best practices in a time of climate change. Barton 27 (Su/F): 34–36
horticultural careers 33 (3): 13
HORTICULTURAL How-To. Boxwood blight:
Identification and management.
LaMondia 31 (4): 24–25
Garden hedgerows. Lavoipierre. 30 (2): 26–27
Mosaiculture. Fockele 30 (1): 22–23
New irrigation technology at Montgomery Botanical Center Anderson 32 (2): 24–25
Plants enrich the zoo experience. Green 31 (1): 20–21
Sustainability leadership—water conservation at Phipps Conservatory. Piacentini 32 (4): 14–15
Think outside the pot to grow orchids. Hartung 33 (4): 22–23
Tree care on a budget. Thompsonowak 30 (3): 26–27
Tree management and climate change. Kister 31 (2): 28–29
horticultural therapy
Buehler Enabling Garden (Chicago Botanic Garden) 14 (3): 36; 14 (4): 32
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens 25 (1): 18–20
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
for earned income 25 (2): 20–21
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
horticultural therapy (continued)
 enabling gardens 21 (2): 28–30
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 24–26
North Carolina Arboretum 8 (3): 24–27
North Carolina Correctional Institution for Women 7 (1): 30–32
survey of programs 1 (4): 19–21
Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
Horticultural therapy in action. SPECIAL REPORT. Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32
Horticultural Therapy Pilot Volunteer Initiative
at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
horticulture
and education 11 (3): 26–29
at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
at zoos 31 (1): 20–21
Horticulture at the millennium. Lighty 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Horwitz, Jane Herrman. A national partnership for exhibits 2 (3):11–12
Horwitz, Marcy. Who gets the credit for this gift? 11 (2): 19
hospitality, at Longwood Gardens. 30 (3): 12-13
House in order is a house successful. Taylor 4 (1): 25, 48
Hoversten, Mark Elison. The advocacy garden (w/Jones) 17 (4): 34–37
How a 40-year-old botanic garden addressed the needs of people with disabilities. Haller 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT. Buma 18 (4): 37–38, 44
How can Plant Collections Network benefit your organization? Allenstein 32 (SI): 6
How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT. American Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40
How does your garden burn? Morrison 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?
#Giving Tuesday. Swift 31 (3): 25
Advocacy for volunteer administration. Caldwell 32 (3): 22–23
By cultivating a second site. Matheson 30 (2): 22–25
By truly welcoming guests. DePietro 30 (3): 12-13
Chicago’s Lurie Garden engages mobile technology to enhance visitor experience. Petrak 32 (1): 22–23
Creating a garden legacy through planned giving. Ramirez 33 (2): 22
Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a sustainable public garden. Mack 32 (2): 15
Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. Hoffman 31 (2): 22
Informational videos on Youtube. Zorn 31 (4): 26
Seed Your Future: Growing plantologists at your garden. Yoder 33 (3): 13
How Does Your Garden Grow? (continued)
Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story.
Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10–11
Volunteer management databases. King 32 (4): 24
How gardens and mail order companies can help one another. Frowine 2 (4): 19
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW by Mehaffey. Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall, Mittelstadt, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
How one botanical garden is engaging the public on climate change. Forrest 23 (1): 13–15
How to attract corporate donors in lean times. Shepard 7 (3): 8–11
How to bring your tax dollars back home. Elias 7 (3): 12–17
How to build a brand identity. Laufer 17 (3): 11–13
How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfo, and Cluster) BOOK REVIEW. Hughes 9 (3): 43
How to establish a coordinate locating system. Grogg 4 (3): 28–31
How to get the visibility you deserve. Brinegar 17 (2): 22–25
How to maintain your sanity as director of a botanical garden. Mecklenburg 2 (2): 12, 27
How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT. DeVries-Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33
How to set program fees. Thomas 5 (4): 25–27
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT. Donnelly and Feldman 5 (1): 33–36
How we did it: Our first year producing a blog. Capobianco 24 (3): 14–15
How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? Salisbury 15 (2): 19–22
How and why of verifying a living collection. Michener 6 (3): 14–16
Hoyt Arboretum and Herbarium
Hansell Award 9 (3): 18–19
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Hsu, Eric. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Dosmann and Del Tредици) 22 (2): 40–43
From a Taiwanese Garden to the Arnold in Student Travel Awards: Nurturing future leaders 20 (3): 36
Hubbard, Catherine. A southwestern garden’s farming heritage 22 (3): 21–23
Hubbub, Charles. Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Walters) 7 (2): 34–36
Renewing the palm and cycad collections 10 (2): 31, 37
What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT 13 (1): 34–35
Hudson Gardens
garden railroad 16 (2): 31
Huey, Fountaine. Development and membership professionals connect 26 (Su): 6
Hughes, Debra. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Hughes, Agatha H. Editing Your Newsletter (Beach) BOOK REVIEW 9 (3): 43
How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfo, and Cluster) BOOK REVIEW 9 (3): 43
Making a parking lot into an exhibit 5 (1): 14–17
White elephant to jewel 3 (3): 27–30
Human-Environment Research Laboratory (University of Illinois) 20 (2): 6–7, 40
human resources
and CEO recruitment 4 (4): 18–21;
10 (4): 16–17
conflict resolution 21 (3): 32–33
employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47;
13 (4): 48–49
employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
employment relationships 10 (4): 12–14;
13 (4): 31–32
and hiring 10 (4): 11–12;
13 (3): 38–29;
13 (4): 31–32
liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
practices and policies 13 (4): 33–34
risk management 13 (4): 27–30
termination and 10 (4): 14
Human resources. Meckenstock 13 (4): 33–34
human well-being 21 (1): 22–23
Humber Arboretum
service learning at 28 (2): 10–13
Hummer, Kim E. The USDA Pear Collection.
PLANT COLLECTION 14 (1): 50–51
hummingbirds 12 (4): 20–22
Hummingbirds of the Sonoran Desert exhibit
in Plants and pollinators. COLLECTION PROFILE. Krebbs 12 (4): 20–22
Huntington Botanical Gardens See Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens
Huntington Camellia collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Richardson 15 (3): 34–36
Huntington desert garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Folsom 2 (3): 16
Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens
Camellia collection 15 (3): 34–36
desert garden 2 (3): 16
education, science 28 (3): 19–20
endowment fund 9 (2): 10–13
evaluation 19 (2): 25–26
garden shop 5 (4): 30–33
Helen and Peter Bing Children's Garden 28 (3): 19–20
independent contractors 10 (2): 7–8, 36
informal education 19 (2): 25–26
investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
maintenance and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37
plant discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Ranch 23 (2): 7–9
rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens (continued)
teaching botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Huntington's rose garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Martin 3 (2): 9–10
Huntsville Botanical Garden 11 (4): 44–45
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 32 (SI): 27
Huntsville Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Cotton 11 (4): 44–45
hurricanes
Naples Botanical Garden 33 (2): 6–11
Hurst, Gregory A. Manage your water wisely (w/Schaal) 5 (3): 16–18, 39
Husby, Chad. The Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Calonje and Griffith) 24 (3): 25–27
The Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Noblick and Griffith) 23 (2): 26–29
What we learned from 9/11 18 (1): 16–18
hybrid landscapes 15 (1): 3–8
hydrangeas
Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 40–41
Hyland, Bob. Children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden (w/Maclin) 14 (3): 12–14
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 30–31
Fremontodendron ‘California Glory’. PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 41–42
Getting real (w/Goldman) 8 (1): 19–21
Idea garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 16–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a squash filled with pasta 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4
Reaching new audiences. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (3): 7
Trends in garden education. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (2): 6
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. VIEWPOINT. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37

Idaho Botanical Garden 1 (2): 4–5;
28 (1): 24–26
Nationally Accredited Western US Penstemon Collection™ 32 (SI): 28
outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
Plantoids 33 (1): 14–15
robotics 33 (1): 14–15
Idaho Botanic Garden. GARDEN PROFILE. Omar 28 (1): 24–26
Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Davidson 1 (2): 4–5
Idea of Biodiversity: Philosophies of Paradise (Takacs) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (2): 38
Ideas, design, and native plants. LaFleur 24 (4): 17–18
Ilex collections 10 (1): 38
at Bartlett Tree research Laboratories and Arboretum32 (3): 18–19
Illinois’ Best Plants 19 (1): 16–17
Illustrating change! in The message behind the logo. Murray 17 (2): 27
Imbrogno, David. What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20(3): 8–13
IMLS (Institute of Museum and Library Services) 1 (2): 14; 7 (3): 14–16
Impact of climate change on tropical forests. Cook 22 (2): 10–11
Implementing the master plan. Scarfone 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21
Importance of proper legal advice. Clements 6 (4): 8–9, 30
IMS See Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)
IMS: A friend indeed. Osborn 1 (2): 14–16
In memorial Zuk, Judith D. 23 (1): 35
IN MY OPINION
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? Jones-Roe 10 (4): 9–10
In search of the conservation garden. White 11 (2): 11–13, 40
in situ conservation 19 (3): 40–43
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 26–27
Under one roof in Can we link horticulture and education? FIELD NOTES 11 (3): 26
Warner, Katy Moss. INTERVIEW 3 (3): 8–10
INCOME SOURCES FOR GARDENS 5 (4) 1990
Incorporating sustainable water principles into the design of the whole garden. de la Fleur 20 (4): 10–11
independent contractors design and engineering services 10 (2): 28–29
independent contractors educational services 10 (2): 13–15, 44
Internal Revenue Service guide 10 (2): 8 steps to consider: 10 (2): 6–8, 36
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review. Downie 18 (4): 27–28
Indianapolis Museum of Art computerized plant records 8 (4): 25–26
Infestation at Old Westbury. WORK IN PROGRESS. Bowden 4 (4): 12–13
INFORMAL LEARNING 16 (3) 2001
informal learning 16 (3): 4–9; 19 (2): 14–16;
22 (1): 5–6
glossary 16 (3): 3
plant discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
process 16 (3): 4–6
Science Explorations program 16 (3): 24–27
UPCLOSE 19 (2): 16
Informal learning. Glossary 16 (3): 3
Informal learning in public gardens. Butler and Serrell 16 (3): 4–9
informalscience.org 22 (1): 5–6
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT 8 (4) 1993
information resources
and urban forestry 9 (1): 29–31
information services 32 (3): 20–21
Informational videos on Youtube. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Zorn 31 (4): 26
Informed™ conservatory tour. Logan and Barnes 12 (4): 11–13
Innovative communication programs.
Innovative Internet communications.
Michener, Marinelli, Dorfman, Barrish, Waitt, Vertes, Clifton, Zanieski, Rakow, and Potter 19 (1): 8–18
Insectary gardening at Lotusland. Hayes 24 (2): 12–13
Inspiration Garden 28 (3): 19–20
Inspiring leaders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Salisbury 25 (4): 5
Inspiring visitors to take action. Patterson and Platenius 21 (3): 14–15
Institute for Historic Horticulture 2 (1): 4
Institute for Historic Horticulture. Work in Progress. Ode 2 (1): 4

Institute for Plant Conservation
Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (2): 29

Institute of Economic Botany 6 (3): 11–13

Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) 1 (2): 14; 7 (3): 14–16
partnering with Plant Collections Network
32 (SI): 22–23

Institute of Museum Services (IMS) See Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)

Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition. Faust 15 (1): 19–21

insurance
risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21

Integrated Hawaiian conservation community in Ex situ conservation in action. Sugii
19 (3): 25–27

integrated land management
Holden Arboretum 18 (3): 14–17, 39

integrated collections development
conservation 33 (4): 6–9
Integrated land management. Parsons 18 (3): 14–17, 39

Integrated Pest Management (IPM)
biological sustainability and
13 (2): 34–36, 45
Climatron 6 (2): 32
for conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
Denver Botanic Garden 6 (2): 32
Longwood Gardens 6 (2): 31–32
Mitchell Park Conservatory 6 (2): 30–31
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
at public gardens 10 (3): 40–42; 10 (4): 7–8
San Antonio Botanical Garden 6 (2): 32
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31
US Botanic Garden 6 (2): 31

Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. Research Report. Simmons 17 (4): 38–40

Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. Work in Progress. Gutowski 1 (2): 5

Integrating visitor movement through a garden. Jarantoski 7 (1): 19–21, 34


Interactive exhibits 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37

Interactive stewardship 26 (Sp): 19–21

International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13

International Collaboration
27 (SP) 2012
International collaboration. About This Issue. Dobbs 27 (Sp): 5–6
International collaboration for conservation. Kramer 27 (Sp): 13–16
international collaborations 22 (2): 28;
27 (Sp): 5–6; 27 (Sp): 13–16

International Connections
22 (2) 2007

International Dark-Sky Association
23 (1): 33–34

International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14

International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19

International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) 19 (3): 11
Red List 19 (3): 28

Internship changed my life. Sell 28 (2): 25

Internship Programs 15 (3): 24–26
at Biltmore Estate and Gardens 28 (2): 22–23
Chinese interns at Los Angeles State and County Arboretum 1 (4): 4
at Longwood Gardens 28 (2): 24
Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs 28 (2): 22–23
at Oregon State University 28 (2): 22–23
Special Report 22 (1): 34–37
tips for interns 15 (3): 26
at University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 28 (2): 25
urban forestry 9 (1): 18


Interpretation
and botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
children and 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
citizen science 32 (4): 10–13
conversational 16 (3): 13–17
interpretation (continued)
for diverse audiences 17 (3): 22–27
Edens Project 19 (3): 30–31, 37
interpretation (continued)
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
natural areas 18 (3): 28; 19 (1): 32–33, 42
and PDA (personal digital assistants)
21 (2): 27
Phillipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24
regional 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 27
training 16 (3): 13–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a
squash filled with pasta. Hyland
1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Interpretation planning. Jones-Roe
1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27
Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums
(Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW. McClendon 19
(1): 41
Interpreting natural areas. Gutenkauf
18 (3): 28–29, 44
Interpretive botanical exhibits. Vandiver
6 (3): 26–28, 36
interpretive master planning 14 (1): 11–13;
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning. Deneen
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning for botanical
interpretive planning 19 (1): 28–30;
19 (2): 24–25
and evaluation 19 (2): 34
Interpretive planning in The latest in
evaluation. Feldman and Faber 19 (2): 34
interpretive programs
planning 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
INTERVIEW with APGA’s new executive director,
Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Lewis
27 (Su/F): 5–6
Interview with Nicholas Donofrio. PATH TO
INNOVATION. Dobbs 26 (F): 27–28
INTERVIEWS
Able, Edward 3 (1): 6–7, 35
Allenstein, Pamela 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Barton, Sue 25 (4): 6–8
Bechtol, Nancy J. 14 (4): 6–8
Beikmann, Stan 25 (4): 14–15
Brumback, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Buchter, Thomas 3 (4): 8–9
Bunting, Andrew 23 (3, 4): 11–14
INTERVIEWS (continued)
Campbell, Mary Schmidt 5 (2): 8–9
Ching, Francis 5 (4): 8
Crammond, Ann 2 (2): 5–6
Creech, John L. 1 (3): 6–7; 5 (4): 10
Cullina, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Donofrio, Nicholas 26 (F): 27–28
Dupont, William A. 20 (1): 31–33, 44
Egolf, Donald R. 2 (3): 21–22
Elachi, Charles 23 (1): 24–26
Falk, John H. 12 (1): 6–10
Jones, Grant 5 (1): 8–9
Kanotz, Brian 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24
Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21
Koller, Gary 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Lighty, Richard W. 5 (4): 11
Lowe, R.A.W. 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Mathias, Mildred E. 5 (4): 10
McClelland, Elizabeth 5 (4): 9
McMillan-Browse, Philip 2 (4): 6–7, 37
Medbury, Scot 22 (3): 39–41
Mulligan, Brian O. 5 (4): 9
Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12
Oppe, Joseph W. 5 (4): 10
Paine, C.W. Eliot 6 (1): 8–9
Pepper, Jane 4 (3): 8–9
Placentini, Richard V. 23 (1): 6–9
Prance, Ghillean T. 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Rausse, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11
Raven, Peter H. 1 (2): 6–7, 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Scholtz, Elizabeth 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Sclar, Casey 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Simmons, John 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Stauffer, Gwen 21 (3): 16–18
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. 1 (1): 26, 22
Taylor, Roy L. 5 (4): 8
Voigt, John E. 5 (4): 11
Warner, Katy Moss 3 (3): 8–10
White, Peter 5 (1): 8–9
Widmoyer, Fred 5 (4): 11
Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13
Wyman, Donald 5 (4): 9
Zuk, Judy 19 (4): 12–15
INTERVIEWS (continued)
Interview with Chef Michel Nischan. Rothman
25 (3): 11–12
Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) BOOK
REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36
Invasive Plant Atlas of New England
18 (3): 34
invasive plants 21 (3): 17
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Invasive plants and policy. Reichard 17 (4): 21, 43
**invasive species**

and biodiversity 17 (4): 11
**invasive species (continued)**

characteristics of 17 (4): 14
citizen science and 32 (4): 10–13
development in natural areas 3 (2): 20–22
developing a policy 17 (4): 16–17;
17 (4): 21, 43
educating about 17 (4): 22–23
evaluating for invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
gallery 17 (4): 14–15
Hawaiian 1 (1): 6–8
management 17 (4): 9, 42; 20 (4): 19:
32 (4):10–13
plant smuggling 17 (4): 21, 43
policy 17 (4): 21, 43
reports from the regions 17 (4): 26–33, 44
self-assessment 17 (4): 18–20
solving the problem 14 (2): 16–17
war on 17 (4): 9, 42
ways to educate 17 (4):22–23

Invasives: Reports from the regions

Report from Florida. Possley 17 (4): 30–31
Report from the Midwest. Das
17 (4): 31–32, 44
Report from the Northeast. Brumback
17 (4): 26–27
Report from the Pacific Northwest.
Reichard 17 (4): 33
Report from the Southeast. Alley, Affolter,
and Ceska 17 (4) 28–29, 44

Inventing new plants. VIEWPOINT. Ciombor

**inventories**

bar code system for 6 (4): 32–34
Investment approach for endowment funds.
Davis 9 (2): 10–13

**investments**

endowments and 9 (2): 10–13
guidelines for 9 (2): 12–13
professional advisors 9 (2): 14–15

Inviting the public to “Come watch us grow.”
Browne 16 (2): 22–23

Inviting the world to garden in Why do we
need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES.
Levine 11 (2): 25

Involving students in plant science in School
children: From recipients to participants.
Fialkowski 5 (2): 20–21

**IPM ( see Integrated Pest Management)**

IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT. Ciombor
6 (2): 29–32

IPM and beyond. SPECIAL REPORT. Ciombor
6 (2): 29–32

IPM in zoos and the Association of Zoological

irrigation

Filoli 4 (1): 12
at Montgomery Botanical Center 32 (2): 24–25
treated sewage effluent and 5 (3): 19

irrigation systems

components of water management plan
5 (3): 17
garden-wide 20 (4): 37–38
historic garden and 4 (1): 12
planning for 5 (3): 16–18, 39
treated sewage effluent and 5 (3): 19

Is a plant introduction program right for your
garden? Taylor 2 (4): 14–16

Is this environmental management or did your
mower break down? Birk 18 (3): 26–27, 38

Is your history being lost as soon as you make

Isaacson, Richard. Outreach blossoms
(w/Allen) 15 (4): 6–8

Island floras. COLLECTION PROFILE. Musial,
Brinkman, and Van Dyke 11 (1): 27–31

**Isotria medeoloides** 2 (2): 4

Issues and ethics of plant collections. Folsom
11 (4): 24–29

It doesn’t really matter! in Can we link
horticulture and education? Field Notes.
Thomas 11 (3): 29

It starts with a seed. Olwell and Oldfield
30 (3): 6–7

It takes green to grow green. Jennings and
Barrick 5 (4): 14–15

It's not drought ... Kelaidis 20 (4): 26–29
It’s time to say good-bye. FROM THE EDITOR.
Lee 12 (3): 5, 29

**IUCN (International Union for the**

Conservation of Nature) 19 (3):11

Red List 19 (3): 28

Iversen, Richard R. Forcing perennial plants
9 (4): 30–32

Iveson, Peter. The Toronto Music Garden
16 (2): 44, 47
Jackson, Bernard S. Attracting butterflies. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4
Jackson, Donald W. Volunteerism 6 (2): 20–22
Jackson, Esther. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP (w/Fite and Stewart) 32 (3): 20–21
Green industry and the public garden's call: To promote sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
Heirloom roses: Breeding for color and disease resistance 28 (4): 27–28
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Jacksonville Zoo and Gardens 25 (2): 28–29
James House (New Hampshire) archives 20 (1): 21
Janovec, John P. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Neill) 21 (4): 14–17
Japanese gardens
Memphis Botanic Garden 3 (1): 10
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Japanese House
archeology at 32 (1): 6–9
education, k-12 32 (1): 6–9
Jarantoski, Kris S. Art in the garden 14 (1): 22–25
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 38
Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 11 (2): 33
Integrating visitor movement through a garden 7 (1): 19–21, 34
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 26–27
Wisteria frutescens and W. macrostachya. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 33
Jardin Botanique de Montréal (Montreal Botanical Garden)
economic garden 13 (2): 43–44
Jaros, Karin L. (continued)
Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES (w/Kelly) 30 (2): 28–29
Jaros, Karin L. (continued)
Membership research provides foundation for program restructure 26 (Su): 17–21
Cercis Collection 24 (1): 38–39
Master Plan 26 (Sp): 8–9
JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens. Lyons and Doubrava 18 (4): 32–33
Jefferson, Lara. Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Vitt) 18 (3): 35–36
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Havens, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29
Jefferson, Thomas 27 (W): 30–31
Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens
Kalmia Collection 26 (Sp): 14–15
Rhododendron Collection 26 (Sp): 14–15
Jennings, Laura R. It takes green to grow green (w/Barrick) 5 (4): 14–15
Jensen, Jens
Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21, 24
Jensen, Merrill. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24–27
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Jensen-Olson Arboretum
Primula collection 29 (2): 24–27
Jerusalem Botanical Garden
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 21–24
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) 23 (1): 24–26
Jeter, Mark. Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT 18 (2): 34–36
job training
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
earned income 25 (2): 20–21
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

John A. Sibley Horticultural Center
renovation 18 (2): 22–23

Johnson, Craig. Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past (w/Solsvig) 14 (2): 31–34
Johnson, Katherine. Embracing the new family visitor 21 (3): 28–31
School gardens as community centers (w/Beveniste and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19
Johnson, Matthew B. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Seigwarth and Babcock) 32 (SI): 18–19
Johnson, Susan. IPM in zoos and the Association of Zoological Horticulture 15 (1): 28

Jones Rose Garden
Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Rosa 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Sustainability 23 (3, 4): 26–31

Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 13–15
Jones, C. Dwayne. Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE 14 (3): 40–42
Jones, Christie. Fairchild cypress conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meier, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44

Jones, Grant. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
Jones, Grant. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Jones, Linda. Sustaining your volunteer work force 13 (4): 41–44
To serve broadly 17 (3): 28–30
Jones, Lucy E. Collections policy (w/Bechtol, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Jones, Susan B. The advocacy garden (w/Hoverstein) 17 (4): 34–37

Jones-Roe, Charlotte A. A commitment to conservation at the North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–13
Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Shaw) 3 (1): 25–26
How to write an environmental conservation plan (w/Smith) 11 (4): 32–34
Interpretation planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27

Jones-Roe, Charlotte A. (continued)
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? IN MY OPINION 10 (4): 9–10
Jordan, Bill, III. Outside the mainstream (w/Armstrong) 1 (1): 23–25
Jorgenson, Eric. Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 5

JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratory)
23 (1): 24–26
Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember. Lighty 23 (1): 35
Junak, Steven. The herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
JungleWorld. CASE STUDY. Hohn 3 (1): 20–23
Juniperus conferta 'Silver Mist'. PLANT PROFILE. Normandy 6 (4): 36–37
Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'. PLANT PROFILE. Locklear 2 (1): 16
Just a volunteer. Breunig 6 (2): 14
Justice, Douglas. Cultivating the next great curators: Taking botanical gardens into the 21st century 32 (SI): 29
Kacos, Jeffrey R. The value of design (w/Kinney) 5 (1): 18–21
Kale to the victors. PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT. Sikkenga 28 (2): 26–27
Kalmia
Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15
Kalp, Derek. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO (w/Dice and Edelson) 29 (1): 12-13
Kampong
Fairchild’s study 32 (2): 28–29
Kanotz, Brian. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24
Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Katz, Mandy. Kellie Cox. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT. Buma 17 (2): 40–41
Kauffman, Colleen. #landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time 27 (W): 8
Kauffman hydrangea collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Buma 17 (2): 40–41
Keeping them happy. Moore 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Kelaidis, Panayoti. Carbonic convergence: some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. VIEWPOINT 23 (3, 4): 41–43
Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT 22 (2): 35–37
It’s not drought ... 20 (4): 26–29
Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 9
Keller, Terry. Bronx Green-Up in Community outreach 5 (2): 27, 35
Kelley, Susan. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Northeast (w/Port) 17 (1): 27–28
Kelly, Johanna. Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES (w/Jaros) 30 (2): 28–29
Kelly, Joni. What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29
Kendall, Donald M. What came first, the sculpture or the garden? 7 (4): 8–9
Kennedy, Kathryn. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Garcia-Dominguez) 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 17
Kennedy, Ralph W. The question of pay (w/Witt) 10 (4): 18–19
Kenny, Tim. Careers in horticulture: Engaging the next generation in botanic gardens. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN (w/Meyer and Capley) 33 (2): 12–15
Kentucky coffee tree 32 (SI): 7
Kerkemeyer, Lynn. Beyond home base (w/Raven) 20 (2): 10–12
Manual of Cultivated Conifers (Krußmann) BOOK REVIEW 1 (2): 27–28
Kerz, Marcia. The annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
Key to school outreach. Rode 10 (1): 26–28
Keys to success in CEO recruitment. Smith 10 (4): 16–17
Kidspeak. Benfield and Benfield 14 (3): 17
Focus on the future (w/de la Fleur) 16 (2): 18–21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 15 (2): 40–42
Kimmerer, Robin W. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21
Kincaid’s lupine 19 (3): 23–24
King, Anna Bell. Volunteer management databases. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 32 (4): 24
King, Richard M. Hiring an executive director 4 (4): 18–21
King, Sarah. A conversation about two small gardens’ adventures in digital marketing (w/Provaznik) 24 (3): 19–20
Kings Park and Botanic Garden 27 (W): 23–24
Kinney, Deborah. The value of design (w/Kacos) 5 (1): 18–21
Kintgen, Mike. Alpines of the World. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 28 (3): 30–32
Kirby, Ellen. Connecting green to green 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Towards environmental sustainability (w/Bell) 23 (1): 10–12
Kissam, Betsy. Publications as membership perks 9 (3): 8–9, 44
Kister, Shawn. Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree management and climate change. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (2): 28–29
Klaczynska, Barbara. The Gardens Collaborative (w/Tomlinson) 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Klatt, Brian J. Making the case for relevancy (w/Pickering) 18 (4): 8–9, 36
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens (w/Michener) 14 (2): 27–30
Safety and security. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 18 (1): 6–7
Klein, William McK., Jr. Income sources for gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (4): 6
Kleiner, Edgar F. May Arboretum dedicated. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4–5
Klemmer, Cynthia D. An evaluation primer 19 (2): 8–10
The changing face of education (w/Skelly) 21 (2): 8–12
Klemperer, Jerusha. Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22
Kline, Virginia M. Silphium laciniatum and S. terebinthinaceum. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33
Koelreuteria paniculata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer 2 (1): 14
Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Koller, Gary L. Arnold: An accession policy 1 (3): 10–12
Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 17–18
Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17
Korean Bell Pavilion collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 10–12
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 10–12
Korn, Randi. Designing legible labels 1 (4): 7–9, 24
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators. VIEWPOINT 19 (2): 17, 39–40
Kowalski, Lydia. The price of going public 3 (3): 25–26
Kozak, Hubert. A store and its mission 5 (4): 30–33
Kramer, Andrea. Care for the Rare (w/Hird and Mims) 27 (Su/F): 30–31
International collaboration for conservation 27 (Sp): 13–16
What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION (w/Hird) 26 (Sp): 22–24
Krishnan, Sarada. Role of botanic gardens in a global culture 27 (Sp): 6
Kuester, Gay. Dear fellow volunteer coordinator 6 (2): 27
Kuniholm, Stephanie. Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. FOCAL POINT (w/Parker) 32 (4): 6–9
Kwart, Douglass D. The conservation needs of art in the garden 7 (4): 25, 30
La Finca del Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 21–23

LABELING AND INTERPRETATION 1 (4)

1986

labels and labeling

designing 1 (4): 7–9, 24
exhibits 5 (2): 30, 32–33
lessons from museums 1 (4): 15–16
plant nomenclature and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips for 3 (2): 40–43
sources 2 (4): 30
types and uses 1 (4): 15–16; 2 (4): 26–30; 10 (2): 5, 41

Laberge, Claire. Montreal Botanical Garden's NAPCC Rose Species Collection. (w/Bailleul) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (2): 23–24

Labrecque, Michel. Montreal after the ice storm 13 (4): 24–26
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action (w/McIvor) 19 (3): 21–22

Labriola, Lawrence. Outsourcing 10 (2): 25–27, 39

Lacerte, Susan. Challenges facing public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. 21 (3): 5–6
Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water (w/Souder) 20 (4): 12–15
Value of outreach 26 (W): 19–24, 32

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center

children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
garden design 24 (4) 7–9
Hill Country Restoration Research Program 17 (4): 38–40
Landscapes for Life 25 (3): 31–32
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
Native Plant Information Network 19 (1): 13–14
native plants 24 (4): 7–9
research, national network 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI) 24 (4): 19–21
water conservation 19 (1): 12–14;
20 (4): 33–34
website 19 (1): 12–14

LaFleur, A. Scott. Ideas, design, and native plants 24 (4): 17–18
LaFleur, John. The next step 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Lagerstroemia 31 (3): 14–15

LaHaie, Brian J. Sense of place 22 (3): 15–17
Lambdin, Carol. Applying to Plant Collections Network for national accreditation 32 (SI): 27
Lammers, Tom. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Alaks) 13 (2): 41–43
LaMondia, James A. Boxwood blight: Identification and management. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (4): 24–25

Lamoureux, Charles

tribute to 16 (1): 18–21

land

human relationship to 11 (3): 22–25

land management

exchange program 22 (2): 29

Landis Arboretum

Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

Landscape Crop Plant Advisory Committee 2 (4): 8, 32

Landscape for Life. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (3): 31–32

Landscape Gardening Program

at Sandhills Community College Horticultural Gardens 33 (1): 22–23

landscape industry

North Carolina State University Arboretum and 1 (3): 18–20, 26

landscape management

and climate change 27 (Su/F): 34–36
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee. Pellett and Widrlechner 2 (4): 8, 32

Landscape Plant Development Center

21 (4): 29–31


landscape preservation

historic 11 (2): 21–23, 39
terminology 11 (2): 23

landscapes

conventional 25 (3): 31–32
sustainable 25 (3): 31–32

Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch)

BOOK REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41

Laney, Nancy R. Botanic gardens as community gardens (w/Niehaus) 23 (2): 10–12
Lappé, Anna. Digging in the dirt, cooling the planet 25 (3): 13–14

Laren, Janne. The nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Glasener) 2 (4): 26–30
Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) Book Review. Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27
Larkin, Patrick S. Money managing books for nonprofit organizations 9 (2): 25–26, 36
Larsen, David W. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Yates) 16 (2): 3–7
Larson, Raymond J. Tale of Two Gardens. (w/Skelly) 29 (1): 26-27
Larson, Richard A. Buckeyes and horse-chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES. (w/Ecker) 27 (Sp): 25–27
Las Vegas Springs Preserve
water conservation garden 20 (4): 30–32
and water sustainability 20 (4): 30–32
Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (2): 37
Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (2): 28
Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas (Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Latham, W. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Pastore, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39
Lathrop, Susan H. Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35
Fund raising. FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1 (2): 3
Starting an arboretum. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (1): 6
Lauby, Karl F. Branding (w/Bear) 17 (2): 15–17
cultivating friends in government.
Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 9
Making the much maligned press release work for you 9 (3): 10–11
Laufen, Geraldine Adamich (Geri). (continued)
native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Gagliardo) 21 (4): 39–40
Lauritzen Gardens 17 (3): 42–43
economic development 21 (1): 12
Lauritzen Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. CREWS 17 (3): 42–43
Lavin, Leeann. A children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing. GARDEN PORTRAIT 20 (1): 38–39
One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW with Medbury 22 (3): 39–41
Lavoipierre, Frédérique. Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (2): 26–27
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT 20 (3) 2005
leadership
developing future leaders 20 (3): 14–17
at Desert Botanical Garden 33 (4): 10–13
diversity 33 (1): 10–13
Drucker School 20 (3): 19–20
four-part series 20 (3): 18–23
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 20–21
literature 20 (3): 21–23
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
panel discussion 20 (3): 8–13
qualities 20 (3): 8–13
Leadership: A skill you can learn. Altman, Hamilton, Tschanz, Socolofsky, and Burke 20 (3): 18–23
leadership training
academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 21–21
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20
UC Davis Arboretum 20 (3): 24–25
Leading the design process. Fromme 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Leading the way to sustainability. INTERVIEW by Romano. Piacentini 23 (1): 6–9
leafminers 4 (4): 12–13
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it. Saphire and Librizzi
22 (1): 19–21

Learning Conversations in Museums
Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb, Browne, and Diehl 17 (3): 32–35
Learning from the past to save plants for the future. Burney and Burney 22 (3): 30–33

Fiddleheads Forest School. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9
Garden photography workshop design. Holt 30 (3): 14–15

300Gardens Project. Grove 31 (3): 20–21
Training grounds. Willis 31 (3): 18–19

Learning Management Systems
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24

Learning outcomes 19 (2): 31–33

Learning Research and Development Center (LRDC) 19 (2): 24–25
Learning research in public gardens. Eberbach and Crowley 19 (2): 14–16
Learning sustainability. Wolf 22 (1): 12–15
Leavell, Ashby. The "Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? Interview 25 (4): 9–11
Ledley, Tamara Shapiro. Promoting climate literacy 27 (Su/F): 39–40

Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Lowe, R.A.W. Interview 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Lee, Sharon. Conservation. From the Editor 1 (1): 3
Creating The Public Garden. 30 (3): 28-29
Design in the Garden. From the Editor 5 (1): 6
Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH 1 (2): 18–19
It’s time to say good-bye. From the Editor 12 (3): 5, 29
Marketing techniques and tools. About This Issue 17 (2): 7
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. Interview 1 (1): 26, 22
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
What makes a good leader? Interview 20 (3): 8–13
Why do public gardens matter? About This Issue 21 (1): 5


LEED Building
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (W): 16–17

LEED Certification
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Jet Propulsion Laboratory 23 (1): 24–26
Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
LeFevre, William M. On planning 14 (4): 9–12

legal issues 6 (4): 8–9, 30
and director liability 6 (4): 10–11
and officers’ liability 6 (4): 10–11

LEGAL ISSUES AFFECTING GARDENS 6 (4) 1991


Leila Arboretum Society
and family volunteering 17 (3): 35–36

Les Jardins de Métis See Reford Gardens
Leshi, Nick. The New Media Lexicon 24 (3): 16
Lesson from museums on labeling. Ehrlinger 1 (4): 15–16
Lessons from the death of a reference ash (Fraxinus) collection. Michener 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Let me use what I have. Ostenson 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Let the garden’s culture be its road map. Shimizu 22 (3): 5
Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens. Wagner 23 (1): 5
Let’s make a deal! Sullivan 17 (2): 30–31
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 10 (2): 5, 41; 10 (4): 7–8
Levavi, Aviva. The Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (2): 34–36
Levine, Michael. Inviting the world to garden in Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES 11 (2): 25
Lewandowski, Rick J. Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. VIEWPOINT 24 (4): 25, 32
Fothergilla gardenii ’Blue Mist’. PLANT PROFILE 4 (4): 36
Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW 6 (1): 43
Partnerships with the private sector (w/Gutowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Lewis, Caroline. CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
Interview with APGA’s new executive director, Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Youth programs in The latest in evaluation 19 (2): 18–20
Lewis, Charles A. Plant evaluation and introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (4): 4
Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory 18 (2): 30–32
rebranding 33 (3): 6–9
Lewis, Jeff. Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 13
Lewis, Patrick. Sustainable Communities Field School FOCAL POINT (w/Geselbracht) 31 (2): 8–11
Leymaster, Keri. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
liability employment practices and 13 (4): 27
garden maintenance 6 (4): 10–14, 37
libraries acquisitions 4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
at botanical gardens 4 (2): 12, 22
CBHL 8 (4): 23–24
and collection development 4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
digital images 18 (4): 39–41
preservation 4 (2): 20–21
role in gardens 4 (2): 12–13, 26–27;
4 (2): 22–23
small 4 (2): 22–23
Smithsonian Institution 7 (2): 23
collectors and 4 (2): 24–26
LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES 4 (2) 1989
Library and Media Center 33 (1): 5
Librizzi, Lenny. Learn it, Grow it, Eat it (w/Saphire) 22 (1): 19–21
Life and gardens of Beatrix Farrand. FOCAL POINT. Evans 32 (2): 6–9
Life lives on in the gift of a garden. Stern 26 (Sp): 12–13
lifestyle classes
Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 25
Lifton-Schwerner, Adam See Schwerner
lighting 32 (1): 10–13
Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11
Lighty, Richard W. Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (4): 32–33
Hamamelis virginiana. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40
History of the North American public garden 11 (1): 8–11
Horticulture at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember 23 (1): 35
Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25, 27
Making public gardens indispensable 29 (2): 8
Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW 6 (4): 31
Lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Millham 14 (1): 43–45

**Ilac**s
DNA fingerprinting of 28 (4): 24–26
Ilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Alexander 9 (2): 33
**Ilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) BOOK REVIEW.** Munson 4 (3): 33

**Limbe Botanical Garden Project** 13 (3): 13–15
**Lincoln Park Conservatory** 18 (2): 26–27
**Lincoln Park Zoo**
Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42

**Lindera salicifolia. PLANT PROFILE.** Bristol 5 (3): 35

**Lindtner, Peter.** Bee and the Buttonbush. **PHOTOSYNTHESIS** 33 (1): 16–17

**Line, Carol.** The changing visitor experience. **ABOUT THIS ISSUE** 21 (2): 5
The garden web 16 (2): 32–35
Your guide to information resources.
**ABOUT THIS ISSUE** 17 (1): 7
Small but mighty 26 (Sp): 10–11

Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning. Hanson 12 (4): 37

Linking gardens, culture, and tourism. Benfield 17 (3): 16–17

**Liquid crystal technology** at Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18

**Literature**
and the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44

Little piece of China—*ex situ* style. NAPCC **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Ecker 24 (4): 26–7

Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress. Silver 9 (3): 12–15

Live in fragments no longer. Robertson 12 (3): 8–13, 41

**Living Building** 22 (4): 17–21, 38

**Living Building Challenge** 25 (1): 30–31
LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (W): 16–17

Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (1): 30–31


**Living Legacy Apple Orchard** 14 (1): 49–50

Living Legacy Apple Orchard at The Dawes Arboretum. **PLANT COLLECTION.** Hendricks 14 (1): 49–50

Living treasure: Stewarding the Historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum. Michener 28 (4): 7–9

Livingston, Margaret. From the ground up (w/Mielcarek) 16 (2): 8–11

**Lloyd, Christopher** design at Great Dixter 28 (4): 32–33


Local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia. Daly 22 (2): 12–15


Locklear, James H. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Great Plains 11 (3): 41

*Clematis fremontii.* **PLANT PROFILE.** 6 (3): 39–40

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Taylor'. **PLANT PROFILE.** 2 (1): 16

Taking the arboretum to the people in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs 12 (1): 14–15

**Lodoicea maldivica**
coconut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20

Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Logan, Robert. The Informed™ conservatory tour (w/Barnes) 12 (4):11–13

Lohr, Virginia I. Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. **WORK IN PROGRESS** 4 (1): 13

Loman, Cynthia. The dilemma of charitable donations and deductions 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Update on UBIT 6 (4): 22–23, 38


**Longenecker Gardens** 12 (1): 22–23

**Longhouse Reserve** 31 (3): 22–23
Longhouse Reserve. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

long-range planning
Callaway Gardens 5 (4): 15
University of California, Davis Arboretum 18 (4): 10
Long-range planning for real world results.
Cary and Socolofsky 18 (4): 10
Longue Vue House and Gardens
neighborhood revitalization 25 (1): 24–26
Longwood Gardens
boxwood collection 32 (1): 18–19
Buxus collection 32 (1): 18–19
children’s garden 11 (2): 27
Chrysanthemum Collection 33 (3): 18–19
climate change mitigation 27 (Su/F): 45–48
computerization of plant records 1 (3): 21–24
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Digital Asset Management System (DAM) 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems 24 (3): 9–10
establishing program fees 5 (4): 25–27
greenhouse gas 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Guest Services Academy 28 (1): 21–23
historic tree collection 33 (3): 20–21
hospitality. 30 (3): 12–13
horticulture and education 11 (3): 29
idea garden 2 (3): 16–17
internships 28 (2): 24
interpretation for children 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
IPM 6 (2): 31–32
Italian water garden 9 (4): 10–12
Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Nepenthes collection 9 (3): 37, 45
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
railroad garden 16 (2): 29–30
safety management 6 (4): 24–27
split-night greenhouses 1 (2): 4
Sustainability Index 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Tree Assessment Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Monitoring Schedule 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Pruning Document 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Replacement Committee 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Review Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
visitor experience 28 (1): 21–23
visitor orientation at 1 (4): 13–14
waste management program 13 (2): 29–33
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19
Longwood Gardens Peirce’s Trees Collection 33 (3): 20–21
Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. CASE STUDY. Thompson and Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33
Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20; 28 (2): 20–21
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
internship report 22 (1): 34–37
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20
Longwood Graduate Program symposium why gardens matter 21 (1): 13, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hyland 1 (2): 4
Look at the big picture. Raven 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Looks good enough to eat. GLOBAL VIEW. Pearson 31 (4): 22–23
Lorenz, William K. Greening our gardens through sustainable development 13 (2): 10–12
Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden ethnobotany program 12 (3): 17
interns 1 (4): 4
plant collecting 21 (4): 41–42
plant permits 21 (4): 41–42
Los Angeles State and County Arboretum See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden
lotus 32 (3): 16–17
Lotusland See Ganna Walska Lotusland
Lotusland’s rare plant collections in an historic landscape. Hayes 28 (4): 10–12
Louder than words. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Louteridium. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Lyons 29 (2): 16–17
Love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW. Stuber 25 (4): 19–21
Lowe, Cheryl B. Case Study: New England Wild Flower Society begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 8–9
Funding strategies 8 (1): 14–15, 36–37
Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3): 32–33
Managing the woodland garden 10 (3): 11–13
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Low-key, low-cost performing arts program. Benjamin 7 (4): 29

**Lucile Halsell Conservatory** 1 (1): 5


Luke, Quentin. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Ortega, Meero, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44

Lukowski, Keith. One intern: Three experiences 28 (2): 22-23

**Lupinus sulphureus** 19 (3): 23–24

**Lurie Garden** GrowIt! 32 (1): 22–23
technology, mobile 32 (1): 22–23

Luteyn, James L. The Andean mountains in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 9–10

Lyakh, Elena. DNA fingerprinting: Common Lilac cultivars from historic park and botanical garden collections 28 (4): 24–26

Lynch, Harry P. Wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

**Lyon Arboretum**
conservation 19 (3): 25–27
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation. Baker 10 (3):35

Lyons, Robert E. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. MORE EDUCATION (w/ Purcell, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29

College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Westervelt) 22 (1): 34–37

Lyons, Robert E. (continued)
The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Doubrava) 18 (4): 32–33

**Louteridium**. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 29 (2): 16-17
People in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11

Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24

Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Moydell, and Paul) 21 (1): 13, 32

Two Graduate Programs (w/Rakow) 28 (2): 20-21

What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Thibault 24 (2): 28

MacDonagh, L. Peter. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Ryan) 12 (1): 26–27


What to consider when planning a propagation facility 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Mack, MaryLynn. Diversity and inclusion: The steps to a sustainable public garden. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 32 (2): 15
Getting to green in the desert 28 (1): 9
MacKnight, Jane C. Botanical gardens and conservation education 1 (1): 18–19
Maclin, Ted. The children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden (w/Hyland) 14 (3): 12–14
Madden, Anne. Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Boland) 32 (2): 22–23
Magellan, Tracy Monique. Service learning at colleges and universities 28 (2): 10-13
Smoky Sky. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 29 (1): 21
Magic City food connections. Spicer 23 (2): 13–15
Magnolia Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Bunting 28 (1): 30–32
Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College. Maurer 18 (3): 40–41
Magnolia collection consortium 28 (1): 30–32
Magnolia Plantation and Gardens 30 (1): 6–7
Magnolias (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW. Meyer 5 (4): 43
Mahonia ‘Skylark’. PLANT PROFILE. Smith 4 (2): 33
Mahovlic, Kathy. Training: A continuous process 6 (2): 16–19
Maintaining the historic garden. McGann 4 (3): 22–25, 38
Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lowe 13 (3): 32–33

maintenance (continued)
historic gardens and 4 (3): 22–25, 38
integrated planning and 4 (1): 28
and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37
and management 4 (3): 20–21
outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38
safety measures during 4 (3): 14, 37
Majerowski, Wayne. Garden to garden computer connection. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 4
Majewski, Janice. Accessibility for people with disabilities 8 (3): 8–9
Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) BOOK REVIEW. Totemeier 1 (3): 25
Making a glass building perfectly clear. Monroe 18 (2): 30–32
Making a parking lot into an exhibit. Hughes 5 (1): 14–17
Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. FOCAL POINT Manzo 31 (2): 20–21
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8
Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb 17 (3): 32
Making music, making art, making a garden: Big ideas and collaborations combine to create an innovative landscape. Greenstein 24 (1): 9–10
Making public gardens indispensable. Lighty 29 (2): 8
Making the much maligned press release work for you. Lauby 9 (3): 10–11
Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications. Marinelli, Dorfman, and Barrish 19 (1): 10–11
Making your marketing dollars accountable: A step-wise approach to designing a return on marketing investment program. MORE IDEAS! Conolly 25 (3): 27–29

Malagasy exhibit
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18
Malarkey, Nadia. Founding gardeners 27 (W): 30–31
Malkoff, Leslie. Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the missed opportunities in your store 25 (2): 11–13
Mallory, Sandra. Architectural ethics 13 (2): 13–17

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 98

Maloney, Jules. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. FOCAL POINT (w/Toominson and McCloskey) 31 (1): 10–13

Manage your water wisely. Hurst and Schaal 5 (3): 16-18, 39

**management**

components of 4 (3): 20–21
ecosystems 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
garden maintenance 4 (3): 20–21
of invasive species 32 (4): 10–13
landscape
   at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18
marketing strategies and 12 (4): 18–19
mission and market 12 (4): 18–19
points on manager/employee relations 2 (2): 7–8, 25
safety 6 (4): 24–27
stumbling blocks 4 (4): 32–33
teamwork 11 (2): 8–10
trees and climate change 31 (2): 28–29
veteran trees 28 (4): 22–23
volunteers 6 (2): 12, 27

**management practices**
green industry regulations 27 (W): 9–11
at Montgomery Botanical Center 27 (W): 9–11

**MANAGER’S NOTE.** Plant Collections Network.
Allenstein 32 (SI): 3
Managing garden construction. SPECIAL REPORT. Rich 5 (4): 35–37

**MANAGING MONEY 9 (2) 1994**
**MANAGING OUR RESOURCES: PEOPLE, PLANTS, PLANNING 14 (4) 1999**
**MANAGING RESOURCES 2 (2) 1987**
**MANAGING THE ENTERPRISE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART IV 11 (4) 1996**
**MANAGING THE HUMAN RESOURCES IN A PUBLIC GARDEN 10 (4) 1995**

Managing the woodland garden. Lowe 10 (3): 11–13
Managing your garden shop. Andoniadis 30 (1): 12–15

Manask, Arthur M. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Stephens and Sheldon) 26 (Sp): 27–29
Your garden store vs. Amazon. (w/Yablonski-Hickey) 30 (3): 18-19

Maney-O’Leary, Susan See O’Leary, Susan **mangoes**
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19

**Mangoes, The**
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38

Manion, John. 31 (1): 9


Manoux, Christine. Crops of the World Garden (w/Barret) 23 (2): 16–17

Manshel, Andrew M. Bryant Park 8 (1): 13, 37


*Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants* (Still) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37

*Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses* (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW. Lewandowski 6 (1): 43

Manwaring, Alana. Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens: A Women’s Auxiliary Board success story 26 (Su): 10–11

Many cultures, one people. Spencer 10 (1): 18–21

Manzo, Lynne C. Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 20–21

**MAP (see Museum Assessment Program)**
MAP III and the public dimensions of museums. Affolter 10 (1): 15–17, 44

**maples**
*Acer* collections 16 (1): 22–27
at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43

Mapmaking made easy: APGA and Esri partner to provide GIS software and training to gardens. Sifton 29 (1): 18-20

**mapping**
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 28–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (4): 12–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

mapping (continued)
21 (2): 26; 29 (1): 18–20
inventory tool 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Macintosh 8 (4): 14–17, 37
technology 21 (2): 26
tools 15 (4): 14
Mapping with the Macintosh. Burke and Greco
8 (4): 14–17, 37
Macropipuncuna Foundation 22 (2): 25, 44
Macropipuncuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
March, Sylvester G.
Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'.
Mapping with the Macintosh. Burke and Greco
8 (4): 14–17, 37
Maquipucuna Foundation
22 (2): 25, 44
Maquipucuna Reserve
22 (2): 16–17
March, Sylvester G.
Deutzia gracilis 'Nikko'.
P LANT
P ROFILE
2 (1): 14
Marcus, Joseph A. Water conservation and
stormwater management at the Lady Bird
Johnson Wildflower Center (w/DeLong-
Marie Azary Rock Garden
1 (3): 4
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens
conservation education 15 (1): 12
inventory system 6 (4): 32–34
Orchid Identification Center 12 (1): 35–36
spirit collections 12 (1): 35–36
teacher education 15 (1): 12
tropical display house 3 (4): 30–31
tropical plant exploration 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
Marinelli, Janet. Bringing plant conservation to
life 16 (1): 8–11
Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER
23 (2): 33–34
Changing our story 22 (4): 10–11
Charismatic Plants 19 (3): 28–29
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Su/F): 24–25
Diversity: Beyond the buzzword. ABOUT
THISS ISSUE 26 (F): 5–7
Educating the public about invasive plants
17 (4): 22–23
Education for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
Elements of a successful in-house
publishing program 13 (1): 30–31, 40
gardening and climate change. GROWING
GREENER 24 (2): 31
green exhibits. GROWING GREENER 24 (1): 44
green parking lot. GROWING GREENER
26 (Sp): 30–32
green products and services. GROWING
GREENER 23 (1): 33–34
Green restaurant Certification. GROWING
GREENER 25 (2): 30–31
green roof systems. GROWING GREENER
24 (3): 31–32
Landscape for life. Growing. Greener
25 (3): 31–32
Marinelli, Janet. (continued)
Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER
25 (1): 30–31
Making websites accessible in Innovative
Internet communications (w/Dorfman and
Barrish) 19 (1): 10–11
Native Gardens: They’re not just
naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE
24 (4): 5–6
Natural areas online resources 18 (3): 37–38
Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE
BOUNDARIES 29 (2): 22–23
Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER
23 (3, 4): 48–49
Market research on a shoestring. Conley
17 (2): 28–29
marketing 11 (2): 18–20, 43; 24 (3): 19–20;
24 (4): 30
alliances. 30 (3): 24–25
analysis 17 (2): 9
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 3 (3): 13–15
audience analysis 17 (2): 9; 17 (2): 28–29
and branding 17 (2): 15–17; 17 (2): 26;
17 (3): 11–13; 17 (3): 27
at Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (4): 18–19
and community engagement 21 (1): 11
consultants 3 (3): 23–24
continuing education 17 (2): 15–17;
19 (1): 36–39
at Dallas Arboretum 17 (2): 22–25
defined 17 (2): 8
ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
at Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
2 (1): 11
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
at Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory
18 (2): 30–32
logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27
materials 17 (3): 13
media and 3 (3): 13–14
mission and 12 (4): 18–19; 17 (2): 18–21
101 17 (2): 8–9
at Oregon Garden 16 (2): 22–23
our gardens 22 (4): 10–11
partnerships 17 (3): 33–34
plans 17 (2): 10–14
publications and 11 (3): 16–18
regional strategy 3 (3): 19, 38
research 17 (2): 11–13; 17 (2): 28–29
self-evaluation 11 (2): 18–19
special events and 3 (3): 20–22, 35
strategy 25 (3): 27–29
marketing (continued)
survey tips 17 (2): 28–29
   visitor promotions and 3 (3): 20–22, 35
MARKETING AND AUDIENCE
   DEVELOPMENT 3 (3) 1988
   Marketing for nonprofits 101. Bradley 17 (2): 8–9, 39
   Marketing plans. Ronning 17 (2): 10–14
MARKETING TECHNIQUES AND TOOLS
   17 (2) 2002
   Marketing the garden through publications. Herron 11 (3):16–18
   Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) BOOK REVIEW.
      Meyers 17 (2): 37–38
   Marketing your membership. Bergstrom 3 (1): 15–17
   Markgraf, Sue. Public relations draws new audience 17 (3): 8–10
   Marler, Thomas. Educational partnerships beyond workshops in Partnerships in
      education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 11
   Maroney, Kats. Sustainability Index.
      (w/Winnick, Smerek, Harnanan, Fava) 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Marshall, Humphry
   Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
   Marshall, Missy. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years?
      INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
   Marteal, Erin. Looking to the future (w/Jutila, Moydell, Nevison, Sifton, and Stern)
      29 (2): 9–13
   Martin, Clair G., III. Huntington’s rose garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 9–10
   Martin, Susan F. Miscanthus sinensis ‘Cabaret’. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 36–37
Mary G. Henry Botanical Garden
   14 (2): 39–40
Maryland Zoological Society
   wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
   Masi, Susanne. Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton Arboretum (w/Dunn)
      13 (3): 27–30
Massachusetts Horticultural Society
   and Adrian Bloom 22 (3): 34–36
   children's garden 28 (3): 19–20
   demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
   and trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Massachusetts Natural Heritage and
   Endangered Species Program
   12 (2): 32–34
   MAST International Program
      Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27
   Master Gardener program, tribal
      31 (1): 28
master planning
   for collections 16 (2): 18–21
   developing the plan 16 (2): 8–11
   guidelines for developing 16 (2): 10–11
master planning
   implementing the plan 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21; 16 (2): 8–11
   at JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA)
      26 (Sp): 8–9
   methodology 16 (2): 8
   at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
   for new gardens 40 (1): 38–39
   questions for directors 16 (2): 9
   recipe for success 4 (1): 26–29
   recommendations for collections 16 (2): 20
   report card 19 (4): 21
   volunteer committee for 26 (Sp): 8–9
   Master planning an education program.
      SPECIAL REPORT. Foster 9 (3): 30–33
   Matchmaker sparks international garden GRO–mance. Surkes 27 (Sp): 21–24
Matheson, Mary Pat. By cultivating a second site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?
   30 (2): 22–25
   Natural setting for a profitable program
      7 (4): 26–28
   Process of organizing a new garden
      26 (W): 13–18
   Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation
      10 (3): 32–33
   Mathias, Mildred E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10
   Reinventing the children’s garden 14 (3): 3–7
Matthaei Botanical Gardens See
   University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
   Maunder, Mike. Best-kept secret can’t be our moniker in Do public gardens matter?
      21 (1): 11
   Conservation research and public gardens
      (w/Havens, Guerrant, and Vitt)
      19 (3): 40–43
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Ex situ plant conservation (w/Havens and Guerrant) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival (w/Campbell) 23 (2): 18–19
Stormy weather ahead 22 (4): 15–16
Maurer, Rhoda. Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College 18 (3): 40–41
Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL. 29 (1) 16-17
McClintock, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
McCloskey, Kim. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. FOCAL POINT (w/Tomlinson and Maloney) 31 (1): 10–13
McCue, George. To accept or not to accept 7 (4): 10–13, 36
McDermott, Charles. Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4
McDevitt, Wayne. Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/Briggs) 4 (1): 16–19
McDonald, Carrie. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/Simmons) 27 (Su/F): 37–38
McDonald, Darrel. Geographic information systems (w/Creech) 8 (4): 18–20, 36
McDonnell, Mark J. The challenge of preserving urban natural areas 3 (2): 28–31
McDonough, Frank GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 33 (2): 23
McFarlan, Jan. The Morris Arboretum internship program 20 (3): 31–33
McGann, Martin R. Maintaining the historic garden 4 (3): 22–25, 38
McGeogh, Sally. The Wolllemi pine back from the brink in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 24–25
McGill, Gary R. Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water 5 (3): 14–15, 37
McGinn, Elaine. The collections connection: How Desert Botanical Garden is engaging visitors 24 (1): 19–21
McIvor, Laureen. A path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action (w/Labrecque) 19 (3): 21–22
McKee, Therese. Advice for the modern plant explorer 6 (4): 12–16
Gardens, ethics and the law. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (4): 6
Legal issues affecting gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (4): 6
Native plants and The Berry Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3): 33–34
McManus, Paulette M. Watch your language! in What research says about learning in science museums 5 (2): 30–33

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018)

McMillan-Browse, Philip. INTERVIEW 2 (4): 6–7, 37

McPhail, Laura. Tyler Arboretum. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 29 (1): 14–15

Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 18 (1): 42–43
catering, in house 31 (1): 10–13
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 10–12
events at 31 (1): 10–13
holiday light show 31 (1): 10–13
Korean Bell Pavilion 27 (Sp): 10–12
revenue streams 31 (1): 10–13
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Tomlinson 18 (1): 42–43
Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Barrick 2 (3): 17
Meckenstock, Elaine. Human resources 13 (4): 33–34
Mecklenberg, Roy A. Do you need a support nursery? 8 (2): 14–16, 24
How to maintain your sanity as director of a botanical garden 2 (2): 12, 27
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) BOOK REVIEW 8 (2): 37–38
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirr, and Rabolli) 1 (1): 5
Medbury, Scot. INTERVIEW 22 (3): 39–41
Medbury, Scot. Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Fertile territory for public gardens 19 (4): 18–20
Nothofagus dombeyi. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33
One garden's culture. INTERVIEW 22 (3): 39–41
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Re-documenting your garden's lost accessions 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Rewarding the well-behaved 17 (4): 24–25
Taxonomy and garden design 6 (3): 29–32, 42–43
Urban forestry and plant conservation (w/McBride) 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Medford Leas and Morris Arboretum 8 (1): 16–18, 35

media
etiquette 17 (3): 15, 39
and marketing 3 (3): 13–14
relations 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Media as your messenger. Zelewsky 17 (3): 14–15, 39
media terms 24 (3): 16
Medic, Thomas, Kris. Edgeworthia papyrifera. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 38
Street trees and botanical gardens 6 (1): 14–16
Medicinal garden. COLLECTION PROFILE.
medicinal gardens
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
University of Washington 12 (3): 36–38
Medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Rioux 12 (3): 34–35
medicinal plant collections 12 (3): 15–16;
12 (3): 18–20
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Mediterranean garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Paterson 1 (2): 5
Mehaffey, Scott. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? Interview w/Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall, Mittelstadt, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) BOOK REVIEW 20 (2): 43
New look at design. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (4): 7
Professional Planting Design: An Architectural and Horticultural Approach for Creating Mixed Bed Plantings (Scarfone) BOOK REVIEW 22 (2): 39
Meier, Lauren. National Park Service and historic landscape preservation *in* For your information 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Treatment of historic plant material 7 (2): 24–27
Meilleur, Brien A. Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Introduction 12 (2): 38
Cooperation versus competition in plant conservation 12 (2): 11–13
*Meliosma veitchiorum*. PLANT PROFILE. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47
Mellichamp, T. Lawrence. *Azaleas* (Galle) BOOK REVIEW 1 (4): 25
Creech, John L. INTERVIEW 1 (3): 6–7
*Sarracenia* hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
**MEMBERS AND FRIENDS 3 (1) 1988 membership**
at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 18–19, 36
at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 11
organizational models 3 (1): 12–14
Membership research provides foundation for program restructure. Jaros 26 (Su): 17–21
Memorial University of Newfoundland Botanical Garden 32 (2): 22–23
butterflies 2 (3): 4
**Memphis Botanic Garden**
Hansell Award 9 (3): 20
Japanese garden renovation 3 (2): 10
self-governance of 8 (1): 7–9
**Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens**
17 (2): 42–43
*Calluna* 25 (2): 24–25
*Daboecia* 25 (2): 24–25
*Erica* 25 (2): 24–25
Hardy Heath and Heather Collection 25 (2): 24–25
Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Owings 17 (2): 42–43
NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Abreu 25 (2): 24–25
Mendoza, Carlos. Themed events for diverse audiences 26 (F): 25–26
**mentors (continued)**
Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24
Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21
Rausse, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11
Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13
**MENTORSHIP 25 (4) 2010**
Meshing horticulture and education *in* Can we link horticulture and education. FIELD NOTES. Mays 11 (3): 28–29
Mesoamerican cloud forest at Strybing Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Tan 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
Message behind the logo. Offenbach and Murray 17 (2): 26–27
Messervy, Julie Moir. Growing the imagination 28 (3): 19–20
**Metasequoia glyptostroboides**
The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–7
Method for evaluating plant invasiveness. Reichard 14 (2): 18–21
Metzger, Laurie. New vision for ancient trees. GLOBAL VIEW 30 (3): 20–21
Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Stevenson) 28 (2): 28–33
Plant Collection Network testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Meyer, Paul W. *Camptotheca acuminata*. PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 39
Case for plant exploration 2 (1): 6–8
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, and Briggs) 11 (2): 14–17
From the living collection to the urban forest 9 (1): 12–13, 44
*Koelreuteria paniculata*. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
*Magnolias* (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW 5 (4): 43
Morris Arboretum Garden Railway 24 (1): 27–28

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 104
Meyer, Paul W. (continued)
Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania in College and university gardens 18 (4): 33–34
North American Plant Collections
Consortium (w/Royer) 13 (3): 20–23
Plant collecting expeditions 14 (2): 3–7
Plant collections as conservation resource 32 (SI): 5
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Meyers, Ellyn. Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) BOOK REVIEW 17 (2): 37–38
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
Michaelson, Jeanette. Longwood Gardens' waste management program. CASE STUDY (w/Thompson) 13 (2): 29–33
Michels, Tim. Designing for the future (w/Brockmann) 13 (2): 18–22
Michener, David C. Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. FORUM 11 (2): 6, 30
Ethics, water conservation, and sustainable gardens (w/Grese) 20 (4): 16–19
Franklinia: Saved from extinction by three collectors 21 (4): 12–13
Hows and whys of verifying a living collection 6 (3): 14–16
Information management: ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Downie and O'Neal) 8 (4): 6
Innovative Internet communications. (w/Marinelli, Dorfman, Barrish, Waitt, Vertes, Clifton, Zanieski, Rakow, and Potter) 19 (1): 8–18
Is your history being lost as soon as you make it? (w/Coleman) 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Lessons from the death of a reference ash (Fraxinus) collection 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Living treasure: Stewarding the historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9
Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens (w/Klatt) 14 (2): 27–30
Reviewer and reviewee. VIEWPOINT 12 (4): 5, 41
Water, gardens, and values. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (4): 5, 39
Well-appointed web page 19 (1): 8–9, 42

**Michigan 4–H Children's Garden**

**Michigan State University**
4–H Children's Garden 11 (1): 27–28;
14 (3): 4
herbarium 12 (1): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 12 (2): 39–41
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System. (Taxonomic Computer Research) BOOK REVIEW. Brown 5 (3): 33

**microhabitat exhibits**
Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11

**Midwest Horticultural Information Exchange**
2 (2):4
Mielcarek, Laura E. From the ground up (w/Livingston) 16 (2): 8–11

**Mildred E. Mathias Botanical Garden**
theme plantings 2 (1): 25
Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tomock 8 (3): 40

**millenials** 32 (1): 14–15

**Millennium Seed Bank Project** 19 (3): 13, 35
Adopt a seed, save a species (Su/F): 32–33
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22;
27 (Su/F): 32–33
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Miller, James S. Bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
Plant exploration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (1): 3
Plant exploration and plant introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (4): 5–6
Miller, Robert L. The National Garden in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 28–29
Miller-Rushing, Abraham J. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Primack) 22 (4): 7–9
Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fox 3 (1): 8
Millham, Kent. The lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 43–45

**Million TreesNYC** 25 (1): 21–23
Mims, Ray. Care for the Rare 27 (Su/F): 30–31
Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Flanagan) 22 (3): 10–14

**Minnesota Landscape Arboretum**
23 (2): 30–32
career tours 33 (3): 14–15
evaluation 19 (2): 22–23
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
gift shop 5 (4): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19–20
international connections 22 (3): 27–29
market plans 17 (2): 10–14
MAST International Program 28 (2): 26–27
Ornamental Grass Collection 28 (2): 28–33
Pine Collection 28 (2): 28–33
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
Trees For Minnesota 9 (1): 20
Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
visitor survey 15 (3): 22

Minter, Sue. The Eden Project 19 (3): 30–31, 37

**Miss Shaw’s Garden**
at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19

**Missouri Botanical Garden**
algae control 26 (Sp): 25–26
annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
aroid research 3 (4): 28–29
bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
childhood "backyard" transforms lives 25 (4): 12–13
ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
evaluation 19 (2): 30–31
facility rental 5 (4): 23–24
and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
green architecture 13 (2): 18–22
Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32
Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–3
Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36
home gardening center 1 (4): 22–24
international connections 22 (2): 5–7
members of 3 (1): 11
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22

**Missouri Botanical Garden (continued)**
pharmaceutical development 14 (2): 12–15
professional development 19 (2): 30–31
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 30
rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEWS 1 (2): 6–7;
11 (4): 8–13, 43
research at 21 (1): 16–17
research greenhouses 3 (4): 28–29
sculpture guidelines 3 (1): 8; 7 (4): 10–13, 36
Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 22–25
Shaw’s Garden East Initiative 20 (2): 10–12
Suitcase Science Program 5 (2): 19
Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15
sustainable architecture 13 (2): 18–22
Talking Orchid 12 (1): 29–30
tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35
water garden management 26 (Sp): 25–26
Missouri Botanical Garden: Green for 150 years. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN.
Bierach 24 (2): 25–27

**Mitchell Park Conservatory**
integrated pest management 6 (2): 30–31
mitigation at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 26–27
climate change 27 (Su/F): 26–27
education 27 (Su/F): 26–27
Mittelstadt, David A. Design basics 5 (1): 12–13, 26–27
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Mittelstadt, David A.
We build our future now in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 30–32
Where to start: Selecting a master planner 4 (1): 38–39
Mixed messages in public gardens. Robertson 21 (3): 7–9
mixed plantings, design of 28 (4): 32–33
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the Dixter Way. PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT.
Scarfone 28 (4): 32–33
mobile technology 26 (Sp): 19–21
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer.
PATH TO CONSERVATION. Widrlechner 26 (Su): 27–29
Modern agriculture is controversial: How should public gardens engage? FOCAL POINT. Novy and Raven 33 (3): 10–12
Modern irrigation for an historic garden. Work in Progress. Tolmach 4 (1): 12
Money does grow on trees: Garden spaces that generate earned income through special event rentals. Scarfone 25 (2): 17–19
Monroe, Beth. Behind-the-scenes: A brand reblooms at Lewis Ginter. Focal Point 33 (3): 6–9
Making a glass building perfectly clear 18 (2): 30–32
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
Montgomery Botanical Center 30 (1): 6–7
Cycad Collection 24 (3): 25–27
green industry regulations 27 (W): 9–11
irrigation upgrade 32 (2): 24–25
management practices 27 (W): 9–11
multiple disciplines at 30 (2): 20–21
Nationally Accredited Tropical Conifer Collection™ 32 (4): 18–19
Palm Collection 23 (2): 26–29
service learning 28 (2): 10–13
Montgomery Conifer Collection
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Monticello 25 (4): 9–11
bulbs, heirloom 28 (4): 13–15
historical collections 20 (1): 24–25, 36
Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants 14 (1): 51–54
Montreal after the ice storm. Labrecque 13 (3): 24–26
Moody Gardens
aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Mooney, Joseph. Garden Exhibit. Agony and the ecstasy of the Agave 30 (1): 30
Moore, Donald E. Keeping them happy 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Moore, Gerry. Current state of botanical nomenclature 21 (3): 34–37
Moore Farms Botanical Garden Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Moore, Ken. The evolution of an annual outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
Moore, Nancy. Salix lasiandra 'Roland'. Plant Profile 2 (1): 16
MORE DESIGN AND PLANNING. Fromme and Brackman. Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff 25 (4): 32–34
MORE EDUCATION. Purcell, Keelin Blaith, Robert Lyons, Lynn Dierking, and Helen Fischel. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions 25 (4): 27–29
More gifts for our gardens. Proctor 11(3):12–15
Conolly, N. Barbara. Making your marketing dollars accountable: A step-wise approach to designing a return on marketing investment program 25(3): 27–29
Lacerte, Susan. From free to fee 25 (4): 25–26
MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION Kramer and Hird. What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America 26 (Sp): 22–24
MORE IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY Crader and Fulks. Top trends in technology 26 (Sp): 19–21
MORE SAFETY. Berquist. Realistic disaster planning for collections management 25 (4): 30–31
More we give, the more we gain. Folsom 22 (2): 28
Morell, Craig. Renovation of David Fairchild’s study and laboratory by Museologist Mark Dion. GARDEN EXHIBIT 32 (2): 28–29
Morgan, Brian J. Digital mapping: Beyond living collection curation (w/Burke) 24 (3): 9–10
Morgan, Robin. The proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Lyons) 21 (3): 22–24
Mori, Scott A. The tropical rain forest in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 7–9
Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 13 (3): 2
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction 13 (4): 14
Financial sustainability. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (1): 2
Ordering away invasives 14 (2): 22
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 13 (2): 2
Solving the invasive plant problem 14 (2): 16–17
Morley, B. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Sandham) 13 (3): 36–39
Morris Arboretum 18 (4): 33–34
Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture 19 (1): 30–31
art planning study 1 (2): 5
collaboration with Kew 3 (4): 38–41
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
donors 26 (Su): 12–14
Morris Arboretum (continued) drones at 32 (1): 20–21
education program 32 (1): 20–21
employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47
exhibits 33 (2): 27–29
fir collection 18 (2): 40–41
Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20
history of 3 (3): 27–30
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
and International Garden at Franklin Town 8 (1): 18, 35
internship program 20 (3): 32–34
master plan 26 (Su): 12–14
and Medford Leas 8 (1): 16–18, 35
medicinal plant collection 12 (3): 18–20
membership organization 3 (1): 12–14
Nationally Accredited Malus (Crabapple) Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Acer Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Quercus Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Tilia (Linden) Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
Nationally Accredited Ulmus Collection™ 32 (SI): 20–23
NEH supported symposium 3 (2): 9
parking lot 20 (4): 20–21
partnership with art gallery 33 (2): 27–29
plant collecting 14 (2): 3–7
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
and private sector partnerships 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
restoration projects at 26 (Su): 12–14
sculpture 1 (2): 5
and SmithKline Beecham 8 (1): 16
stormwater management 20 (4): 20–21
tree conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry internships 9 (1): 18
visitor programs 15 (3): 16–19
Morris Arboretum internship program. McFarlan 20 (3): 31–33
Morris, Leigh. Growing from the rubble: A national botanical garden for Haiti 27 (Sp): 7–9
Morse, Clinton. Greenhouse teaching collections at the University of Connecticut. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 33–36

Morton Arboretum
anniversary celebration 14 (2): 31–34
and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
children’s garden 21 (3): 28–31
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
cooperative college botany program 2 (3): 5
crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
digital media 24 (4): 30
focus groups 26 (Su): 17–21
guidelines for common names 14 (1): 36
and historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Su): 17–21
magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
marketing 24 (4): 30
master plan for collections 16 (2): 18–21
membership growth 30 (2): 28–29
memorial program 26 (Su): 17–21
messaging 29 (2): 9–13
native crabapple germplasm 15 (2): 40–42
natural areas interpretation 18 (3): 28;
19 (1): 32–33, 42
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–3
research, membership 26 (Su): 17–21
telephone survey 26 (Su): 17–21
urban forestry research 9 (1): 27

Mosaiculture 30 (1): 22–23
Mosaiculture. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Fockele 30 (1): 22–23
mosses 25 (4): 19–21

Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) BOOK REVIEW. Mehaffey 20 (2): 43

Mount Annan Botanic Garden 15 (3): 12–15
Mount Auburn Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
management, landscape 28 (4): 16–18
preservation of 11 (2): 22–23, 39
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Mount Cameroon Project 13 (3): 13–15

Mount Goliath
Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32

Mounts Botanical Garden
GIS 18 (2): 34–36
Moving on to the 21st century. Zuk 10 (1): 7
Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Lyons and Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24
Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Paul, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32

Moydell, Edward
Waging war on Phytophthora ramorum. DIGGING DEEP. (w/Strange) 31 (1): 26–27

Mt. Cuba. Sawyers 1 (3): 15–16

Mt. Cuba Center
approach to conservation 8 (4): 32–33
Challenge Grant for Plant Collections
Network accreditation 32 (SI): 6
information services 32 (3): 20–21
native plants, designing with 31 (4): 20–21
policy implementation 1 (3): 15–16
Trillium and Hexastylis collections 17 (3): 40–41
and sustainability 23 (1): 19–21

Mt. Ephraim 22 (2): 30–32

Mt. Pisgah Arboretum 11 (3): 44
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Voss 11 (3): 44

Mulholland, Kerry. Transformative gift inspires connection: Northernmost Islamic garden open in Alberta, Canada. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 33 (4): 20–21

Mulligan, Brian O.
INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Parsons and Weathington) 22 (2): 26–27

Mullins, Sandy. Changing image of volunteer coordinators 13 (4): 37–40

MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Beyond botany
Anderson 30 (2): 20–21
Partnering to grow a greener city Farmer 32 (2): 26–27
**MULTI-DISCIPLINARY (continued)**

Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change. Haskins 31 (2): 12–13

**multiple disciplines**

at Montgomery Botanical Center 30 (2): 20–21

**municipal gardens**

employment issues 13 (4): 31–32


*Wildflowers in the Field and Forest* (Clemants and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 42

Murbach, David. Attempt to survive 5 (3): 13
What to do before the water is cut off (w/Britton) 5 (3): 10–13, 42

**Murphy, Rich** 30 (2): 11


Murray, Susan E. Illustrating change! in The message behind the logo 17 (2): 27

**Museum Assessment Program (MAP)**

10 (1): 15–17, 44


**museum gardens** 31 (1): 18–19

**Museum Leadership Institute** 20 (3): 18–19

Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Altman 20 (3): 18–19

Museums move outdoors. FOCAL POINT. Rakow 31 (1): 18–19

Museum Store Association. 2009 MSA Retail Industry Report provides data, information, and insight 25 (2): 14–16

**museums concentration**

at Smith College Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14-16


Island floras. Introduction. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (1): 27

**Music Garden** 24 (1): 9–10


**MV Wildtype**

conservation 24 (2): 19–22

Polly Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22

"MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of Martha's Vineyard. Boland 24 (2) 19–22


**Myriad Botanical Gardens**

employment issues 13 (4): 31–32

**Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden**

12 (2): 43–44

*Mystery Rivers of Tibet* (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Ward 3 (4): 45

Myth of the messy, weak native plant. Windhager 24 (4): 7–9
Nachtrieb, Andrea. Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 32
Nadkarni, Nalini M. A bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Clark) 6 (4): 32–34
NAPCC See Plant Collection Network
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES See NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE
NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger:
Interviews with Pamela Allenstein and Andrew Bunting. Young 23 (3, 4): 11–14
NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hirshfeld 17 (1): 42–43
Naples Botanical Garden
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
hurricane, recovery from 33 (2): 6–11
Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Plumeria collection 27 (W): 21–22
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
Vicky C. and David Byron Smith Children's Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Nash, Charlene. Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot" 24 (2): 7–9
National Aquarium
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Sp): 31–32
microhabitat exhibits 24 (2): 10–11
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 10–11
wetland restoration 27 (Sp): 31–32
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum at the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Drechsler 7 (4): 40–41
National Botanical Gardens (South Africa)
12 (2): 18–21, 49
National Climate Data Center 27 (Su/F): 41–44
National Collection of Endangered Plants
19 (3): 17
National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
National Crabapple Evaluation Program
1 (3): 17, 26
National Crabapple Evaluation Program. Green 1 (3): 17, 26
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON)
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 21–23
citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst 2 (Su/F): 21–23
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19;
7 (3): 14, 16
National Gardening Association
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 43
National Historic Landmark
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14, 16
National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. Byrne and Olwell 23 (3, 4): 24–25
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 27 (Su/F): 41–44
National Park Service
and Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
and historic landscape preservation 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
National Park Service and historic landscape preservation in For your information. Meier 7 (2): 23, 28–29
National partnership for exhibits. Horwitz 2 (3): 11–12
National Plant Germplasm System
19 (3): 14–16, 37
partnering with Plant Collections Network, 32 (SI): 4
National Public Gardens Day
Casa de Herrero 27 (W): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 27 (W): 27–29
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
National Register of Historic Places
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19
National Research Council
National Science Education Standards 11 (4): 18–21
National Seed Strategy
ecosystem restoration 30 (3): 6–7

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 111
### National Science Education Standards
11 (4): 18–21

### National Science Foundation
7 (3): 14–17

### Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant Collection</th>
<th>Location and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aesculus</strong></td>
<td>at The Dawes Arboretum 27 (Sp): 25–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agavaceae</strong></td>
<td>at Desert Botanical Garden 26 (F): 35–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agaves</strong></td>
<td>at the Arizona–Sonora Desert Museum 25 (4): 35–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alpines of the World</strong></td>
<td>28 (3): 30–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arecaceae</strong> (palm)</td>
<td>at Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden 21 (2): 39–40 at Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bamboos</strong></td>
<td>at San Diego Botanic Garden 30 (3): 10–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baptisia</strong></td>
<td>at Chicago Botanic Garden 33 (1): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Begonia</strong></td>
<td>at Fort Worth Botanic Garden 31 (4): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buxus</strong> (Boxwood) Collection</td>
<td>at Longwood Gardens. 32 (1): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cactaceae of Desert Botanical Garden</strong></td>
<td>26 (Sp): 16–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert</strong></td>
<td>31 (2): 30–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Camellia</strong></td>
<td>at Huntington Library, Art Collection, and Botanical Gardens 15 (3): 34–36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carya</strong> at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43</td>
<td><strong>Cercis</strong> at the JC Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Citrus</strong> at Fullerton Arboretum 19 (4): 42–43</td>
<td><strong>Chrysanthemum</strong> at Longwood Gardens 33 (3): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ericaceae at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum</strong> 32 (3): 18–19</td>
<td><strong>Fabaceae at Boyce Thompson Arboretum</strong> 32 (SI): 18–19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™ (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant Collection</th>
<th>Location and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fagus</strong> at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43</td>
<td><strong>Ferns</strong> at University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 29 (1): 28–312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geranium</strong> at the Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37</td>
<td><strong>Gongora</strong> at Atlanta Botanical Garden 33 (2): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gymnocladus dioicus</strong> (Kentucky coffee tree) at The Brenton Arboretum 32 (SI): 7</td>
<td><strong>Hamamelis</strong> at Green Spring Gardens 16 (3): 38–39 at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heath and Heather (hardy) collection</strong> at Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. 25 (2): 24–25</td>
<td><strong>Hexastylis</strong> at Mt. Cuba Center 17 (3): 40–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrangea</strong> collection at Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 41</td>
<td><strong>Ilex Collection at the Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum</strong> 32 (3): 18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kalmia</strong> collection at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15</td>
<td><strong>Lagerstroemia</strong> at Norfolk Botanical Garden 31 (3): 14–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ornamental grass</strong> at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33</td>
<td><strong>Paeonia</strong> at University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™ (continued)

Penstemons
- Colorado Plateau, Arizona species at Arboretum at Flagstaff 32 (2): 18–19
- Western US at Idaho Botanical Garden 32 (SI): 28

*Phoenix dactylifera* at Arizona State University 10 (2): 32

Peirce’s Trees at Longwood Gardens 33 (3): 20–21

*Pinus* at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33

*Plumeria* at Naples Botanical Garden 27 (W): 21–22

*Primula* at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24–27

*Quercus*
- at Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13
- at Boyce Thompson Arboretum 32 (SI): 18–19
- at the Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
- multi-institutional 23 (1): 27–30
- at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

*Rhododendron*
- at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15
- at Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40

Rose species at Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24

*Sarracenia* at the Atlanta Botanical Garden 21 (3): 40–41

*Spiraea* at the Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 43–44

*Stanhopea* at Atlanta Botanical Garden 33 (2): 18–19

*Stewartia* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Syringa* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Trillium* (Linden) at Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23


*NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONS™ SHOWCASES*

- all collections 32 (SI): 16–17
- Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. Eide 31 (2): 30–31
- *Ilex* and Ericaceae Collections at the Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum. Paige 32 (3): 18–19
- One hundred days of bloom. Frith 31 (3): 14–15
- Penstemons, Colorado Plateau, Arizona species. Murray 32 (2): 18–1
- Peirce’s Trees Collection at Longwood Gardens. Zale and Wade 33 (3): 20–21

Nationally Accredited *Baptisia* Collection.

Nationally Accredited *Stanhopea* and Gongora Collections™ at Atlanta Botanical Garden.

Nationally Accredited *Trillium* Collection at Garden in the Woods. Richardson 31 (1): 14–15

Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. Tucker and Griffith 32 (4): 18–19

Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs 28 (2): 22–23

National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank 22 (4): 30–31

National Tropical Botanical Garden breadfruit collection 1 (2): 41–43 and Makawahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33

National Trust for Historic Preservation
- Dupont, William A. INTERVIEW 20 (1): 31–33, 44

National Weather Service 27 (Su/F): 41–44

Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW. Siegel 22 (3): 44
Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas 2 (1): 21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Kim 15 (2): 40–42
Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Tarrant 12 (3): 18, 25
Native gardens: They're not just naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Marinelli 24 (4): 5–6
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. Gagliardo and Laufer 21 (4): 39–40
native plant collections 13 (3): 31–36
Berry Botanic Garden 13 (3): 33–34
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
list of gardens 13 (3): 32
New England Wild Flower Society 13 (3): 32–33
North Carolina Botanical Garden 13 (3): 31–32
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 9 (1): 37; 13 (3): 34
Nationally Accredited Plant Collections™: The site review. Carmichael 32 (SI): 26
Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program. Richardson 30 (3): 8–9
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change. Stauffer 22 (4): 12–14
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40
native plant gardens
green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
at Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center's children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
at Shaw Nature Reserve 24 (4): 12–14
at Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14
Native Plant Information Network 19 (1): 13–14
Native Plant Materials Development Program
conservation 24 (3): 21–22
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Plant School 24 (4): 12–14
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve 21 (4): 37–38
community supported agriculture program. 30 (3): 8–9
container garden 24 (4): 10–11
garden design 24 (4): 7–9; 31 (4): 20–21
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40
Native Plant Information Network 19 (1): 13–14
New England Wild Flower Society. 30 (3): 8–9
orchids 21 (4): 39–40
plant introduction 21 (4): 32–34
Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38
program in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
Native plants and The Berry Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. McMahan 13 (3): 33–34
NATIVE PLANTS IN THE GARDEN 24 (4) 2009
Native plants on trial in Costa Rica. Affolter 21 (4): 18–21
Native Seeds/SEARCH 13 (3): 34–36
Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Bohri 31 (4): 20–21
Natural area conservation within the garden. Randall. 18 (3): 18–21
natural areas 11 (2): 11
benefits of natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44
BLM 18 (3): 35–36
conservation 18 (3): 10–13; 18 (3): 34
conservation strategies for 3 (2): 16–19
and deer control 3 (2): 25–27
funding the forest 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
interpretation and 18 (3): 28;
19 (1): 32–33, 42
natural areas (continued)
management of 18 (3): 18–21; 18 (3): 32–34, 39
with goats 33 (1): 6–9
at Tyler Arboretum 33 (1): 6–9
New York Botanical Garden Forest 3 (2): 28–31
online resources for 18 (3): 37–38
restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 22–25
survey 18 (3): 8–9, 44
and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24
urban 3 (2): 28–31
urban forests 18 (3): 30–31, 39
vegetation control in 3 (2): 20–22
Natural areas at public gardens. Galbraith 18 (3): 10–13
Natural areas management. Brumback 18 (3): 32–34, 39
Natural areas online resources. Marinelli 18 (3): 37–38
natural disasters
elements of plan 16 (2): 14
flooding 31 (3): 7
ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
and lessons of diversity 13 (3): 24–26
list of survivors 16 (2): 16–17
and planning for recovery 16 (2): 12–17
resources 16 (2): 17
natural disasters (continued)
surviving 16 (1): 28–29
Natural setting for a profitable program. Matheson 7 (4): 26–28
Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45
naturalistic evaluation 2 (3): 19–20
nature
as medicine 31 (2): 18–19
relationship to 31 (2): 20–21
Nature: Life's best medicine. FOCAL POINT. Wolf 31 (2): 18–19
NATURE OF BEAUTY 15 (2) 2000
nature-based design 19 (4): 25–27
nature-based learning
Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
nature school
University of Washington Botanic Gardens. 30 (2): 8–9
Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (2): 37
Nature-Study Movement 14 (3): 10
NEA (National Endowment for the Arts)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
Nebraska Statewide Arboretum
fundraising 1 (2): 26, 22
landmark site program 12 (1): 14–15
multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum. Finke 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Needham, Douglas C. Online Learning: Engaging New and Existing Audiences in Garden Education (w/Caldwell) 24 (3): 23–24
negotiation skills 5 (1): 28–30
NEH (National Endowment for the Humanities) 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19; 7 (3): 14, 16
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
Neighborhood Greening 25 (1): 16–17
neighborhood revitalization
Longue Vue House and Gardens 25 (1): 24–26
Save Our History Pontchartrain Park Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26
neighborhoods
and safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40
physical links to 20 (2): 35–37
Neihaus, Juliet. Botanic gardens as community gardens. (w/Laney) 23 (2): 10–12
Neill, Amanda K. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Janovec) 21 (4): 14–17
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 9 (4): 6
Nelumbo nucifera 32 (3): 16–17
Nepenthes
Longwood Gardens collection 9 (3): 37
rajah 6 (4): 21
Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. de Kanel and Smith 9 (3): 7, 45
Neptunia oleracea. PLANT PROFILE. Hays 4 (3): 35

network tools
blog 24 (3): 17–18
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
New York Botanical Garden 24 (3): 11;
24 (3): 14–15
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
Shiloh Museum of Ozark History 24 (3): 12–13
web site 24 (3): 19–20
YouTube 24 (3): 17–18

Nevison, Keith. Looking to the future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Modyell, Sifton, and Stern) 29 (2): 9-13
New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta’s Fuqua Orchid Center. Brinkman 18 (2): 19–21
New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS. Tschanz 1 (1): 5

new cultivar development 25 (2): 22–23

New England Plant Conservation Program
AAM self-evaluation 15 (3): 8–9
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9
and climate change 22 (4): 12–14
conservation challenge 21 (3): 16–18
designing with native plants 24 (4): 17–18
Garden in the Woods 13 (3): 32–33
interviews 21 (3): 16–18
Isotria medeoloides 2 (2): 4
and natural areas management 18 (3): 32–34, 39
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 31 (1): 14–15
New England Plant Conservation Program 18 (3): 33
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps 18 (30): 33–34
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34

New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS. Förster 1 (1): 4
New irrigation technology at Montgomery Botanical Center. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 32 (2): 24–25

NEW LOOK AT DESIGN 19 (4) 2004
New Media Lexicon. Leshi 24 (3): 16
New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens. PATH TO EDUCATION. Serrano 26 (W): 25–27

New Orleans Botanical Gardens
career tours 33 (3): 14–15
Enrique Alférez Sculpture Garden 33 (2): 20–21

New Orleans City Park
fund raising 1 (2): 13, 22
New partnership introduces a new business model for a garden exhibit: recouping exhibit costs with sales. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Crane 33 (2): 27–29
New response to endangerment. Thibodeau and Falk 1 (1): 14–19
New RHS Dictionary of Gardening (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 8 (2): 37
New vision for ancient trees. GLOBAL VIEW. Metzger 30 (3): 20–21

New York Botanical Garden
Adult Education Horticulture Certificate 31 (3): 18–19
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Blog 24 (3): 14–15
branding 17 (2): 15–17
Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35;
business plan 13 (1): 4–7
Campaign for the Garden 11 (4): 16
cell blogging 24 (3): 11
children’s education 19 (2): 28–29
children’s garden 11 (2): 25;
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
climate change education 23 (1): 13–15
community outreach 22 (1): 26–27
and community relations 10 (1): 8–10
composting 13 (4): 10–13
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

New York Botanical Garden (continued)

cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Darwin’s Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure 24 (1): 15–17
earned income 25 (2): 7–10
education and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
education, science 28 (3): 8–9
employee benefits 13 (4): 48–49
and energy conservation 22 (4): 32–34
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
and ethnobotany 6 (3): 11–13
evaluation 19 (2): 28–29
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden 14 (3): 3, 7; 28 (3): 8–9
exhibit 32 (4): 22–23
financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
forest 3 (2): 28–31
Frida Kahlo: Art, Garden and Life 33 (1): 14
Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
garden railroad 16 (2): 29
hemlock forest 10 (3): 18–20
INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
information services 32 (3): 20–21
Institute of Economic Botany 6 (3): 11–13
Holiday Train Show 16 (2): 29
20 (4): 37–38
medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Montgomery Conifer Collection 20 (1): 14–16
native plant garden 24 (4): 22–24
network tools 24 (3): 11; 24 (3): 14–15
Out of the Woods 32 (4): 22–23
plant exploration 21 (4): 7–11
plant information 17 (1): 15–17
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Plant Talk 24 (3): 14–15
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
press releases 9 (3): 10–11
public safety 18 (1): 12–15
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 29
Ruth Rea Howell Family Garden 11 (2): 25;
14 (3): 3–4
School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3):
18–19
security 18 (1): 12–15
and Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15
urban forest 3 (2): 28–31
New York Botanical Garden in The value of plant collections and collecting to society.
Balick 12 (3): 23, 40
New York Metropolitan Flora Project 21 (3): 11
New York Zoological Society
JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23
Newlander, Cindy. Engaging with Ethics in Plant Collections. DIGGING DEEP
(w/Henderson) 33 (1) 20–21
Newman, Dawn. Oganawendaan Gitigan—Take Care of the Garden. LEARNING IN THE
GARDEN (w/Crowe) 31 (1): 28
Next generation. Flanders 26 (F): 17–20
Next step: Biological sustainability. Lafleur 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Ney, Betsey. Big Exhibits: Creating Growth for a Small Arboretum (w/Colbert) 24 (1): 24–26
Nicholls, Ken. ArborSTREETums in Community outreach 5 (2): 23, 34
Strategies for corporate fund raising 1 (2): 8–10
Nichols Arboretum See University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
Nicholson, Rob. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and Sojkowski) 13 (3): 9–11
Nicol, Sue. Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
Niehaus, Juliet. Happiness is spending time at a public garden: A positive emotion study of visitors to Tucson Botanical Gardens.
FOCAL POINT (w/Anderereck) 32 (2): 6–9
Programming for the community (w/Hassler) 20 (2): 20–23
Nielsen, Marian. Ethics codes and museum volunteers 6 (4): 17, 28
Niezgoda, Christine. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Lammers and Alaks) 13 (2): 41–43
9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board. Weisman 26 (Su): 7–9
9/11 (September 11, 2001) and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9
what we learned 18 (1): 16–18
Nischan, Michel. 25 (3): 11–12
No empty vessels. Interview with John F. Falk. Eberbach 12 (1): 6–10
NOAA products and services for public gardens 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Noble, William. Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 17–19
Noblick, Larry. The Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center (w/Husby and Griffith) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 23 (2): 26–29
nomenclature
and changes in classification 21 (3): 35–36
common names 14 (1): 34–36
history of 21 (3): 34–35
labeling and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips 3 (2): 40–43
trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37
Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE. Stufano 9 (1): 39
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? VIEWPOINT. Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
Norbut, Mike. Tips for conducting research on your own 26 (Su): 23
Norfolk Botanical Garden arborist training program 20 (3): 29–31
and at-risk youth 20 (3): 29–31
children’s garden 22 (2): 26–27
Kaufman hydrangea collection 17 (2): 40–41
Nationally Accredited Lagerstroemia Collection™ 31 (3): 14–15
partnership with teachers 15 (1): 9–10
self-governance of 8 (1): 6–7
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
Normandy, Philip M. Juniperus conferta ‘Silver Mist’. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 36–37
Styrax japonicus ‘Pink Chimes’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33–34
North American Botanic Garden Conservation Initiative
partnering with Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 22–23
North American Drought Monitor 27 (Su/F): 41–44
North American Plant Collections Consortium (NAPCC) See Plant Collections Network
North Carolina State University Arboretum Cercis collection 9 (2): 29
North Carolina Arboretum public access, road 28 (1): 10–12
North Carolina Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 38
conservation commitment 1 (1): 9–13
controlled burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
and ex situ preservation 1 (1): 11
horticultural therapy 1 (4): 19–21;
7 (1): 30–32
and invasive plants 17 (4): 18–20
native plant collection 13 (3): 31–32
natural areas management 1 (1): 11–13;
18 (3): 18–21
plant propagation 1 (1): 10–11
plant rescue 1 (1): 11
prescribed burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38;
18 (3): 18–21
sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
support facilities 8 (2): 6–9; 8 (2): 10–13
North Carolina Botanical Garden
White, Peter. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
North Carolina Correctional Institution for Women
horticultural therapy program 7 (1): 30–32
North Carolina Arboretum accessibility 8 (3): 24–27
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
ornamental plant programs 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30
North Carolina Botanical Garden seed exchange 22 (2): 34–35
North Carolina Zoo Limbé Botanical Garden project 13 (3): 13–15
Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15
North Carolina Zoo branches out. Wall 13 (3): 13–15
North Florida Research and Education Center Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment 22 (4): 12–14
NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR
Morin 13 (1): 2; 13 (2): 2; 13 (3): 2;
13 (4): 2; 14 (1): 2; 14 (2): 2
Pastore 14 (3): 2; 14 (4): 2; 15 (1): 2;
Notes on some uncommon Asian trees.

COLLECTION PROFILE. Straley 10 (1): 36–37
Nothofagus dombeyi. PLANT PROFILE. Medbury
3 (3): 33

Novy, Ari. Modern agriculture is controversial:
How should public gardens engage?

FOCAL POINT (w/Raven) 33 (3): 10–12

Nuestro Jardín 23 (2): 10–12

nurseries
Japan 2 (1): 9, 27
mail order 2 (4): 19
plant collecting 2 (1): 9, 27
plant introduction 2 (4): 17–19, 37

Nurseries: The new hunting grounds. Hahn
2 (1): 9, 27

nursery industry
and North Carolina State University
Arboretum 1 (3): 18–20, 26

Nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT.
Laren and Glasener 2 (4): 26–30

Nuts and bolts of support facility construction.
Owings 8 (2): 10–13

Nyberg, Jonathan. Horticultural therapy in
action. SPECIAL REPORT 7 (1): 30–32

NYBG See New York Botanical Garden
NYBG preschool programs in The latest in
evaluation. Colón and Rothman.
19 (2): 28–29

NYBG’s garden diplomats in Collections as
bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE. Ross 11 (3):
34–35

NYC Compost Project 25 (1): 21–23

Nymphaea 30 (1): 25–27

Nymphaea at Longwood Garden NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE Jennings 30 (1): 25–27
OBSTACLES TO CHANGE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART II 11 (2) 1996

O’Connell, Anna. Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/Rottle) 20 (4): 35–36
Ode, Arthur H., Jr. The essence of good maintenance 2 (2): 14–15, 26
Institute for Historic Horticulture. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4
Historic Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7 (2): 6
Strategies for grounds management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (3): 6
Offenbach, Jane. Dallas blooms in The message behind the logo 17 (2): 26
Ogrodnik, Kelly. The Green Museum: A Primer on Environmental Practice. (Brophy and Wylie) BOOK REVIEW 24 (2): 29–30
Olbrich Botanical Gardens development software 8 (4): 11–13
funding 11 (3): 12–15
Old Westbury Gardens leafminer infestation 4 (4): 12–13
south terrace restoration 1 (3): 4–5
Oldfield, Sara. It starts with a seed. (w/Olwell) 30 (3): 6–7
Working together in plant conservation 22 (2): 8–9
O’Leary, Susan. Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes 7 (2): 14–17
Olien, Mary E. Orland E. White School Program in The latest in evaluation (w/Hoff) 19 (2): 20–22
Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Skarphol) 23 (3, 4): 15–16
Science explorations 16 (3): 24–27
Olin, Peter J. AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Culture across borders 22 (3): 27–29
Fundraising issues for college and university gardens 18 (4): 14–16
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 23 (2): 30–32
New leadership. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (3): 5
Site analysis 4 (1): 20–24, 50

Olmsted, Frederick Law, Sr.
Central Park Arboretum plan 6 (3): 31–32
Emerald Necklace 8 (1): 25–27
Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation 8 (1): 25–27

Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation
National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
Olsen, Richard. Partnerships in plant conservation: Making the impossible possible (w/Conrad) 32 (SI): 4
Olson, Laurel. Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Tophol and Cole) 28 (3): 10–11
Olwell, Peggy. International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Havens) 22 (2): 29
It starts with a seed. (w/Oldfield) 30 (3): 6–7
Seeds of Success (w/Byrne) 22 (2): 23
Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. (w/Bryne) 23 (3, 4): 24–25

Omaha Botanical Gardens
financial planning 13 (1): 12–14, 39
Idaho Botanic Garden. GARDEN PROFILE 28 (1): 24–26

Omni Globe
climate change 27 (Su/F): 19–20
at Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Su/F): 19–20
education 27 (Su/F): 19–20
On being a place that connects people and plants. Tanck 21 (3): 25–27
On planning. LeFevre 14 (4): 9–12
On sour ground: The Rhododendron and Kalmia Collections at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Wright 26 (Sp): 14–15
One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW by Lavin. Medbury 22 (3): 39–41
On garden’s mission and its audiences. Laufer 17 (2): 18–21
One hundred days of bloom. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Frith 31 (3): 14–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

124 billion reasons why you should do fund raising. Arnoult 8 (1): 28–30
One intern: Three experiences. Lukowski 28 (2): 22-23
One plantsman’s view of diversity. VIEWPOINT. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
O’Neal, Michael J. BG-Base and Plant Records: A twenty-five-year retrospective. COLORS OF SUCCESS (w/Walter) 24 (3): 28–30
Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Downie and Michener) 8 (4): 6
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) BOOK REVIEW. Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38
Online Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC). Higson 22 (2): 21–22
online presence 26 (Sp): 19–21
online resources
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
horticultural 10 (1): 30–34
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum. Briggs 28 (1): 10–12
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences. Medbury 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Oppe, Joseph W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10
Oppe, Joseph W. Clematis pitcheri. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23
Helianthus maximiliani. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43
Options for display labels. SPECIAL REPORT.
Telewski 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited. Telewski 19 (1): 22–23
orchids
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18; 18 (2): 19–21
native 21 (4): 39–40
orchids
collections
at San Diego Zoo Global 32 (SI): 14–15
at Smithsonian Gardens 32 (SI): 8–9
cultivation of 33 (4): 22–23
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40
Orchid Identification Center 12(1):35–36
spirit collections 12(1):35–36
tissue culture 21(4):39–40
Orchids: Plants of passion. PLANT PROFILE.
Folsom 7(3): 37–38
Orchids at Kew (Stewart) BOOK REVIEW.
Folsom 8 (4): 28
Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) BOOK REVIEW.
Folsom 8 (4): 28
Ordering away invasives. Folsom 14 (2): 22
Oregon Garden
partnerships 16 (2): 22–23; 17 (3): 33–34
Oregon State University
internship at 28 (2): 22-23
Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24
organizational culture
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 22 (3): 39–41
UC Davis Arboretum 22 (3): 6–9
organizational ecosystems 19 (4): 25–27
Organizational ecosystems and nature based design. Stephens and Garvue 19 (4): 25–27
oriental oak cupule 31 (1): 16–17
Orland E. White Arboretum
evaluation planning model 19 (2): 21
school programs 19 (2): 20–22
Science Explorations 16 (3): 24–26
Orland E. White school program in The latest in evaluation. Olien and Hoff 19 (2): 20–22
Ornamental Grass Collection
at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33
Orontium aquaticum. PLANT PROFILE. Dolinar 4 (4): 37
Ortega, Javier Francisco. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Luke, Meerro, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Osborn, Hadley. IMS: A friend indeed 1 (2): 14–16
Some thoughts on the governance of public gardens 4 (4): 14–17
Ostenson, Patricia. Let me use what I have 8 (3): 20–23, 34

Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Our Shared Forests. Shenk 22 (2): 25, 44
Our stinkin’ success story. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Grajek 30 (1): 10–11

Out of Africa
Matthaei Botanical Gardens 17 (3): 22–27
Out of the mouths of babes. Tunnicliffe 16 (3): 28


outdoor learning
in children's gardens 28 (3): 23–25
in Europe 28 (3): 14–16
in North America 28 (3): 14–16

outreach 26 (W): 19–24, 32
Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
community 21 (1): 14–15
Denver Botanic Gardens 28 (3): 10–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia 21 (1): 13
through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
videos 31 (4): 26
Youtube 31 (4): 26

outreach programs 10 (1): 22–25
developing 11 (3): 19–21
fundraising focus 11 (3): 14
teacher training and 10 (1): 26–28
value based model for 11 (3): 10–11, 43

outsourcing
design and engineering services 10 (2): 28–29
maintenance 10 (2): 25–27, 39
user's perspective 10 (2): 24–38
Outsourcing: A user's perspective. Atkins 10 (2): 24, 38
Natural areas as conservation tools. About TThis Issue 18 (3): 7–8
Nuts and bolts of support facility construction 8 (2): 10–13
Pachuta, Patricia A. For information about traveling exhibits 2 (3): 13, 25–26

Pachypodium namaquanum 6 (4): 20

Pachystegia insignis. PLANT PROFILE. Bleck 4 (1): 51–52

Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW. Lighty 6 (4): 31

Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39

Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. De Groot 7 (4): 38–39


Growing tomorrow’s horticulturists, one student at a time. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 14–15

Page, Richard C. Collections, glass houses and people 3 (4): 21–23, 33

Paige, Greg. Ilex and Ericaceae Collections at the Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONS® SHOWCASE 32 (3): 18–19

Research, plant collections, and partners in plant conservation: The Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum 32 (SI): 12–13

Paine, C.W. Eliot. INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9


Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. Timbrook 10 (2): 30, 40

Palm Collection

Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29

NAACP Collection 23 (2): 26–29

Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NAACP Collection. Noblick, Husby, and Griffith 23 (2): 26–29

Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW. Parsons 21 (2): 38

Palmer, David. The cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY 1 (1): 20–22

Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW. Parsons 21 (2): 38

Palmer, David. The cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY 1 (1): 20–22

Parsons, Ann. World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Weathington and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27


Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/Scott) 20 (3): 29–31

Parsons, Ann. World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Weathington and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27

Parsons, Brian C. Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4

Holden’s rare plant conservation program in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 43–44

Integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39

Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23

Parsons, Jerry. Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 38

Partain, Christa. Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute 24 (2): 10–11

Participatory management. Brogdon 2 (3): 9–10

Paré, Sylvie. The First-Nations Garden (w/Cuerrier) 21 (4): 22–25


Parker, Grace. Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. FOCAL POINT (w/Kuniholm) 32 (4): 6–9

Succession planning. FOCAL POINT 33 (4): 10–13

Parker, Susan. Cultivating educational partnerships allows learning to blossom in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 13–17

Parker, Wile. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38

parking lots

as exhibits 5 (1): 14–17

permeable paving 5 (1): 14–17

parks

and neighborhood safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40

Parkways Foundation

Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21–24

Parman, Alice. Interpretive master planning for botanical gardens 14 (1): 11–13

Parsons, Ann B. Partnership with schools in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 9–10

Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/Scott) 20 (3): 29–31

Parsons, Ann. World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Weathington and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27

Parsons, Brian C. Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4

Holden’s rare plant conservation program in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 43–44

Integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39

Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23

Parsons, Jerry. Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 38

Partain, Christa. Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute 24 (2): 10–11

Participatory management. Brogdon 2 (3): 9–10
Partain, Christa (continued)
Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands.
Restoring Wetlands. (w/Fowler)
27 (Sp): 31–32
Partnering: A path to mutual success. Jamieson
27 (W): 6–7
Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block.
Thomas and Simmen 25 (1): 7–8
Partnering to grow a greener city. MULTI-
INDUSTRY. Farmer 32 (2): 26–27
Partners for Plant-Based Education (PPBE) 21 (2): 13–16
Partnership grows a garden. Frisbie
14 (3): 21–24
Partnership with schools in Partnerships in
education. SPECIAL REPORT. Parsons
15 (1) 9–10
partnerships 17 (3): 33–34
advertising 27 (W): 6–7
APGA 27 (W): 6–7
with Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
with art gallery 33 (2): 27–29
with Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (W): 6–7
with Morris Arboretum 3 (4): 38–39;
8 (1): 16; 33 (2): 27–29
with National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
neighborhood 17 (3): 32
with Olmsted Center for Landscape
Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical
Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
with Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
3 (4): 38–39
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
27 (W): 27–29
staff/board 4 (4): 32–33
traveling exhibits and 2 (3): 11–12
Partnerships for change: Greening the future
of industry at Phipps. Bowman
27 (W): 16–17
Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT.
Parsons, Montagna, Marler, Rivero, Parker,
and Wodzinski 15 (1): 9–17
Partnerships in plant conservation: Making
the impossible possible. Conrad and Olsen
32 (SI): 4
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden grow
in Learning from the innovators. Browne
17 (3): 33–34
Partnerships with the private sector.
Lewandowski and Gutowski 8 (1): 16–18, 35
PARTNERSHIPS WITHIN AND BEYOND
THE GARDEN 15 (1) 2000
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden. NOTE FROM
THE DIRECTOR 16 (2): 2
Children’s Gardens. NOTE FROM THE
DIRECTOR 14 (3): 2
Conservation: The next steps. NOTE FROM
THE DIRECTOR 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden. NOTE FROM THE
DIRECTOR 15 (3): 2
How to do an economic impact analysis
(w/Donald, Latham, and Swasey)
20 (2): 38–39
Managing our resources. NOTE FROM THE
DIRECTOR 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR
15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the
garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR 15 (1): 2
Plant introduction programs in the United
States and Canada 2 (4): 16
Virtual garden. NOTE FROM THE DIRECTOR
15 (4): 2
patents, plant 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 5
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in
action. McIvor and Labrecque 19 (3): 21–22
PATH TO CONSERVATION. Widrlechner.
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash
species in response to the Emerald Ash
Borer 26 (Su): 27–29
PATH TO DESIGN. Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and
Trowbridge. Public garden design:
Perspectives from the field
26 (W): 29–31
PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL. Schmidt. Exploring
the world of international garden tours
26 (Su): 30–32
PATH TO EDUCATION. Serrano. New model for
plant identification instruction at public
gardens 26 (W): 25–27
PATH TO INNOVATION. Dobbs. Interview with
Nicholas Donofrio 26 (F): 27–28
Path to self-governance. Wise 8 (1): 6–9
Path to Sentinel Plant Network. Stern. Sentinel
Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30
pathogens
managing 22 (4): 26–29
paths
handicapped accessible 10 (4): 8
in woodland gardens 10 (3): 6–9
Paths to the community. Goodwin, Rakow,
and Skelly 20 (2): 35–37
Patterson, George. Inspiring visitors to take action (w/Platenius) 21 (3): 14–15
Patterson, Mary Ann. Cultivating children’s gardens 14 (3): 25–26
Patterson, Robert. The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
**Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG)** establishing 26 (Sp): 12–13
Paul, Julie. Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Moydell, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32
Payne, June P. Date palm restoration at ASU. **COLLECTION PROFILE** 10 (2): 32
PCA (Plant Conservation Alliance) 22 (2): 23
Pearson, Duanna. Looks good enough to eat. **GLOBAL VIEW** 31 (4): 22–23
Pearson, Hugh. Plant breeding research. **WORK IN PROGRESS** 2 (1): 4
Peirce’s Trees Collection Longwood Gardens 33 (3): 20–21
Peirce’s Trees Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Zale and Wade 33 (3): 20–21
Pellet, Harold. Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee (w/Widrlechner) 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 9–31
Pence, Valerie. Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 19–20, 37
Pendleton, Chris. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Hughes, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Pennacchio, Marcello. *Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants*. 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) BOOK REVIEW 22 (1): 41
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Jefferson, Havens, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29
**Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’** 3 (2): 37
**Pennsylvania Horticultural Society**
Pepper, Jane G. [INTERVIEW](4 (3): 8–9
Philadelphia Green volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
**Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’.** PLANT PROFILE. Darke 3 (2): 37
**Penstemon**
Arboretum at Flagstaff 32 (2): 18–19
Penstemons, Colorado Plateau, Arizona species. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Murray 32 (2): 18–19
**peonies**
checklist 20 (1): 27, 40
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
**PEOPLE: CULTIVATING YOUR GARDENS WORKFORCE 13 (4) 1998**
People in Essential resources for garden directors. Lyons 17 (1): 11
People-plant connection. Robinson 11 (2): 18–19, 43
**PEOPLE/PLANT CONNECTION: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (3) 1997**
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Michener and Klatt 14 (2): 27–30
**peony collection** 28 (4): 7–9
Pepper, Jane. [INTERVIEW](4 (3): 8–9
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (1): 4
**PepsiCo. Headquarters**
outsourcing grounds maintenance 10 (2): 24, 38
sculpture garden 7 (4): 8–9
**perennials**
breeding 2 (4): 8
California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25
forcing 9 (4): 30–32
gardens 2 (1): 5
selection 2 (4): 8
**Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom** (Lovejoy) BOOK REVIEW. Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40
**Perennials for American Gardeners** (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 4 (4): 35
Perez, Alana. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Growing monumental art in a public garden 31 (4): 15
**performing arts**
Brookside Gardens 7 (4): 29
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Perkins, Karen M. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
**permits**
Coastal Southeast Expedition 33 (2): 12–15
for collecting 33 (2): 12–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Perry, Peggy Sears. A survey of garden literature awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44

Personal approach in Innovative communication programs. Zelewsly 19 (1): 32–33, 42

**pest control**

in ashes 26 (Su): 27–29


pesticides

Brookside Gardens 1 (2): 20–22

integrated pest management (IPM) 10 (3): 41; 30 (1): 18–2

liability risks 5 (3): 22–24

public perception of 30 (1): 18–21


pests

and biological control 11 (1): 23–25, 40

conservatory 11 (1): 25

control of 11 (1): 23–25, 40

managing 22 (4): 26–29

Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20

**Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America** (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW. Tankersley 20 (4): 43

Petoskey, Kelly. The Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16


Petru, Sally. *Alcatraz Florilegium*. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Dahl and Watters) 31 (2): 25

Pettway, Marvin. Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? 18 (1): 27, 44

Pfeiffer, Christina. A resourceful approach to collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24

pharmaceuticals

plant exploration and 12 (3): 21–22

**Philadelphia Green** 5 (2): 25, 34


**Philadelphia Museum of Art**

vegetable garden 25 (2): 26–27, 32

**Phillipsburg Manor, Upper Mills**

interpretation 20 (1): 8–10

slaves’ garden 20 (1): 8–10

---

**Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens** 23 (1): 6–9

and audience research 17 (2): 28–29

Center for Sustainable Landscapes 32 (4): 14–15

children’s garden 11 (2): 28–29

conservation, water 32 (4): 14–15


evaluation 19 (2): 15

exhibits 18 (2): 24–25, 33

family programs 14 (3): 27–29

Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–31

LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17

Living Building 22 (4): 17–21, 38

Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17

and market research 17 (2): 28–29

marketing tips 17 (2): 28–29

self-governance of 8 (1): 8

Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (W): 16–17

Tropical Forest Conservatory 22 (4): 17–21, 38

visitor experiences 18 (2): 24–25, 33

**photosynthesis** 19 (1): 34–35

**PHOTOSYNTHE sis**


Culberson Asiatic Arboretum Fisher 30 (1): 16–17

Fasciated *Rudbeckia hirta* flowers.

Balistrieri 31 (3): 16–17

Filicinian fancy. Lorimer 33 (3): 16–17

*Irish ensata*. Holt 30 (3): 16–17


Sacred Lotus: *Nelumbo nucifera*.

Greenwood 32 (3): 16–17

Smoky Sky. Magellan 29 (1): 21

Trash to treasure at South Coast Botanic Garden. Brown 33 (2): 16–17


Phragmipedium besseae. **PLANT PROFILE.**
Atwood 2 (1): 16

Phygelius capensis. **PLANT PROFILE.** Rosen 4 (4): 37

**Phytophthora ramorum** 31 (1): 26–27

Piacentini, Richard V. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9
Piacentini, Richard V. Being less bad is not good enough anymore. VIEWPOINT 32 (2): 20–21
Biota: The biodiversity database manager. **PRODUCT REVIEW** 13 (4): 26
Greening a garden 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Leading the way to sustainability. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9

Rhododendron galactinum. **PLANT PROFILE.**
6 (2): 42–43
Something new, something different (w/Casciato) 18 (2): 24–25, 33

Piacentini, Richard V. (continued)
Sustainability leadership—water conservation at Phipps Conservatory. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 32 (4): 14–15

Pickering, Jerry. Making the case for relevancy (w/Klatt) 18 (4): 8–9, 36
Picture is worth ... Archive Profile. Connor 18 (4): 39–41
Pierce, Polly. Working together. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (4): 6

Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Meyer and Stevenson 28 (2): 28–33

**Pinecote** 9 (4): 13–15
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25

**Pinecrest Gardens**
art 31 (4): 15
civic engagement 27 (Su/F): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Su/F): 13–15
cclimate change 27 (Su/F): 13–15
education 27 (Su/F): 13–15


Pinkston, Cynthia N. The ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT 14 (2): 41–45

Pinnell, Mildred. Rock garden in the southeast. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 4–6
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5


**Pittsburgh Garden Place** 15 (1): 13–17
Placing nature at Art Park. Blake 22 (3): 18–20

**Plague of Rats and Rubbervines** (Baskin) **BOOK REVIEW.** Hassert 17 (4): 41–42
Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water. McGill 5 (3): 14–15, 37
Planned, documented, and shared: Plant Collections Network’s next chapter. Dosmann 32 (SI): 30
planned giving 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32;
13 (1): 20–22
at Desert Botanical Garden 33 (2): 22
Planned giving is a future resource for gardens. Ekenstam 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32
planning
audience studies and 5 (2): 12–13, 42
chronology of design and 5 (1): 31
developing 16 (2): 8–11
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
effective steps to 14 (4): 9–12
implementation 16 (2): 8–11
integrated 5 (4): 14
methodology 16 (2): 8
and new gardens 4 (1): 16–19
physical 12 (4): 37
questions for directors 16 (2): 9
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
site analysis and 4 (1): 20–24, 50
for small gardens 2 (2): 9–11
strategic 12 (4): 37–38
sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
three phases of 16 (2): 10
at University of Guelph Arboretum 2 (2): 18–22
at Washington Park Arboretum 14 (1): 9–10
Planning a university arboretum. CASE STUDY. Taylor 2 (2): 18–22
Planning for art in the garden. Tarbox 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Planning for recovery. Burghardt 16 (2): 12–17

**Plant: The Ultimate Visual Reference to Plants and Flowers of the World (Marinelli) Book REVIEW. Folsom 20 (3): 43–44**

**PLANT-ANIMAL CONNECTIONS 24 (2) 2009**

**plant-animal interaction**
- Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
- Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
- Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
- Ganna Walska Lotusland 24 (2): 12–13
- Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
- National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11
- Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9

**plant-based education**
- Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16

**Plant Breeder’s Rights 25 (2): 22–23**

**plant breeding**
- Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 29–31
- perennials 2 (4): 8

at Royal Botanical Gardens 2 (1): 4

Plant breeding research. WORK IN PROGRESS.
- Pearson 2 (1): 4

**plant collecting**
- Coastal Southeast Expedition 33 (2): 12–15
- Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
- germplasm 2 (1): 10–13
- historic trends 12 (3): 8–9
- and nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27
- permits 6 (4): 12–16; 21 (4): 41–42
- tropics 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
- value of 12 (3): 21–22

Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT.
- Baum 21 (4): 41–42


Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS. Sanderson 2 (2): 22

**PLANT COLLECTIONS 1 (3) 1986**

**plant collections (continued)**
- Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
- bio-geographic 12 (3): 11–12
- breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
- carnivorous 9 (3): 36, 38
- characteristics of 21 (1): 28–31
- collaborations 12 (2): 11–13
- for the contemporary world 12 (3): 8–13, 41
- defined 11 (2): 7
- and display greenhouses 3 (4): 21–23, 33
- ecological 18 (4): 43–44
- epiphytes 3 (4): 30–31
- exemplary 21 (1): 28–31
- fir collections 18 (2): 40–41
- food plants 12 (3): 14–15
- Hamamelis 16 (3): 38–39
- historic trends 12 (3): 8
- Hydrangea 17 (2): 40–41
- inventory systems for 6 (4): 32–34
- issues and ethics of 11 (4): 24–29
- magnolias 18 (3): 40–41
- maples 16 (1): 22–27
- new approach 12 (3): 10–11
- palms 21 (2): 39–40
- peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
- at Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
- Plumeria 27 (W) 21–22
- preconditions for verification 6 (3): 15–16
- rebuilding 1 (3): 13–14
- as resource for research 21 (1): 18–21
- rock gardens 13 (4): 4–6; 13 (4): 9
- Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41
- Spiraea 19 (1): 43–44
- Stewartia 21 (1): 42–43
- taxonomic 12 (3): 12; 18 (4): 43
- as a tool 11 (2): 6, 30
Trillium and Hexastylis collections
17 (3): 40–41

Plant Collections Network
23 (3, 4): 11–14; 32 (SI): 3, 5
and Agricultural Research Service 32 (SI): 4
applications to 32 (SI): 27; 32 (SI): 28;
33 (4): 18–19
benchmarking 32 (SI): 8–9; 33 (4): 18–19
Challenge Grant for accreditation 32 (SI): 6
collections 21 (3): 40–41
Compass of Progress 32 (SI): 24–25
Confessions of an NAPCC organizer
23 (1): 31–32
documentation of 32 (SI): 5
future of 32 (SI): 30
goal setting 33 (4): 18–19
and Institute of Museum and Library
Sciences 32 (SI): 22–23
Manager’s Note. Allenstein 32 (SI): 3
Mt. Cuba Center Challenge Grant 32 (SI): 6
and National Plant Germplasm System
19 (3): 14–16, 37; 32 (SI): 4
and North American Botanic Garden
Conservation Initiative 32 (SI): 22–23
and plant societies 32 (SI): 22–23
and US Department of Agriculture 32 (SI): 4
and US Forest Service 32 (SI): 22–23
and US National Arboretum 32 (SI): 4
sharing of materials 32 (SI): 30
site review 32 (SI): 26
Standards of Excellence in Plant
Collections Management 32 (SI): 24–25
Standards of Excellence in Plant
Collections Management 32 (SI): 6
testimonials 32 (SI): 31
Plant Collection Network testimonials. Boland,
Meyer, Messinger, Donnelly, Sayre,
Jensen, and Thibault 32 (SI): 31

Plant exploration
Andean Mountains 21 (4): 9–10
Arnold Arboretum 12 (3): 21–22
Atlantic Coastal Forest 21 (4): 10–11
and conservation 12 (3): 21–22
Morris Arboretum 2 (1): 6–8
Plant exploration (continued)
at The New York Botanical Garden
21 (4): 7–11
permits 6 (4): 12–16
tropical rain forest 21 (4): 7–9
value of 12 (3): 21–22

Plant extinction
call to action 14 (4): 28–31
steps to prevent 14 (4): 28–29

Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29
Plant health and public perception. Fetzer and
Baker 30 (1): 18–21

Plant Heritage National Collections
28 (4): 19–21
Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World
(Ward) Book Review. Apps 3 (4): 45

Plant identification
means of education 26 (W): 25–27
plant information
Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 16–17
New York Botanical Garden 17 (1): 15–17

Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8

plant introduction 19 (1): 16–17
All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
considerations 2 (4): 14–16
at Denver Botanic Gardens 21 (4): 35
in early Santa Barbara, California 21 (4): 36
in Hawaii 1 (1): 6–8
New Zealand introductions 17 (4): 24–25
and nurseries 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
prescription for success 2 (4): 10–13, 33
programs 2 (4): 16
at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 21 (4): 32–34
at UC Davis Arboretum 21 (3): 19–21
for woody plants 2 (4): 10–13, 33

Plant introduction programs in the United States and Canada. Pastore 2 (4): 16

Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. Special Report. Rogers 3 (2): 40–43

Plant Patents 25 (2): 22–23

PLANT PROFILES (continued)
Fremontodendron ‘California Glory’.
Hyland 6 (2): 41–42
Helianthus maximiliani. Oppe 3 (4): 43
Heuchera hybrids. Emery 7 (1): 38
Juniperus virginiana ‘Taylor’. Locklear 2 (1): 16
Koelreuteria paniculata. Meyer 2 (1): 14
Lindera salicifolia. Bristol 5 (3): 35
Mahonia ‘Skylark’. Smith 4 (2): 33
Meliosma veitchiorum. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47
Miscanthus sinensis ‘Cabaret’. Martin 5 (3): 36–37
Miscanthus sinensis ‘Morning Light’. Darke 2 (1): 17
Montana schottii. Verity 4 (2): 33
Nothofagus dombei. Medbury 3 (3): 33
Orchids: Plants of passion. Folsom 7 (3): 37–38
Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’. Darke 3 (2): 37
Phragmipedium besseae. Atwood 2 (1): 16
Phygelius capensis. Rosen 4 (4): 37
Potentilla fruticosa ‘Yellow Gem’.
Macdonald 5 (3): 35–36
Rhamnus smithii. Weinstein 5 (2): 40
Rhododendron galactinum. Placentini 6 (2): 42–43
Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’.
Straley 2 (1): 15
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis.
Schulhof 5 (4): 41
Salix lasiandra ‘Roland’. Moore 2 (1): 16
Silphium hydrangeoides ‘Moonlight’.
Normandy 6 (2): 39–40
Silphium dentatum. Brumback 6 (3): 39
Silphium laciniatum. Kline 3 (3): 33
Silphium terebinthinaceum. Kline 3 (3): 33
Sophora secundiflora. Smith 3 (1): 33–34
Sorbus rufiferruginea ‘Longwood Sunset’.
Thomas 5 (1): 39
PLANT PROFILES (continued)

Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum).
   Jones 14 (3): 40–42
Tilia tomentosa. Burgess 6 (1): 39
Ulmus davidiana. Ware 6 (1): 41
Wisteria frutescens. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33
Wisteria macrostachya. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33
Zauschneria californica. Armitage 5 (2): 39

plant propagation
   for conservation 1 (1): 10–11
   of endangered plants 1 (1): 5; 3 (1): 25
   tissue culture 21 (4): 39–40

Plant Protection Act
   17 (4): 21, 43

plant records
   BG-Base 24 (3): 28–30
   Longwood Gardens 1 (3): 21–24
   for new gardens 4 (1): 41, 53
   peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
   VanDusen Botanical Garden 1 (2): 4

plant rescue
   North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 11

plant research
   medicinal 12 (3): 23, 40

plant restoration
   21 (3): 10–13

plant sales
   Denver Botanic Gardens 25 (2): 7–10
   earned income 25 (2): 7–10

plant sales (continued)
   Montréal Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
   Morton Arboretum 25 (2): 7–10
   New York Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
   Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 25 (2): 7–10

Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
   Plant Select® for the Rocky Mountain states.
   Henrich 21 (4): 35

plant societies
   international 22 (2): 20
   partnering with Plant Collections Network
   32 (SI): 22–23
   Plant Stewardship Index. Vannais and
   Beaubaure 21 (4): 37–38

Plant Stewardship Index (PSI)
   21 (4): 37–38

Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach
   (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens)
   BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (3): 30

Plant Talk

plant timeline
   12 (3): 6–7

Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park
   historic trees 20 (1): 28–30
   synoptic garden 3 (1): 8, 36
   tree replenishment program 20 (1): 30

Plantoids
   at Idaho Botanical Garden 33 (1): 14–15
   robotics 33 (1): 14–15

Plantoids at the Idaho Botanical Garden.
   PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Mussler-Wright
   33 (1): 14–15

plantologists
   33 (3): 13

plants
   and cultures 14 (2): 8–11
   charismatic 19 (3): 28–29
   history of 12 (3): 6–7; 14 (2): 8–11
   as medicine 12 (3): 18–20
   timeline 12 (3): 6–7

PLANTS AND CULTURES 14 (2) 1999

Plants and cultures. Folsom 14 (2): 8–11

Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert Trail
   11 (3): 32–33

Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE.
   Greenhouse 11 (3): 32–33

Plants and pollinators. PLANT PROFILE.
   Introduction by Telewski. Krebs, Weissmann, Brinkmann, and Collins
   12 (4): 20–25, 42

Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Green 31 (1): 20–21

Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT. Raven 14 (4): 28–31

Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36

Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31

Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30

Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) BOOK REVIEW. Telewski 12 (3): 31–32

Plants under glass. CASE STUDY. Gutowski 3 (4): 38–41

PlantSearch 33 (4): 6–9

Platenius, John. Inspiring visitors to take action (w/Patterson) 21 (3): 14–15

Platt, Rutherford H. Beyond the emerald oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (1): 5–6


Plumeria collection 27 (W): 21–22

podcasts
Shiloh Museum of Ozark History
24 (3): 12–13
Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
Pollan, Michael. "The Food Movement, Rising"
25 (3): 8–10
pollinators 31 (2): 6–7
Polly Hill Arboretum
conservation 24 (2): 19–22
MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22
Stewartia collection 21 (1): 42–43
pollution abatement
US National Arboretum 27 (Sp): 28–30
water quality 27 (Sp): 28–30
Polomski, Bob. Experiential education
(w/Haque, Arnold, and Wagner)
18 (4): 23–25
Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL. Mauer 29 (1) 16-17
Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) BOOK REVIEW.
Cresson 10 (3): 43
Pop-up exhibits. Garden Exhibits, Zadik
30 (1): 28–29
Port, Kyle. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Northeast (w/Kelley)
17 (1): 27–28
Portofolio: Six endangered species. Edwards
6 (4): 20–21
Potter, Brent. Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications (w/Rakow) 19 (1): 18
Pouyat, Richard V. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Zipper) 10 (3): 18–20
Powell Gardens
edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15
education 27 (W): 12–15
Hansell Award 9 (3): 20
Heartland Harvest Garden 27 (W): 12–15
pollinators 31 (2): 6–7
Power of art under glass. Schwerner
18 (2): 26–27, 42
Power of transformation. Socolofsky and Burke 22 (3): 6–9
Practical pointers for conserving genetic diversity in botanic gardens. McMahon and Guerrant 6 (3): 20–25, 43
Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Pratte, Mary. Locating and identifying old peonies 19 (1): 26–27, 40
Preparing a botanical garden for hurricanes. Evans 18 (1): 22–25
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
prescribed burns
and ecosystem management
13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
FAQs 13 (2): 38
for natural areas 3 (2): 20; 18 (3): 18–21
Prescription for successful introductions.
Santamour 2 (4): 10–13, 33
preservation
and existing landscapes 4 (1): 26, 28
historic landscape 11 (2): 21–23, 39
library 4 (2): 20–22
purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15
terminology 11 (2): 23
versus beautification 20 (1): 6–7
Preservation: No beginning and no end in sight. Reed 4 (2): 20–21
Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes. O’Leary 7 (2): 14–17
Preserving our grand old trees. Simeone
20 (1): 28–30
Preserving the future. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Nelson 13 (3): 34–36
Preserving the past, adapting for the future. Cook
8 (3): 18–19, 45
President’s Note 2015–2020 Strategic Plan
Schutz 30 (1): 5
2015–2020 Strategic Plan Carr 30 (2): 5
press releases
practical tips 9 (3): 10–11
Prestowitz, Catherine. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Pribbenow, Paul C. Growing Our Ethical Skills
26 (Su): 15–16
Price, Sarah F. The case for one evaluation
technique 2 (3): 19–20
Prigge, Barry A. Working on theme plantings.

WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 25
Primack, Richard B. Tracking global warming
in public gardens (w/Miller-Rushing)
22 (4): 7–9
Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our
Future (Myers) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 1 (1): 27
Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE. Jensen 29 (2): 24-27
Primula collection
at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24-27
Private parties at public gardens. Luebbert
5 (4): 23–24
private to public garden
Bedrock Gardens 33 (1): 25
Process of organizing a new garden. Matheson
26 (W): 13–18
Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom
around us. COLLECTION PROFILE. White
13 (3): 31–32
Proctor, Dawn Bedore. More gifts for our
gardens 11 (3): 12–15
Product Review
Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager
(Colwell) Review by Piacentini 13 (4): 26
professional development
Emerging Professionals Section 32 (4): 6–9
for teachers 19 (2): 30–31
Professional Planting Design: An Architectural
and Horticultural Approach for Creating
Mixed Bed Plantings (Scarfone) BOOK
REVIEW. Mehaffey 22 (2): 39
PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORTS
Connecting with families: Understanding
why, not who. Dorgan 28 (3): 26–27
Heritage renewed: Navigating change in
historic landscapes. Edelson 28 (1): 27–29
Kale to the victors, Sikkenga 28 (2): 26–27
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the
Dixter Way. Scarfone 28 (4): 32–33
Professional training in public garden
management launched at Cornell in The
next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow
13 (4): 14–16
Programming for the community. Niehaus and
Hassler 20 (2): 20–23

programs
interpretive 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
at Nebraska Statewide Arboretum 12 (1): 14–15
setting fees for 5 (4): 25–27
Project Budburst 22 (4):30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Citizen science 27 (Su/F): 21–23
climate change 27 (Su/F): 21–23
education 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project BudBurst (Su/F): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network
(NEON). 27 (Su/F): 21–23
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP in School children: From recipients
to participants. Chiment 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Project paradise. Stewart 16 (1): 14–17
Promise fulfilled. Gutowski 20 (4): 20–21
Promoting climate literacy. Ledley
27 (Su/F): 39–40
Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens.
FOCAL POINT Branhagen 31 (2): 6–7
Promotions: A valuable marketing tool. Rosen
3 (3): 20–22, 35
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
species on trial 21 (4): 20–21
and University of Georgia 21 (4): 20–21
propagation
facility planning 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Proposed University of Delaware Center in
Public Horticulture. Moydell, Lyons, and
Morgan 21 (3): 22–24
Prospect Park
fundraising 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Prospect Park Alliance 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and urban woodland management
10 (3): 14–17
Prospect Park Alliance 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Protecting one of the world's richest floras.
Affolter 12 (2): 18–21, 49
Provaznik, Michelle. A conversation about two
small gardens' adventures in digital
marketing (w/King) 24 (3): 19–20
Psychological value of trees. Schroeder
6 (1): 17–19
public access 28 (1): 9; 28 (1): 10–12
public education
at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23
Public Garden 28 (4): 4
changes to 29 (1): 5
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field.
PATH TO DESIGN. Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and
Trowbridge 26 (W): 29–31
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Public garden landscapes. Schulhof
11 (1): 12–15

Public Garden magazine
creation of. 30 (3): 28–29

PUBLIC GARDEN MANAGEMENT
26 (W) 2011
Public garden management: Read all about it!
ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (W): 5–6

public garden management students
28 (2): 18–19

public gardens
amenities at 26 (W): 29–31
creators of 26 (W): 7–12, 28
definition of 26 (W): 7–12, 28
design of 26 (W): 29–31
founding strategies 26 (W): 13–18
governance types 26 (W): 13–18
mission, vision, and goals of 26 (W): 13–18
and social media 27 (W): 8
types of 26 (W): 7–12, 28

Public gardens. Clark, Chambers, Held, and Vetter. Compiled by Shakespear
20 (2): 33–34
Public gardens address community concerns in
Do public gardens matter? Gray, Moydell, Paul, and Lyons 21 (1): 13, 32

Public gardens and science education reform.
DeBuhr 11 (4): 18–21
Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do
public gardens matter? Buma 21 (1): 12

PUBLIC GARDENS AND THEIR
COMMUNITIES 20 (2) 2005
Public gardens in the information age in
Innovative internet communications. Waitt
19 (1): 12–14
Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee
in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT
(w/Albrecht and Hamilton) 13 (4): 22–23

public horticulture
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24

public housing
Chicago 20 (2): 6, 40

public outreach
at The Morton Arboretum 32 (SI): 20–23

PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS 8 (1)
1993
Public-private partnerships. Showell and Lannon
13 (4): 10–13

public programs
cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14

public relations
and new audiences 17 (3): 8–10
and new gardens 4 (1): 34–35

Public relations draws new audience. Markgraf
17 (3): 8–10

public safety
Public safety on public grounds. Shakespear
18 (1): 12–15

public service
and new gardens 4 (1): 35–36
as purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15
Publication design. McKee 9 (3): 21–22

Publications as membership perks. Kissam
9 (3): 8–9, 44
COLLECTION PROFILE 26 (F): 31–32
Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE
26 (Sp): 16–18

Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden
(Levenson) BOOK AND VIDEO REVIEW. Casey
and Cotter 14 (3): 31

Purcell, Keelin Blaith. Adolescent involvement in public horticulture institutions. MORE
EDUCATION (w/Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29
Pursuing garden-worthy plants. Bornstein
21 (4): 32–34
Pursuits not so trivial. Folsom 12 (3): 6–7

Pushing the Boundaries. Building lifelong investment in your garden. Jaros and Kelly
30 (2): 28–29
Race for Plant Survival. Marinelli 29 (2): 22-23

**QR Code** 28 (2): 17

**Quail Botanical Gardens**
- sustainability 22 (1): 32–33
- water conservation at 22 (1): 32–33

**Quarryhill Botanical Garden**
- Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation
  22 (2): 21–22
- Magnolia Collection at 28 (1): 30–32:
  32 (SI): 10–11

Quayle, Moura. The 21st century hybrid landscape 15 (1): 3–8

**Queens Botanical Garden**
- composting 13 (4): 10–13
- cultural traditions 20 (4): 12–15
- green parking lots 26 (Sp): 30–32
- green roofs 20 (4): 12–15
- surviving budget cuts 9 (2): 20–22, 32
- and sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
- and sustainable landscapes 20 (4): 12–15


**Quercus**
- Chicago Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
- Cornell Plantations 23 (1): 27–30
- Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
- Denver Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
- Holdern Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
- Landis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
- Missouri Botanical Garden 23 (1): 27–30
- Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania 23 (1): 27–30
- Morton Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
- Mount Auburn Cemetery 23 (1): 27–30
- NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
- NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 23 (1): 27–30
- Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
- Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College 23 (1): 27–30
- Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
- UC Botanical Garden at Berkeley 23 (1): 27–30
- UC Davis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
- University of Washington Botanic Gardens 23 (1): 27–30

**Quercus variabilis**
- cupule 31 (1): 16–17

Question of liability. Folsom 4 (3): 10–14, 37


Question of structure. Zuk 3 (1): 12–14

Questions?: We provide answers. *DIGGING DEEP*
- Fite, Jackson, and Stewart 32 (3): 20–21
- Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline
Rabolli, Charles. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirr, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5
Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Marinelli 29 (2): 22-23
Raddick, Christopher. Valuing and managing veteran trees (w/Meilleur) 28 (4): 22–23
radio frequency identification devices (RFID) 19 (1): 23
Ragland, Nancy T. Tracking donors and dollars (w/Bedore) 8 (4): 11–13
railroad gardens 16 (2): 28–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 16 (2): 30
Hudson Gardens 16 (2): 31
Longwood Gardens 16 (2): 29–30
Missouri Botanical Garden 16 (2): 30
Morris Arboretum 16 (2): 29; 19 (1): 30–31
New York Botanical Garden 16 (2): 29
public gardens with 16 (2): 31
Rio Grande Botanic Garden 16 (2): 31
tips for operation 16 (2): 30
rain forest research 21 (4): 7–9
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
and Botanical Research Institute of Texas 21 (4): 14–17
and New York Botanical Garden 21 (4): 7–9
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
rain forests
Lyon Arboretum 10 (3): 35
rain gardens
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 32 (4): 14–15
Rainbow Bridge (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45
rainscaping
at Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (W): 12–15
RAISING MONEY 7 (3) 1992
Rakow, Donald A. Building a bridge between gardens and campus in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs 12 (1): 15–16
College and university gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 18 (4): 7
Rakow, Donald A. (continued)
Museums move outdoors. FOCAL POINT 31 (1): 18–19
Paths to the community (w/Goodwin and Skelly) 20 (2): 35–37
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 14–16
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Skelly, Trowbridge) 26 (W): 29–31
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (2): 32–35
Two Graduate Programs (w/Lyons) 28 (2): 20-21
Visitor-centric programming. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (1): 6
Waterfront Botanical Gardens: A partnership forged by mutual needs 28 (2): 18-19
Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications (w/Potter) 19 (1): 18
What is a public garden? 26 (W): 7–12, 28
Rambusch, Catha Grace. Catalog of landscape records in For more information 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29
Ramirez, Amber M. Creating a garden legacy through planned giving. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 33 (2): 22
Ramorum blight 31 (1): 26–27
RAMS Annual State of the Climate Reports 27 (Su/F): 41–44
Ramsey, Beth. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Ranch, The 23 (2): 7–9
Rancho Los Alamitos
history of 7 (2): 18–20, 38
restoration of 7 (2): 19–20, 38
Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
container garden 24 (4): 10–11
Game of Thrones™. 33 (2): 24–25
and International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden (continued)
native plants 24 (4): 10–11
*Quercus* collection 23 (1): 27–30
Randall, Colvin. Renaissance of an Italian
water garden 9 (4): 10–12
Randall, Johnny. Carrying out a self-
assessment on the invasive plant issue
(w/White) 17 (4): 18–20
Natural area conservation within the garden
18 (3): 18–21

Randi Korn and Associates 19 (2): 26
**SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT** 29 (2): 18–20
Ranney, Ellen. Out of Africa expands horizons
in Reaching diverse audiences
(w/Michener, Simpson, Rayl, Taylor,
Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Ransley, Lynda J. Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW
3 (4): 8–9
Successful visitor orientation
7 (1): 26–27, 33–34
Rapp, Nancy. What a difference a day makes.
(w/Barker, Kelly, Stauffer, and
Windhager) 27 (W): 27–29

Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19

Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
Raulston, J.C. *Cercis* collections at the NCSU
Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 29
From the arboretum to the nursery
1 (3): 18–20, 26
Rausch, Geoffrey L. From talking orchids to
discovery gardens in *The shape of things
to come: Design (w/Tyler) 12 (1): 29–30
Garden for all. CASE STUDY 1 (4) :22–24
Where to start: Construction 4 (1): 37–38

Rausse, Gabriele. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 9–11

Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEWS 1 (2): 6–7; 11
(4): 8–13, 43
Raven, Peter H. Appreciating diversity. ABOUT
THIS ISSUE 22 (2): 5–7
Beyond home base (w/Kerkemeyer)
20 (2): 10–12
Ex situ conservation: ABOUT THIS ISSUE
19 (3): 7
Look at the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Modern agriculture is controversial: How
should public gardens engage? FOCAL
POINT (w/Novy) 33 (3): 10–12
Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT 14 (4): 28–31
Research in botanical gardens 21 (1): 16–17
Ray, Marsha. Benefits at Morris Arboretum of
the University of Pennsylvania 13 (4): 45–47

Reaching Brooklyn’s newly arriving immigrant
population in Reaching diverse audiences.
Bradley 17 (3): 18–19
Reaching diverse audiences. Bradley, Medbury,
Michener, Simpson, Rayl, Ranney, Taylor,
Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 18–27, 36

**REACHING NEW AUDIENCES 17 (3) 2002**

**REACHING OUT 10 (1) 1995**

Reaching out to at-risk youth. Scott and
Parsons 20 (3): 29–31
Reaching the forgotten ones in School
children: From recipients to participants.
Sutter 5 (2): 18–19

Readers’ Forum
What are we conserving? Ambrose
2 (4): 9, 35–36
Ready for the next hurricane? Griffith 31 (3): 8–9
Realistic disaster planning for collections
management. MORE SAFETY. Berquist
25 (4): 30–31
rebranding 31 (1): 5
at Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden 33 (3): 6–9
Recipe for a successful garden. Van Yahres
and Dunleavy 4 (1): 26–29
records and record keeping
accounting 9 (2): 16, 23
automating 1 (2): 4; 1 (3): 21–24
purpose and design 4 (1): 41, 53
recreation
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15
recruitment
CEO 10 (4): 16–17
recycling
wastewater 8 (2): 17–19, 35

Red Butte Garden and Arboretum
18 (4): 30–31
concerts 7 (4): 26–28
growth campaign 7 (4): 26
herb, medicinal and fragrance gardens
12 (3): 38–39
medicinal plants and use 12 (3): 39
native oak-maple woodland 10 (3): 32–33
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28
and regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 25–27
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in College
and university gardens. Lee 18 (4): 30–31
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The
woodland garden across the nation.
Matheson 10 (3): 32–33
Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Tewes 12 (3): 38–39

Red List 19 (3): 28
Redeker, Paul. Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 30 (3): 10–11
Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Folsom 23 (2): 7–9
Re-documenting your garden’s lost accessions. Medbury 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Reed, Judith A. Preservation 4 (2): 20–21
Re-exploring the known. Ripley 21 (4): 26–28
Reford, Alexander. Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec. FOCAL POINT 31 (4): 12–14
Reford Garden
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden 11 (2): 34–36
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Levavi 11 (2): 34–36
Regional Climate Center 27 (Su/F): 41–44
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
Crosby Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Regional marketing strategy. Sheppard 3 (3): 19, 38
Rehder’s Manual in Essential resources for garden directors. Spongberg 17(1):13
Reichard, Sarah Hayden. Creating Rare Care in Washington State in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 17–19
Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) BOOK REVIEW 19 (3): 38–39
Invasive plants and policy 17 (4): 21, 43
Invasives: Report from the Pacific Northwest 17 (4): 33
Method for evaluating plant invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
Reiman Gardens
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Remembering Charles Lamoureux. Caraway 16 (1): 18–21
Renewing the palm and cycad collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbuch 10 (2): 31, 37
Renaissance of an Italian water garden. Randall 9 (4): 10–12
Renovation of David Fairchild’s study and laboratory by Museologist Mark Dion. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Morell 32 (2): 28–29
rentals 25 (2): 17–19
Repair, rethink, and replant. Wasielowski 16 (1): 28–29
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN PROGRESS. Brumback 2 (2): 4
research
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
California island 2 (1): 22–23
conservation 19 (3): 40–43
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15
gardens 6 (4): 33–35
medicinal plant 12 (3): 23, 40
membership
electronic surveys 26 (Su): 22; 26 (Su): 23
focus groups 26 (Su): 17–21; 26 (Su): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Su): 17–21; 26 (Su): 22
internet 26 (Su): 23
mailed survey 26 (Su): 22
telephone interviews 26 (Su): 22
telephone survey 26 (Su): 17–21
and mission 21 (1): 16–17
at Missouri Botanical Garden 21 (1): 16–17
national network
green roof 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 27 (Su/F): 37–38
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
Research (continued)
and role of at botanical gardens
21 (1): 16–17
under glass 3 (4): 28–29
and urban forestry 9 (1): 24–28;
19 (2): 14–16; 19 (3): 40–43
visitors’ emotions Tucson Botanical
Gardens 32 (2): 6–9
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS. Cook
1 (1): 4–5
Research in botanical gardens. Raven
21 (1): 16–17
Research, plant collections, and partners in
plant conservation: The Bartlett Tree
Research Laboratories and Arboretum.
Paige 32 (SI): 12–13

RESEARCH REPORTS
California island research. Timbrook
2 (1): 22–23
Conservation in North American gardens.
Jones-Roe and Shaw 3 (1): 25–26
Integrating an ecological research
program at a botanical garden. Simmons
17 (4): 38–40
Root growth and water use by newly
transplanted woody landscape plants.
Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
Survey of horticultural therapy programs.
Moore 1 (4): 19–21
Resnick, Harriet. Understanding customers to
keep growing 28 (1): 19–20

RESOURCES (continued)+6
11 (3): 36–41
Resources for public garden educators. Shopsis
17 (1): 18–21
residences
Blue Hill at Stone Barns 23 (2): 20–23
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
restoration
of conservatories 3 (4): 24–27
ecological 12 (2): 34–36
historical 2 (1): 4
restoration (continued)
natural areas and 18 (3): 22–25
restoration projects
at Morris Arboretum 26 (Su): 12–14
Restoration Projects and Donors at the Morris
Arboretum. Aiello 26 (Su): 12–14
Restoring American Gardens: An Encyclopedia
of Heirloom Ornamental Plants (Adams)
BOOK REVIEW. Maloney 20 (1): 35
Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands.
RESTORING WETLANDS. Fowler and Partain
27 (Sp): 31–32
Restoring natural habitats in cities. Clemants
and Handel 21 (3): 10–13
Restoring our relationship with the land.
Schwetz 11 (3): 22–25
Restoring the legacy of sustainability at
Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden.
Pendleton, Hughes, Parker, and Goetz
23 (3/4): 35–38
Restoring Wetlands Restoring Chesapeake
Bay wetlands. Fowler and Partain
27 (Sp): 31–32
Resurrecting botany. Folsom 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the
missed opportunities in your store. Malkoff
25 (2): 11–13

Return on Marketing Investment (ROMI)
Program 25 (3): 27–29
revenues
gift shops 5 (4): 28
and unrelated business income
6 (4): 22–23, 38
Reviewer and reviewed. VIEWPOINT. Michener
12 (4): 5, 41
Revitalizing communities (and oneself) in
Public gardens: Sources of personal
transformation. Held 20 (2): 34
Rewarding the well-behaved. Medbury 17 (4): 24–25

_Rhamnus smithii_. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40

_Rhododendron_ at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens 26 (Sp): 14–15
NAPCC collections 22 (1): 38–40; 26 (Sp): 14–15
at Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40

_Rhododendron_ collection at Tyler Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Herald 22 (1): 38–40

_Rhododendron galactinum_. PLANT PROFILE. Piacentini 6 (2): 42–43

Rhythm, plants, and teens. Flack 15 (2): 25–26

Rich, Patricia E. Do you need a marketing consultant? 3 (3): 23–24
Managing garden construction. SPECIAL REPORT 5 (4): 35–37
Planning for small public gardens 2 (2): 9–11
Time has come...to talk of many things 4 (4): 22–25

Richard, Glenn A. Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Wallick) 3 (1): 28–31


Richardson, Mark. Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program 30 (3): 8–9

_Trillium_ Collection at Garden in the Woods. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. 31 (1): 14–15

Riley, Martha. Archives 4 (2): 14–17

_Rio Grande Botanic Garden_ Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23
railroad garden 16 (2): 31

_Rio Grande Conservatory_ and sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29

Rioux, Jean-Antoine. The medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 34–35

Ripley, Nicola. Re-exploring the known 21 (4): 26–28

_Risk management_ (continued)
and liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
in North America 28 (3): 14–16
notebook 18 (1): 9–11
and trees 18 (1): 26
Risk management and trees. Stamen 18 (1): 26
Risk management guide to the future. Van Loon, Chaney, and Longman 18 (1): 8–11
Riskin, Marci. Architectural design nature's way (w/Mazria) 14 (1): 26–29

_River of Color Gardens_ 25 (2): 28–29
Rivero, Raul E. School partnerships and teacher education in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 12

Rizzo, Salvatore. Constructing employee benefits programs 10 (4): 20–23

_roadside vegetation management_ 25 (4): 6–8

Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42


Roberts, Frederick E. Children’s garden at Longwood Gardens in Why do we need children’s gardens? FIELD NOTES 11 (2): 27
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Exhibits and displays. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (3): 3
Some thoughts on managing the buffer 3 (2): 32–34

Roberts, Lisa. Gardens as agents for community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Getting to know your constituencies 5 (2): 10–13, 42


Robertson, Iain M. Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design 19 (4): 8–11
Botanical gardens in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21
Circulation in public gardens 7 (1): 14–18
Down the woodland garden path 10 (3): 6–9
Live in fragments no longer 12 (3): 8–13, 41
Mixed messages in public gardens: Keep in touch! Hands off! 21 (3): 7–9
Where is the wonder? I wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Robison York State Herb Garden  Cornell Botanic Garden 32 (4): 16–17
Robinson, Frank. The people-plant connection 11 (2): 18–19, 43
Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE.  Kelaidis 13 (4): 9
Rock garden in the southeast. COLLECTION PROFILE. Pinnell 13 (4): 4–6
Rock gardens 13 (4): 3–4
Atlanta Botanical Garden 13 (4): 4–6
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Denver Botanic Gardens 13 (4): 9
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
Rocket science leadership: An interview with Dr. Charles Elachi, Director, NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory at California Institute of Technology. Quigley (Dobbs) 23 (1): 24–26
Rocky Mountain Alpines (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Springer 2 (2): 23, 26
Rode, Sandra. Cleveland glasshouse orientation in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 24–25
Key to school outreach 10 (1): 26–28
Rogers, George K. Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. SPECIAL REPORT 3 (2): 40–43
Roggenkamp, Kara. Native Plant Gardens at Shaw Nature Reserve (w/Woodbury) 24 (4): 12–14
Role and nature of research at botanical gardens. Sacchi 6 (3): 33–35
Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders. Skelly and Hetzel 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Role of botanic gardens in a global culture. Krishnan 27 (Sp): 6
Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum. Parsons 10 (3): 21–23
Romano, Jessica. Leading the way to sustainability. Interview with Piacentini. 23 (1): 6–9
Ronning, Bonnie. Marketing plans 17 (2): 10–14
Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT. Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
Roots exhibit at United States Botanical Garden 31 (1): 22–23
Roots: The key to longevity. Watson 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
ROOTS IN THE PAST; ROUTES TO THE FUTURE: ASSESSING OUR LEGACY AND CHARTING OUR FUTURE COURSE 11 (1) 1996
Rorer, John E. Business plans for botanical gardens and arboreta 13 (1): 4–7
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Rose, Mike. Whither goest pest control (w/Stauffer and Ciombor) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Rose gardening with a green twist. McLaughlin 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Rose Species Collection
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Rosen, Dorrie. Bringing plant information to people (w/Fraser) 17 (1): 15–17
Rosen, Matthew S. Building bridges 11 (3): 19–21
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Promotions 3 (3): 20–22, 35
Roses
American Rose Center 9 (4): 25
Buck Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Cranford rose garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance collection 14 (1): 45–48
Heirloom, breeding of 28 (4): 27–28
Huntington rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Ross, Nancy. NYBG's garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (3): 34–35
Rossman, Alan D. Some late night thoughts on the life and death of an outreach program 10 (1): 22–25
Rothert, Gene. Buehler Enabling Garden (w/Tyler) 14 (4): 32–38
What are universal design guidelines? 14 (4): 33
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 27–28
Rothman, Jennifer. An interview with Chef Michel Nischan 25 (3): 11–12
Rothman, Jennifer (continued)
Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (3): 5–7
NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Colón) 19 (2): 28–29
Tips for a successful cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Rotramel, Julie. Benchmarking orchid collections at our public gardens. (w/Hedeen) 32 (SI): 8–9
Rottle, Nancy. Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/O’Connell) 20 (4): 35–36
Rowe, Barbara L. Airlie Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT (w/Williams) 15 (2): 37–39
Roy, Maitreyi. City harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support 25 (1): 14–15
Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species 27 (Su/F): 32–33
anniversary 24 (1): 40–43
and collaboration with Morris Arboretum 3 (4): 38–39
history of 14 (1): 3–8
Hooker, Joseph Dalton 14 (1): 5–7
Hooker, William 14 (1): 5–7
Millennium Seed Bank Project 23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Su/F): 32–33
plant collections 14 (1): 3–8
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32
role of 27 (Sp): 6
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24

Royal Botanical Gardens, Ontario
Dan Lawrie International Sculpture Garden 32 (3): 14–15
Lake Ontario biodiversity restoration 16 (1): 14–17
Mediterranean garden 1 (2): 5
plant breeding research 2 (1): 4
Royer, Steven J. Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve. GARDEN PORTRAIT 16 (1): 30–31
North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Meyer) 13 (3): 20–23
Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 2 (1): 15
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE. Schulhof 5 (4): 41
Rudbeckia hirta 31 (3): 16–17
Rudyj, Erich. Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW (w/Cuckovich and Eggers) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Rusk Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine
Glass Garden 12 (3): 24–25
Russell, Emily. Cultivars worth keeping. DIGGING DEEP (w/Bunting) 33 (3): 22–23
Russell, Robert L. The fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. VIEWPOINT 16 (3): 32–34
Russia botanical conference
US-Russia botanical conference 22 (3): 27–29
Ruth Bancroft Garden 8 (1): 22–24
Ruth Rea Howell Family Garden 14 (3): 3–4
Ryan, Elisabeth I. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/MacDonagh) 12 (1): 26–27
Sacchi, Christopher F. The role and nature of research at botanical gardens 6 (3): 33–35
Sackman, Kate. Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? (w/Goodsmith) 29 (1): 10-11
Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. Way and Wenham 23 (3/4): 19–22
safety
and crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
at Longwood Gardens 6 (4): 24–27
maintenance and 4 (3): 10–14, 37
neighborhood 20 (2): 6–7, 40
on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33
SAFETY AND SECURITY 18 (1) 2003
Sage advice: Connecting Emerged and Emerging Professionals. FOCAL POINT. Parker and Kuniholm 32 (4): 6–9
salaries
10 (4): 18–19
Salisbury, Kathleen V. How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? 15 (2): 19–22
Inspiring leaders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (4): 5
*Salix lasiandra* ’Roland’. PLANT PROFILE. Moore 2 (1): 16
*Salvia leucophylla* ’Pt. Sal’. PLANT PROFILE. Baldwin 6 (3): 39
San Antonio Botanical Garden
IPM 6 (2): 32
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
piney woods 10 (3): 31–32
San Antonio Botanical Garden in The woodland garden across the nation. Cox 10 (3): 31–32
San Diego Botanic Garden
collaboration, international
27 (Sp): 21–24
Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
and Jerusalem Botanical Garden 27 (Sp): 21–24
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
San Diego Botanic Garden: An interview with president and CEO Julian Duval. GARDEN PROFILE. Omar 28 (3): 23–25
San Diego Zoo Global
Cycad Collection 32 (SI): 14–15
Orchid Collection 32 (SI): 14–15
tropical river trail project 3 (2): 10
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS. Coburn 3 (2): 10
San Francisco Botanical Garden
and changing exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
Mesoamerican Cloud Forest 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
music and conservation 15 (2): 25–26
Nationally Accredited Multi-site Magnolia Collection™ 32 (SI): 10–11
New World Cloud Forest Collection 3 (1): 36–37
and plant introductions 17 (4): 24–25
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 21, 36
rebuiding established collection 1 (3): 13–14
shrub collection 9 (2): 30–32
and special events 17 (3): 20–21, 36
and Strybing Arboretum Society 8 (1): 19–21
San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
volunteer 32 (1): 14–15
Sandhills Community College and Horticultural Gardens 28 (2): 10-13
Landscaping Program 33 (1): 22–23
Sanders, Jenny Cruse. Science Cafés 27 (Su/F): 16–18
Sanderson, Geraldine. Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 22
Sandham, J. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Morley) 13 (3): 36–39
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden
electric vehicle charging station 28 (1): 7–8
herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
horticulture education 11 (3): 27–28
island research 2 (1): 22–23
living displays 11 (3): 27–28
National Public Gardens Day 27 (W): 27–29
native plant garden 24 (4): 15–16
perennial garden trials 2 (1): 5, 25
plant introduction program 21 (4): 32–34
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
redwood forest 10 (3): 33–34
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (W): 27–29
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

Santa Barbara Botanic Garden  
(continued)  
sustainable practices 28 (1): 7–8  
tea garden 24 (4): 15–16  
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The  
woodland garden across the nation.  
Bornstein 10 (3): 33–34  
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden Native Plant  
Japanese Tea Garden. Wyatt 24 (4): 15–16  
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener  
parking-lot experience. Sifton 28 (1): 7–8  
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership  
Casa de Herrero 27 (W): 27–29  
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (W): 27–29  
National Public Gardens Day  
27 (W): 27–29  
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden  
27 (W): 27–29  
Santamour, Frank S., Jr. A prescription for  
successful introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33  
Santo Domingo Cultural Center (Mexico)  
ethnotobanical garden 14 (2): 41–45  
Saphire, David. Learn it, grow it, eat it  
(w/Librizzi) 22 (1): 19–21  
Sapon, Daniel S. Grants from the  
endowments (w/Tomlinson) 1 (2): 17, 22  
Sarah P. Duke Gardens  
theater at 28 (2): 26–27  
Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41  
hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46  
oerephila 6 (4): 20  
Sarracenia collection at the Atlanta Botanical  
Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.  
Denhof 21 (3): 40–41  
Sarracenia hybrids. COLLECTION PROFILE.  
Mellichamp 9 (3): 39, 46  
Savanna Blooms 25 (2): 28–29  
Save Our History Pontchartrain Park  
Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26  
Sawyers, Claire. American Garden Writing  
(Marranca) BOOK REVIEW 4 (2): 35  
American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK  
REVIEW 4 (2): 35  
Corinus sericea ‘Silver and Gold’. PLANT  
PROFILE 3 (1): 34  
Koller, Gary. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38  
Mt. Cuba: Implementing a policy  
1 (3): 15–16  
Where to start: Plant records 4 (1): 41, 53  
Sayre, Cynthia. Plant Collection Network  
testimonials 32 (SI): 31  
Scanniello, Stephen. The Cranford Rose  
Garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29  
Scarfone, Scott C. Fragrance and texture in  
public garden design 15 (2): 15–18  
Implementing the master plan  
14 (1): 14–16, 19–21  
Scarfone, Scott C. (continued)  
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the  
Dixter Way. Professional Section Report  
28 (4): 32–33  
Money does grow on trees: Garden spaces  
that generate earned income through  
special event rentals 25 (2): 17–19  
Report card assessment 19(4):20–21  
Scenic Hudson 13 (2): 47–50  
Scenic Hudson. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Shaheen  
13 (2): 47–50  
Schaal, Herbert R. Manage your water wisely  
(w/Hurst) 5 (3): 16–18, 39  
Schaller, Nicole. Japan in 1876 Philadelphia:  
Japanese House archaeology and  
educational outreach program. FOCAL POINT  
(w/Andrews) 32 (1): 6–9  
Scheid, David T. Changes underway in the  
United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN  
PROGRESS 1 (4): 4  
Displays and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26  
Visions of paradise regained 3 (4): 24–27  
Schizophragma hydrangeoides ‘Moonlight’.  
PLANT PROFILE. Normandy 6 (2): 39  
Schereth, Thomas J. Science in the Pleasure  
Garden: A History of the Arnold Arboretum  
(Hay) BOOK REVIEW 11 (4): 37–38  
Schmidt, Andy. Finding your niche: A single  
species collection in the making 32 (SI): 7  
Schmidt, Sandy. Exploring the world of  
international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR  
TRAVEL 26 (Su): 30–32  
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39  
Scholz-Barth, Katrin. Wet and beautiful  
20 (4): 6–9  
School children. Eberbach, Chiment,  
Socolofsky, Sutter, Finke, and Fialkowski  
5 (2): 14–21, 33  
school gardens  
Chicago Botanic Garden 16 (3): 18–19;  
20 (2): 16–19  
as community centers 16 (3): 18–19  
Dig In! 25 (3): 21–22  
Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20  
K–12 education 25 (3): 19–20  
Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22  
School gardens as community centers. Benveniste,  
Johnson, and Southon 16 (3): 18–19  
School Greening and Education 25 (1): 16–17
School of Professional Horticulture
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19

School of the Chicago Botanic Garden
17 (3): 28–30

School partnerships and teacher education in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Rivero 15 (1): 12

Schroeder, Herbert W. The psychological value of trees 6 (1): 17–19

Managing biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 41

Schutz, Ken. 2015–2020 Strategic Plan. President's Note 30 (1): 5

Schwarz, Jennifer. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Haven and Vitt) 22 (4): 30–31

Schwerner, Adam. Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 38
Power of art under glass (w/ Sanders) 27 (Su/F): 11–12


science
education standards 11 (4): 18–21
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12

Science Cafés
Atlanta Botanical Garden 27 (Su/F): 16–18
climate change 27 (Su/F): 16–18
education 27 (Su/F): 16–18

Science Cafés. Sanders 27 (Su/F): 16–18

Science Career Continuum
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
education 27 (W): 12–15
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
sustainability 27 (W): 12–15

Science explorations. Olien 16 (3): 24–27
Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants. Finke 5 (2): 19


Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative (SMEC)
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12

science museums
research 5 (2): 30–33

science-based exploration

Scientific Adventure in a Children's Garden. Boyer 28 (3): 8–9

Sclar, Casey. INTERVIEW 27 (Su/F): 5–6
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change...ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (2): 4

DIRECTOR’S NOTE 29 (1): 5
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S NOTE 31 (1): 5
31 (2): 5
31 (4): 5
32 (1): 5
32 (2): 5
32 (3): 5
32 (4): 5
33 (1): 5

Our Public Garden is growing. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 28 (4): 4

2015-2020 Strategic Plan. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 30 (3): 5
Scott, Mary K. Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/ Parsons) 20 (3): 29–31

Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College
Frorer holly collection at 10 (1): 39
magnolia collection at 18 (3): 40–41;
Quercus collection at 23 (1): 27–30

sculpture
at Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (1): 24–25
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
at Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Gardens 7 (4): 8–9; 10 (2): 24, 38
at Frederik Meijer Gardens & Sculpture Park 32 (2): 10–13
guidelines 7 (4): 10–11
Milles, Carl 3 (1): 8

at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 8;
7 (4): 10–13, 3
at Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
at North Carolina Botanical Garden 7 (4): 22–24
outdoor exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
at PepsiCo 7 (4): 8–9
planning for 7 (4): 22–24
at Royal Botanical Gardens, Ontario 32 (3): 14–15

S.E.A. (Street Edge Alternative)
20 (4): 35–36
Seager, Pamela. Treading softly 7 (2): 18–20, 38

SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19

Seattle, city of Trees for Seattle 32 (2):
26–27

security

Hijacking the OASIS 18 (1): 28–29

on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33

Seed bank in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. McMahan 12 (1): 36–37, 39
Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants

Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Millennium Seed Bank Project 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Seeds/SEARCH 13 (3): 34
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seed Savers Exchange 14 (1): 48
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25

seed exchange
Denver Botanic Gardens 22 (2): 35–37
North Carolina Botanical Garden 22 (2): 34–35
seed lists 2 (4): 11–12
seed restoration
Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
Seed Savers Exchange
Heritage Farm 14 (1): 48–49
Seed Your Future 33 (3): 13
Seed Your Future: Growing plantologists at your garden. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Yoder 33 (3): 13
SEEDS
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 7, 32
urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32
youth education 25 (1): 27, 32
Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
collector’s software 24 (3): 21–22
conservation 24 (3): 21–22
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
SOS Collectors' software 24 (3): 21–22
Seeds of Success. Byrne and Olwell 22 (2): 23
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
Selby’s changing tropical displays. Wilkinson and Christenson 3 (4): 30–31
Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS. Straley 2 (4): 8
Self-assessment and re-accreditation in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Williams 15 (3): 7–8
self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
Sell, Andy. Internship changed my life 28 (2): 25
Sense of Place 22 (3): 10–14
Sense of place. LeHaie 22 (3): 15–17
sensory gardens 15 (2): 15–18
Sentinel Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30
September 11, 2001 and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9
what we learned 18 (1): 16–18
SERPIN (Southeastern Rare Plant Information Network) 15 (4): 9–11
Serrano, Nicholas. New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens. PATH TO EDUCATION 26 (W): 25–27
Serrell, Beverly. Informal learning in public gardens (w/Butler) 16 (3): 4–9
What research says about learning in science museums 5 (3): 30–33
service learning 28 (2): 10–13
Service learning at colleges and universities. Magellan 28 (2): 10–13
Seymour, Kalani. Conserving historic, cultivated plants: Plant Heritage National Collections and the Threatened Plants Project (w/Morris and Leguil) 28 (4): 19–21
Seymour, P.N.D. Canadian plant conservation programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Currah and Smreciu) 1 (3): 5, 27
Shacklett, Al. Circulation design to enhance the visitor experience 19 (4): 22–24
Shady Invaders
citizen science 32 (4): 10–13
Shaheen, Rita Dlugolecki. Scenic Hudson. GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (2): 47–50
Shair, Gail. A history of children’s gardens 14 (3): 9–11
Shakespeare, George. Plant exploration today 21 (4): 7–11
Public gardens (w/Clark, Chambers, Held, and Vetter) 20 (2): 33–34
Public safety on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
Shangri La Botanical Gardens and Nature Center 19 (4): 29–30
SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART V 12 (1) 1997
Shape of things to come:
design 11 (4): 26–32
education 11 (4): 20–25
innovative programs 11 (4): 14–19
Sharber, Casey. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Shaw, Ellen Eddy Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
Shaw, Jonathan A. Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Jones-Roe) 3 (1): 25–26
Directors and officers liability 6 (4): 10–11
Shaw Arboretum 11 (2): 44
Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36
Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Trager 11 (2): 44
Shaw Nature Reserve
native plant gardens 24 (4): 12–14
Native Plant School 24 (4): 12–14
restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14
Shaw’s Garden East Initiative 20 (2): 10–12
Sheldon, Marjorie. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Stephens) 26 (Sp): 27–29
Shenk, Anne. Our shared forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Shepard, Roger W. How to attract corporate donors in lean times 7 (3): 8–11
Sheppard, John. A regional marketing strategy 3 (3): 19, 38
Shields Oak Grove
Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Shiloh Museum of Ozark History
network tools 24 (3): 12–13
podcasts 24 (3): 12–13
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (3): 5
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Shipman, Ellen Biddle 12 (4): 28–30
Shopsis, Mari. Resources for public garden educators 17 (1): 18–21
shoreline management
shoreline restoration
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? IN My OPINION. Jones-Roe 10 (4): 9–10
Showell, Sherry. Public-private partnerships (w/Lannon) 13 (4): 10–13
Shore Country Day School, children’s garden at 28 (3): 19–20
Siegel, Leora Ornstein. Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinielli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 44
Siegewarth, Mark. Collections, seed banks, and Plant Collections Network: Local efforts with global impact (w/Johnson and Babcock) 32 (SI): 18–19
Siempre Verde 22 (2): 16–17
Sifton, Melanie. Are we brave enough? 28 (3): 14–16
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. FOCAL POINT 31 (3): 6
Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line 25 (2): 7–10
Looking to the future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moydell, Nevison, and Stern) 29 (2): 9–13
Mapmaking made easy 29 (1): 18–20
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener parking-lot experience 28 (1): 7–8
signage
creating program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
visitor orientation and 1 (4): 13–14;
7 (1): 26
Water-Wise Garden 33 (4): 27
Sikkenga, Karen. Kale to the victors. PROFESSIONAL SECTION REPORT 28 (2): 26–27
Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE. Brumback 6 (3): 39
Silphium laciniatum. PLANT PROFILE. Kline 3 (3): 33
Silphium terebinthinaceum. PLANT PROFILE. Kline 3 (3): 33
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Silver, Jan M. Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress 9 (3): 12–15
Simmen, Robin. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Thomas) 25 (1): 7–8
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Simmons, Mark. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/McDonald) 27 (Su/F): 37–38
Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. RESEARCH REPORT 17 (4): 38–40
Simpson, Karen. Gardens as griots 17 (3): 25
Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, Taylor, and Gawek) 17 (3): 22–27

Singapore Botanic Gardens
coconut, double 27 (Sp): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 19–20
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Sp): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Sp): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Hecker 23 (3, 4):44–47
Singeo, Winfred N. Honolulu Botanical Garden’s double coconut 27 (Sp): 19–20
Planning success 15 (3): 16–19
Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster 8 (2): 26
site analysis 4 (1): 20–24, 50
site review for Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 26

Six stumbling blocks to effective operations. Hartman 4 (4): 32–33
Skarphol, Brenda. The Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Olien) 23 (3, 4): 15–16
Skelly, Sonja M. The changing face of education (w/Klemmer) 21 (2): 8–12
Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Cerra) 31 (2): 14–15
Paths to the community (w/Goodwin and Rakow) 20 (2): 35–37
Skelly, Sonja M. (continued)
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Trowbridge) 26 (W): 29–31
Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders (w/Hetzel) 20(3):14–17, 42
Tale of Two Gardens (w/Larson) 29 (1): 26-27
Skotheim, Robert Allen. Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and cultural institutions 4 (4): 26–27
Skye, Barbara J. Ethnobotany in public gardens 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
Slager, Kim. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections FOCAL POINT (w/Bachtell and Van Loon) 31 (3): 12-13
Slater, Kelly. Volunteer rare plant monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls 12 (2): 32–34

slaves’ gardens 20 (1): 8–10

Sleepy Hollow Restorations
Institute for Historic Horticulture 2 (1): 4
Sleezer, James H. Decision making implements the plan 2 (2):16–17, 24

Slow Foods for Kids Project 23(2):10–12
Slow Foods USA 25 (3): 21–22
Birmingham Botanical Garden 23 (2): 12–15
Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 12–15
Tuscon Botanical Gardens 23(2): 10–12
Slow Food USA. Klemperer 25 (3): 21–22
sLowlife 21 (2): 23–24
sLowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art. Hangarter 21 (2): 23–24
Small but mighty. Line 26 (Sp): 10–11

SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT
Celebrating 40 Years! Memorial University of Newfoundland Garden. Boland and Madden 32 (2): 22–23
Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. Skelly and Cerra 31 (2): 14–15
Grotto at the Dayton Veterans Administration Medical Center. Froats 32 (4): 20–21
SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (continued)
Growing together. Ranney Wolkins
29 (2): 18–20
Helis Foundation Enrique Alférez Sculpture
Garden in the New Orleans Botanical
Garden. Soniat 33 (2): 20–21
Natives revive Mt. Cuba’s formal garden:
The all-native planting design thrives in
this high-heat area. Bohri 31 (4): 20–21
Our stinkin’ success story. Grajek
30 (1): 10–11
Transformative gift inspires connection:
Northernmost Islamic garden open in
Alberta, Canada. Mulholland 33 (4): 20–21
Tyler Arboretum. Mcphail 29 (1): 14–15
SMALL GARDENS UPDATE AND MORE
26 (SP) 2011
Small public garden wrestles with the big
Smerek, Andrea. Sustainability Index.
w/Winnick, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney)
27 (Su/F): 45–48
Smith College Botanic Garden
exhibit, art 30 (1): 28–29
museums concentration at 28 (2): 14–16
Smith, E. LaVerne. Federal protection for
plants 1 (1): 12, 22
Smith Gilbert Gardens
database for volunteer management
32 (4): 24
Smith, M. Nevin. Mahonia ‘Skylark’. PLANT
PROFILE 4 (2): 33
Smith, Paul. Adopt a seed, save a species
27 (Su/F): 32–33
Smith, Rolfe. The Nepenthes collection at
Longwood Gardens (w/de Kanel)
9 (3): 37, 45
Smith, Shane. Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in
Community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38
Smith, Shannon. How to write an
environmental conservation plan
(w/Jones-Roe) 11 (4): 32–34
Roots in the past, Routes to the future.
FOREWORD 11 (1): 5
Sophora secundiflora. PLANT PROFILE
3 (1): 33–34
Where have all the plants gone?
2 (4): 17–19, 37
Smith, Sheila. Bowman’s Hill Wildflower
Preserve in Woodland garden across the
nation 10 (3): 28–29
Smith, Toni S. Keys to success in CEO
recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
Smith, W. Gary. Enchanted Woods at
Winterthur: A garden of fairies and
woodland spirits 28 (3): 17–18
Speaking a local language in designing
garden displays and exhibitions
(w/Stauffer) 22 (3): 24–26
Smithsonian Gardens
Nationally Accredited Orchid Collection™
32 (SI): 8–9
Smithsonian Institution
Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
exhibits 15 (1): 19–21
horticulture library 7 (2): 23
horticulture services 7 (2): 22–23, 14 (4): 6
and institutional collaboration 15 (1): 19–21
Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical
Research Institute (STRI) 22 (2): 10–11
Smoky Sky. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Magellan 29 (1): 21
Smreciu, E.A. Canadian plant conservation
programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Currah
and Seymour) 1 (3): 5, 27
Snyder, Nancy. Hansell Award winner:
Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (3): 17
So you find yourself coordinating a signage
program. Williams. 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
social issues
BGCI and 29 (1): 6-8
social media
#landscapechat. 27 (W): 8
by Corona Tools 27 (W): 8
and green industry 27 (W): 8
by ValleyCrest Landscape Companies
27 (W): 8
social networking 26 (Sp): 19–21
Socolofsky, Kathleen. Beyond the buzzword
and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can
learn (w/Burke) 20 (3): 21–23
Building support and financial sustainability
for the Oak Collection at the UC Davis
Arboretum. (w/Cary) 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Collaborative school outreach program in
Phoenix in School children: From
recipients to participants 5 (2): 17
Creating a visitor-centered garden
(w/Greenhouse) 12 (4): 6–10
Enhancing the visitor experience: The power
of collaboration (w/Burke) 28 (1): 13–15
Long-range planning for real world results
(w/Cary) 18 (4): 10–13
Power of transformation (w/Burke)
22 (3): 6–9
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Socolofsky, Kathleen (continued)
Team approach to volunteer management
6 (2): 12–15, 33
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW
20 (3): 8–13

software
13 (1): 16–19
applications for nonprofits 13 (1): 18
Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager
(Colwell) 13 (4): 26
donor 8 (4): 11–13
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM 8 (4): 27–28
mapping 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI)
System 5 (3): 33
plant collections 8 (4): 8–10;
Rainforest Researchers (Tom Snyder
Productions) 12 (1): 24–25
SOS Collectors' software 24 (3): 21–22
Sohmer, S.H. Botanical gardens and economic
development (w/Sohmer) 16 (2): 36–40

soils
site analysis and 4 (1): 21
tree root growth and 6 (1): 20–21
urban trees and 6 (1): 12
Sojkowski, Stephen. The ex situ conservation
of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and
Nicholson) 13 (3): 9–11
Solar and energy-efficient greenhouse
technology for the Modern Public Garden:
Working through the optimization of light.
FOCAL POINT. Sifton 32 (1): 10–13
Solar Aquatic System (SOS)
and wastewater recycling 8 (2): 16–19, 35
Solsvig, Sarah. Extend your garden's reach by
celebrating the past (w/Johnson)
14 (2): 31–34
Solvency through diversified revenue
streams. FOCAL POINT. Tomlinson, Maloney,
and McCloskey 31 (1): 10–13
Solving the invasive plant problem. Morin
14 (2): 16–17
Some advice on acquisitions. Gates
4 (2): 18–19, 36–37
Some late night thoughts on the life and
death of an outreach program. Rossman
10 (1): 22–25

Some thoughts on managing the buffer.
Roberts 3 (2): 32–34
Some thoughts on the governance of public
Something new, something different.
Piccinetti and Casiotto 18 (2): 24–25, 33
Soniat, Paul. An arboretum for New Orleans in
Success: Three successful fund raising
strategies. 1 (2): 13, 22
Helis Foundation Enrique Alférez Sculpture
Garden in the New Orleans Botanical
Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT
33 (2): 20–21
Sophora secundiflora. PLANT PROFILE. Smith
3 (1): 33–34
Sorbus rufopurpurea 'Longwood Sunset'
PLANT PROFILE. Thomas 5 (1): 39
SOS (Seeds of Success) Collectors'
software
BG-Base 24 (3): 21–22
Souder, Jennifer Ward. Strategies to highlight
the beauty, value, and universal appeal of
water (w/Lacerte) 20 (4): 12–15
South Africa
National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21, 49
South Carolina Botanical Garden
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
collecting 33 (2): 12–15
and family learning 16 (3): 20–23
Garden Explorations 16 (3): 20–23
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32;
32 (SI): 10–11
Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury
Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gorkin
1 (3): 4–5
Southard, Ry. Guidestar.org in Essential
resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Southern Living® Project 12 (4): 14–16
Southern Living® Project. Petoskey 12 (4): 14–16
Southon, Amy. School gardens as community
centers (w/Benveniste and Johnson
16 (3): 18–19
Southwest Experimental Garden Array
climate change 31 (2): 12–13
Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool
for examining plant responses to climate
change. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Haskins
31 (2): 12–13
Southwestern garden's farming heritage.
Hubbard 22 (3): 21–23
Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions. Smith and Stauffer 22 (3): 24–26

**special events**
and marketing 3 (3): 20–22, 35
rentals 25 (2): 17–19

**SPECIAL REPORTS**
AAM accreditation is for gardens! Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11
Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. Wott 13 (4): 24–25
Bar code plant inventory system. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32–34
Critters in the garden. Lifton-Schwerner, Grover, Bialas, and Gagliardo 13 (3): 38–43, 46–47
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14
Economic studies with impact. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36
Fauna on the wing. Grover 13 (3): 38–40
Fauna under glass. Lifton-Schwerner 13 (3): 38
Forcing perennial plants. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32
Geographic information systems in the public garden. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36
Greening of cyberspace. Barr 10 (1): 30–34
Horticultural therapy in action. Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32
How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. American Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40

**SPECIAL REPORTS (continued)**
How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. DeVries-Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33
Intellectual property protection. Bugos 6 (1): 31, 33
IPM and beyond. Ciombor 6 (2): 29–32
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20
Master planning an education program. Foster 9 (3): 30–33
Options for display labels. Telewski 9 (4): 34–39
Plant collecting and permits. Bauml 21 (4): 41–42
Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. Rogers 3 (2): 40–43
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. Rakow 13 (4): 14–16
Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. Albrecht and Hamilton 13 (4): 22–23
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32
Where is the horticulturist? Bialas 13 (3): 40–42
Spector, Paul C. The Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10
Speiser, Meighen. Engaging parents. (w/Carlin) 27 (Su/F): 11–12
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

Spencer, Douglas. Many cultures, one people
10 (1): 18–21
Spicer, Frederick R., Jr. Birmingham Botanical
Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT 19 (2): 42–43
Magic City Food Connections. 23 (2):13–15
Spiraea 19(1):43–44
Spiraea at the Chicago Botanic Garden.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Bristol 19 (1): 43–44
spirit collections 12 (1): 35–36
Spirit collections in Unseen collections.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Atwood 12 (1): 35–36
Spirit of cooperation. Umbrell 22 (3): 34–36
spirituality
and gardens 21 (1): 12
Spongberg, Stephen A. Rehder’s Manual in
Essential resources for garden directors
17 (1): 13
Springer, Lauren. Rocky Mountain Alpines
(Williams) BOOK REVIEW 2 (2): 23, 26
Springs Preserve Botanical Garden cacti
and succulents of the Mojave Desert
Collection 31 (2): 30–31
Staff growth by design: Using planning and
design processes to develop your staff.
MORE DESIGN AND PLANNING. Fromme and
Brackman 25 (4): 32–34
staff training
in-house 4 (3): 15–17
Staff training in-house. Stenger 4 (3): 15–17
Stamen, Randall S. Risk management and
trees 18 (1): 26
Standards of Excellence in Plant
Collections Management 32 (SI): 6;
Standards of Excellence in Plant Collections
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens. Manning
20 (1): 17–19
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens
restoration 20 (1): 17–19
Stanhopea Collection
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 33 (2): 18–19
Stanko, Ronald C. Event security for mass
gatherings: The new normal. 31 (3): 10–11
Stark, Dan. From deep roots grows a new and
stronger organization (w/Barnett)
21 (1): 6–8, 32
Technology and public gardens. ABOUT
THIS ISSUE 24 (3): 5
World where public gardens indispensable. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Sp): 5–7
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a
college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL
REPORT. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a
college or public institution, Part II:
Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL
REPORT. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35
STARTING AN ARBORETUM 4 (1) 1989
Starting an educational travel program? Brogdon
5 (4): 20–22, 46
State Arboretum of Virginia
Science Explorations Program 16 (3): 24–27
State Botanical Garden of Georgia
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
and Choco Andean Corridor of South America
22 (2): 25, 44
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25(1):28–29
outreach 21 (1): 13
Plant Conservation Program 12 (2): 38–39;
16 (1): 3–7
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
tenets of conservation program 16 (1): 6
Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44
State of the Climate Reports
27 (Su/F): 41–44
Staten Island Botanical Garden
composting 13 (4): 10–13
Stauffer, Gwen L. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Stauffer, Gwen L. The Conservation
challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Exhibits: A blooming trend in public
gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (1): 7–8
The Foundation Center’s online services in
Essential resources for garden directors
17 (1): 13
Native plant conservation in the face of
climate change 22 (4): 12–14
Renaissance of a southern gentleman
18 (2): 22–23
Speaking a local language in designing
garden displays and exhibitions
(w/Smith) 22 (3): 24–26
What a difference a day makes.
(w/Barker, Kelly, Rapp, and Winhager)
27 (W): 27–29
Stauffer, Steve. By sharing resources, public
gardens can reduce pesticide risk
15 (1): 26–29
Support IPM research 10 (4): 7–8
Whither goest pest control (w/Ciombor
and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Staying young in Public gardens. Vetter
20 (2): 34
Stearn’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45

Stein, Aaron. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Steiner, Kim C. Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY 21 (2): 36

Steinhardt Conservatory integrated pest management 6 (2): 31

Stenger, Pamela L. Staff training in-house 4 (3): 15–17

Stephen F. Austin State University Arboretum GIS 8 (4): 18–20, 36

Stephens, Claude. Organizational ecosystems and nature based design (w/Garvue) 19 (4): 25–27


Stephens, Shelley. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Sheldon) 26 (Sp): 27–29

Sterling Morton Library 17 (1): 39–41

Stern, Daniel. Life lives on in the gift of a garden 26 (Sp): 12–13

Looking to the Future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moydell, Nevison, and Sifton) 29 (2): 9–13

Sentinel Plant Network. Path to Sentinel Plant Network 26 (F): 29–30

Stevens, Desmond. Designing naturalistic decorative water features 18 (1): 30–33

Stevenson, David. Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Meyer) 28 (2): 28–33


Steward, V. Bruce. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/DeVries-Paterson) 8 (2): 30–33

IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Ferrer) 10 (3): 40–42

Stewart, Mark. Questions?: We provide answers. DIGGING DEEP 32 (3): 20–21

Stewart, Sarah. Project paradise 16 (1): 14–17

Stewartia

Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43; 21 (1): 42–43

Polly Hill Arboretum 21 (1): 42–43

Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Boland 21 (1): 42–43

Stieber, Michael T. Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) BOOK REVIEW 10 (4): 29

Stille, Tom. Where to start: Visitor services (w/Andrew) 4 (1): 35–36

Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture

Blue Hill at Stone Barn 23 (2): 20–23

Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns: Bringing food from the farm to the table. Helms and Hamburger 23 (2): 20–23

Stopsky, Elizabeth. Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications 26 (Su): 22


stormwater management

alternative 20 (4): 6–9


Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 20 (4): 33–34

Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32

Morris Arboretum 20 (4): 20–21

Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15

street edge alternative 20 (4): 35–36

and sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36

Stormy weather ahead. Maunder 22 (4): 15–16

Straley, Gerald B. Astilboides tabularis. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 35

Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 36–37

Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15

Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (4): 8

Strand, Chris. Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14

Follies: Architectural Whimst in the Garden. GARDEN EXHIBIT 33 (3): 24
Strand, Chris (continued)

*Hamamelis* at Green Spring Gardens.

NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (3): 38

Strand, Parker. Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. FOCAL POINT.

31 (4): 10–11

Strange, Darren. Waging war on *Phytophthora ramorum*. DIGGING DEEP. (w/Moydell)

31 (1): 26–27


Strategic planning

conservation 16 (1): 3–7

report card 19 (4): 20–21

Strategies for corporate fund raising. Nicholls

1 (2): 8–10

STRATEGIES FOR GROUNDS

MANAGEMENT 4 (3) 1989

Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water. Lacerte and Souder 20 (4): 12–15

Streatfield, David. *Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States* (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW 18 (2): 38

Street Edge Alternative (S.E.A.) 20 (4): 35–36

Street trees and botanical gardens. Medic

Thomas 6 (1): 14–16

Street Tree Stewardship Program 25 (1): 7–8


STRI (Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute) 22 (2): 10–11

Strick, Debra. The conservation challenge. Interview w/Brumback, Cullina, and Stauffer 21 (3): 16–18

Strybing: Rebuilding an established collection. Valen 1 (3): 13–14

Strybing Arboretum and Botanical Gardens See San Francisco Botanical Garden at Strybing Arboretum

Strybing Arboretum Society 8 (1): 19–21

Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. WORK IN PROGRESS. Valen 3 (1): 36–37

Stubber, Stephanie. A love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21

Student restoration projects in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Toth 12 (2): 34–36

student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39


Stufano, Marco Polo. Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 39

Stumpf, Mary Ellen. The well-designed development program 7 (3): 26–30

*Styrax japonicus* ‘Pink Chimes’. PLANT PROFILE. Normandy 3 (3): 33–34


Successful visitor orientation. Ransley

7 (1): 26–27, 33–34

succession planning

at Desert Botanical Garden 33 (4): 10–13

for leadership development 33 (4): 10–13

Succession planning. FOCAL POINT. Parker

33 (4): 10–13

succulents 31 (2): 30–31

Sucher, Rebecca. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Midwest 17 (1):23–24

Sud, Anukriti. Getting with the programs


Sugili, Nellie. The integrated Hawaiian conservation community in *Ex situ* conservation in action 19 (3): 25–27

Sullivan, Elizabeth. AABGA: The first fifty years. INTERVIEW. Ching, Creech, Lighty, Mathias, McClintock, Mulligan, Oppe, Taylor, Voight, Widmoyer, and Wyman. 5 (4): 8–12

Sullivan, Kate. Let’s make a deal! 17 (2): 30–31

Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36

Sumner, Vicki. Hansell Award winner: Callaway Gardens 9 (3): 19

SUPPORT FACILITIES 8 (2) 1993

support facilities

North Carolina Arboretum 8 (2): 6–9;

8 (2): 10–13

University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 8 (2): 20–23, 29

Walt Disney World 8 (2): 14–16, 24

Supporting racial diversity in public garden leadership. FOCAL POINT. Qiu 33 (1): 10–13

Surkes, Sue. Matchmaker sparks international garden GRO–mance 27 (Sp): 21–24

Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. How DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10-11

surveys

natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44

Survey of garden literature awards. Perry

17 (1): 32–33, 44

Survey of horticultural therapy programs.

RESEARCH REPORT. Moore 1 (4): 19–21

Surviving massive budget cuts. Grela 9 (2):

20–22, 32

at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (W): 12–15
and community gardens 22 (1): 22–25;
22 (1): 26–27
and design 13 (2): 13, 18
at Descanso Gardens 22 (4): 22–25, 40
edible landscaping 27 (W): 12–15
education for 22 (1): 9–11
green industry 27 (W): 12–15
Heartland Harvest Gardens
27 (W): 12–15
learning 22 (1): 12–15
LEED building 27 (W): 12–15
at Missouri Botanical Garden
27 (W): 12–15
negotiating 22 (1): 9–11
operational philosophy 13 (2): 24–25
Plant Conservation Science Center
27 (W): 12–15
at Powell Gardens 27 (W): 12–15
of public gardens in the 21st century 21(1–4)
pursuit of 22 (1): 32–33
rainscaping 27 (W): 12–15
strategy considerations 13 (2): 12
through healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21
Science Career Continuum 27 (W): 12–15
water conservation 32 (4): 14–15

**Sustainability Index** 33 (1):5
climate change mitigation
27 (Su/F): 45–48
greenhouse gas 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Longwood Gardens 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability Index. Winnicki, Smerek, Haranana, Fava, and Maroney 27 (Su/F): 45–48
Sustainability leadership—water conservation at Phipps Conservatory. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Piacentini 32 (4): 14–15

**sustainable architecture**
Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18–22
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15

**Sustainable Communities Field School**
green business 31 (2): 8–11
at University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11
Sustainable Communities Field School. FOCAL POINT. Geselbracht and Lewis 31 (2): 8–11

**sustainable design** 19 (4): 32–35, 38

**sustainable development** 13 (2): 10–12

**sustainable food system** 25 (3): 13–14
Sustainable landscape management at Mount Auburn Cemetery. Currie 28 (4): 16–18

**sustainable landscapes**
and college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
designing and rating 20 (4): 35–36
principles of site sustainability 20 (4): 36
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19

**sustainable operations**
Chicago Botanic Gardens 23 (1): 10–12
Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18
Denver Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
Heritage Museums and Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9

**SUSTAINABLE PLANT COLLECTIONS**
23 (3, 4) 2008

**sustainable practices** 28 (1): 7–8

**Sustainable Sites Initiative**
LEED Building 27 (W): 16–17
Living Building Challenge 27 (W): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (W): 16–17
Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (3, 4):48–49
Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan. Kister 23 (3, 4):32–34
Sustaining plant collections: Are we? ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dosmann 23 (3, 4):7–9
Sustaining your volunteer work force. Jones 13 (4): 41–44
Sutter, Marietta J. Reaching the forgotten ones in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 18–19

**Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)**
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center’s children’s garden 24 (4): 19–21
Swartz, Joseph B. Three phases of the employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31
Swasey, James E. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Latham, and Pastore) 20 (2): 38–39
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 19–20
Swift, Orla. #Giving Tuesday. HOW DO OUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (3): 25
Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical
garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY. Byers
15 (1): 30–33
Synoptic garden renovation. WORK IN
PROGRESS. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
\textit{Syringa pekinensis}. PLANT PROFILE. Bachtell
6 (1): 39–40
\textbf{Systems Integration Tool for}
\textbf{Environmentally Sustainable Sites}
Tacy, Jamie. Bringing the ocean to Iowa 21 (2): 17–19
Taking a walk on the wild side: What I learned from Plant Collections Network accreditation. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONS SHOWCASE. Villa 33 (4): 18–19
Taking on a green hue. Brophy 23 (1): 19–21
Taking the arboretum to the people in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Locklear 12 (1): 14–15
Tale of two gardens: Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden. Larson 29 (1): 26
Tale of two gardens: Mullestein Winter Garden. Skelly 29 (1): 27
Tallgrass Restoration Handbook: For Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands (Packard and Mutel) BOOK REVIEW. Cherry 13 (3): 12
Tallinn Botanic Garden and Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 22 (3): 27–29
Tamutyte, Jurgita. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/van Dyke) 24 (1): 18
Tan, Bian. Mesoamerican Cloud Forest at Strybing Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
Tanck, Sandy. Minnesota school programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 22–23
On being a place that connects people and plants 21 (3): 25–27
Perennial Photosynthesis Challenge in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 34–35
Tankard, Judith B. Ellen Biddle Shipman 12 (4): 28–30
Tankersley, Boyce. Getting on the map (w/Harry-Jackson) 15 (4): 12–15
Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW 20 (4): 43
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 36–37
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26, 22
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. Planning for art in the garden 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Treated sewage effluent for irrigation 5 (3): 19
Tarrant, David. The native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 12 (3): 18, 25
Taxes districts and gardens. Daley 8 (1): 10–12, 35
taxes charitable contributions and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
and dedicated support for gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
and unrelated business income 6 (4): 22–23, 38
taxonomy as collections theme 6 (3): 29; 12 (3): 12
and design 6 (4): 29–32, 42–43
taxonomic research 2 (1): 22
Taxy, Justine. Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Rakow, Skelly, Towbridge) 26 (W): 29–31
Taylor, Debbie. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Taylor, James R. Planning a university arboretum. 2 (2): 18–22
Taylor, Jane. Designing a garden for kids 14 (3): 8
Taylor, Roy L. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 8
Taylor, Roy L. AAM accreditation is for gardens! Introduction. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3
House in order is a house successful 4 (1): 25, 48
Is a plant introduction program right for your garden? 2 (4): 14–16
Managing resources. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (2): 3
Taylor, Sally. Techniques to control vegetation (w/Dreyer) 3 (2): 20–22
Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening (Tenenbaum) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42–43
tea garden Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

**teacher education**
Holden Arboretum 3 (4): 10
Teacher professional development at Missouri in The latest in evaluation. Addelson 19 (2): 30–31

teaching collections
14 (3): 33–37
Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (3): 36–37
University of Connecticut 14 (3): 33–36
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tankersley 14 (3): 36–37
Team approach to volunteer management. Socolofsky 6 (2): 12–15, 33

**TECHNICAL REPORTS**
Waterfowl in the garden. Craven 6 (2): 34–36
Techniques to control vegetation. Taylor and Dreger 3 (2): 20–22

**technology**

donor database 26 (Sp): 19–21
and handheld devices 19 (1): 24–27, 40
interactive stewardship 26 (Sp): 19–21
interpretation 21 (2): 27
lighting
LED multi-spectrum 32 (1): 10–13
plasma 32 (1): 10–13
solar lights 32 (1): 10–13
mapping 21 (2): 26
maximizing 15 (4): 4–5
mobile technology 26 (Sp): 19–21;
32 (1): 22–23
obstacles 15 (4): 3–4
online presence 26 (Sp): 19–21
social networking 26 (Sp): 19–21

Technology and Public Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stark 24 (3): 5

**Teggy Rockefeller Rose Garden**
design by Farrand 32 (2): 6–9
Telewski, Frank W. 10 (2): 5
Alpine and rock gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 3–4
Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 11 (3): 32
Conifers Around the World. (Debrezcy and Rácz). BOOK REVIEW 27 (W): 25–26

Telewski, Frank W. (continued)
Economic plant collections and economic botany. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 13 (2): 39
Heirloom plant collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. 14 (1): 42–43
Medicinal garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (3): 34
Options for display labels. SPECIAL REPORT 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited 19 (1): 22–23
Plants and pollinators. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (4): 20
Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) BOOK REVIEW 12 (3): 31–32
Teaching collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 14 (3): 33
Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (1): 34
You’ve got e-mail (w/Wilson) 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31

Telling your garden’s story. Frank 3 (3): 12–15

**temporary exhibits**
24 (1): 35–37
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
at Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26

**Tennessee Aquarium**
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 7–9
underwater exhibit 24 (2): 7–9

**Tepper, Gregg** 30 (3): 23
Terms of beauty. VIEWPOINT. Folsom 15 (2): 3–6

**terrorism**
at Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18
Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture. Nicol 18 (1): 19–21

**Tewes, Marita. Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 38–39**

**Texas Discovery Gardens**
volunteers 31 (2): 22

**Thanksgiving Point Institute**
Water-Wise Garden 33 (4): 27
Theis, Frank. 21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT (w/Griffith) 11 (3): 7, 35
Themed events for diverse audiences. Mendoza 26 (F): 25–26
Thibodeau, Frank. Germplasm collecting for public gardens 2 (1): 10–13
New response to endangerment (w/Falk) 1 (1): 14–19
THINC (Tom Henness Inc.) 19 (2): 24–25
Thibodeau, Frank. Germplasm collecting for public gardens 2 (1): 10–13
New response to endangerment (w/Falk) 1 (1): 14–19

**THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL**
ARS Cut & Hold Pruners 32 (4): 26
Bahco lawn edging shears 30 (3): 22
Book of Seeds (3): 28
digging tool 31 (4): 28
fall color 29 (1): 16-17
Felco 801, electric pruning shear 33 (4): 28
Forest Unseen: A Year’s Watch in Nature 31 (4): 28
Hori-Hori (tool). 30 (3): 22
Orchids of the North Woods 32 (4): 26
rain water capture system 32 (4): 26
State of the Plants 30 (3): 22
Steppe Garden at Denver Botanic Gardens 31 (4): 28
Where Do Camels Belong? 30 (3): 22

**THINGS WE LOVE THIS SPRING**
anti-compaction flooring 31 (2): 27
Felco F800 series backpack battery-powered electric pruners 30 (1): 9
Gwen Frostic stationery 32 (2): 30
Great Milkweed Grow Out 33 (2): 26
Himalayan blue poppy 31 (2): 27
Leonard classic stainless steel soil knife 30 (1): 9
Peony: The Best Varieties for Your Garden 33 (2): 26
Silky Zubat Pole Saw 32 (2): 30
Stihl battery blowers 32 (2): 30
Stihl battery hedge trimmers 32 (2): 30
Twist Cultivator 33 (2): 26
Uni Project portable reading room 31 (2): 27
Weather Underground (Wunderground) weather apps 30 (1): 9

**THINGS WE LOVE THIS SUMMER**
Amaranthus 30 (2): 10
art exhibit 30 (2): 10
Benchmaster display benches 30 (2): 10
concert, jazz 31 (3): 24
Gardens Navigator 30 (2): 10
Hatch's Cultivars of Woody Plants 33 (3): 26
Hydrangea quercifolia 'Brido' Snowflake 31 (3): 24
multi-purpose garden knife 32 (3): 2
Planning in a Post-Wild World 31 (3): 24
solstice gathering 33 (3): 26
"talking trees" 30 (2): 10

**THINGS WE LOVE THIS WINTER**
Braiding Sweetgrass 29 (2): 21
concave cutter 31 (2): 26
Desert Landscaping & Maintenance 33 (1): 26
Dramm Fertilizer Cart 29 (2): 21
Experiencing Landscapes 32 (1): 26
Gold Leaf gardening gloves 33 (1): 26
interpretation 31 (1): 13
Promise of a Pencil 31 (1): 13
Motawi tiles 32 (1): 26
Native Plants for New England Gardens 33 (1): 26
Viburnum wrightii 31 (1): 13

Think outside the pot to grow orchids.

**Horticultural How-To.** Hartung 33 (4): 22–23
Thinking outside the (glass) box. Determann 18 (2): 16–18
Thomas, Joan A. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 31 (3): 5
Thomas, Joseph H. The role of a professional investment advisor 9 (2): 14–15
Thomas, Kris Medic. Street trees and botanical gardens 6 (1): 14–16
Thomas, Lis. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Simmen) 25 (1): 7–8
Thomas, Philip. Ex situ conservation of conifers (w/Tripp) 13 (3): 5–8
Thomas, R. William (Bill). Conifers (van Gelderen) BOOK REVIEW 2 (1) 21
Guiding the visitor through your garden 1 (4): 13–14
How to set program fees 5 (4): 25–27
It doesn’t really matter! in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes 11 (3): 29
Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) BOOK REVIEW 2 (1) 21
Sorbus rufolauruginea 'Longwood Sunset'. PLANT PROFILE 5 (1): 39
Thomas, R. William (Bill) (continued)  
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW  
20 (3): 8–13

Thomas, Sue. Hansell Award winner: Hoyt Arboretum 9 (3): 18–19

Thomas, Tupper. Funding the forest  
18 (3): 30–31, 39

Thomas, Wayt. The Atlantic coastal forest of Bahia, Brazil in Plant exploration today  
21 (4): 10–11

Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants  
14 (1): 51–54


Thompson, Dave. Longwood Garden’s waste management program. CASE STUDY  
w/Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33

32 (1): 20–21

Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (3): 26–27

Threatened Plants Project  
28 (4): 19–21

Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE. Jones 14 (3): 40–42

300Gardens Project  
education 31 (3): 20–21

English as second language 31 (3): 20–21

Three phases of the employer-employee relationship. Swartz 10 (4): 11–14, 31

Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (3): 43

Tibouchina urvilleana. PLANT PROFILE. Gorkin 4 (4): 36–37

Tice, Pamela. A conservancy for Central Park in Success: Three successful fund raising strategies. 1 (2): 12, 28

Tiedt, Anne Lasseigne. Water conservation and stormwater management at the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center  


Tiger Mountain State Forest (Washington)  
3 (2): 23–24

Tilia tomentosa. PLANT PROFILE. Burgess 6 (1): 39


Timbrook, Steven. Blechnum occidentale. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 39

California island research. RESEARCH REPORT 2 (1): 22–23

Honoring the past, serving the present, preparing for the future 20 (1): 11–13

Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (2): 30, 40

Time has come...to talk of many things. Rich 4 (4): 22–25

Timothy C. Plowman economic botany collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Niezgoda, Lammers, and Alaks 13 (2): 41–43

Tips for a successful cooking series. Rothman 25 (3): 23–24

Tips for conducting research on your own. Norbut 26 (Su): 23

Tipton, Janna Beth. Employment issues for municipal government gardens 13 (4): 31–32


at Atlanta Botanical Garden 21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 9–40

Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action. Pence 19 (3): 19–20, 37

To accept or not to accept. McCue 7 (4): 10–13, 36

To serve broadly. Jones 17 (3): 28–30

Tohono Chul Park 12 (3): 42

Toledo Botanical Garden and the arts. 29 (2): 18-20

outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11

Tolmach, Lucy. Modern irrigation for an historic garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12

Tom Henness Inc. (THINC, Inc.) 19 (2): 24–25

Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV) 8 (2): 30–33


Solvency through diversified revenue streams. Focal Point. (w/Maloney and McCloskey) 31 (1): 10–13
Tomlinson, Timothy R. The Gardens Collaborative (w/Klaczynska) 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Grants from the endowments (w/Sapon) 1 (2): 17, 22
Tomocik, Joseph V. Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (3): 40
Tong, Linh. At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves 28 (2): 17
Top trends in technology. MORE IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY. Crader and Fulks 26 (Sp): 19–21
Tophol, Stephanie. Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Olson and Cole) 28 (3): 10–11
Toronto Botanical Garden
Children's Teaching Garden 28 (3): 12–13
Weston Family Library
information services at 32 (3): 20–21
Toronto Music Garden 16 (2): 44, 47
Toronto Music Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Iveson 16 (2): 44, 47
Torreya taxifolia 13 (3): 9–11
Totally Terrific Treehouses
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Totemeier, Carl. Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25
Toth, Edward. Managing urban woodlands 10 (3): 14–17
Toth, Lydia. Student restoration projects in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls 12 (2): 34–36
tourism 14 (1): 31–33
cultural 17 (3): 16–17
tours
audio 12 (4): 11–13
as effective orientation 1 (4): 13–14
Towards environmental sustainability. Kirschner and Bell 23 (1): 10–12
Tracking donors and dollars. Bedore and Ragland 8 (4): 11–13
Tracking global warming in public gardens. Primack and Miller-Rushing 22 (4): 7–9
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL REPORT. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32
trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37
trademarks, plant 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
Trading tulips for tomatoes. MORE IDEAS! McMillan 25 (2): 26–27, 32
Trager, James C. Ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (2): 44
trails
audio 4 (1): 12–13
Callaway Gardens’ Wildflower Trail 8 (4): 31, 36
Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert Trail 11 (3): 32–33
San Diego Zoo Tropical River Trail 3 (2): 10
Trail of Evolution (Steinhardt Conservatory) 11 (2): 33–34
Training grounds. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Willis 31 (3): 18–19
Transformative gift inspires connection: Northernmost Islamic garden open in Alberta, Canada. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Mulholland 33 (4): 20–21
Transforming a career in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation. Chambers 20 (2): 33
Trash to treasure at South Coast Botanic Garden. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Brown 33 (2): 16–17
Traufing, Michelle. Longhouse Reserve. GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (3): 22–23
travel programs
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Treading softly. Seager 7 (2): 18–20, 38
Treated sewage effluent for irrigation. Tarbox 5 (3): 19
Treatment of historic plant material. Meier 7 (2): 24–27
Tree Assessment 23 (3/4): 32–34
tree care
alliances for 30 (3): 26–27
ancient, European management 30 (3): 20–21
Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Thompsonowak 30 (3): 26–27
Tree conservation. Graham 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
Tree management and climate change. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Kister 31 (2): 28–29
trees
Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
historic trees 20 (1): 28–30
inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
as place makers 6 (1): 27–29
and risk management 18 (1): 26
trees (continued)
root growth of 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
veteran 28 (4): 22–23

**TREES: BACKBONE OF THE GARDEN**

6 (1) 1991
Trees as place makers. Fish 6 (1): 27–29

**TREES for Neighborhoods**
32 (2): 26–27

**TREES for Seattle**
32 (2): 26–27

**Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and their Biological Wealth**
(Miller and Tangley) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35

**TRENDS IN GARDEN EDUCATION**
5 (2) 1990
Tribute. Rick Colbert. Matheson 30 (1): 8

**Trellis and Hexastylis** at Mt. Cuba Center. COLLECTION PROFILE. Frett 17 (3): 40–41
Trellis Collection at Garden in the Woods. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Richardson 31 (1): 14–15
Tripp, Kim. Ex situ conservation of conifers (w/Thomas) 13 (3): 5–8

**Tropical Conifer Collection**
at Montgomery Botanical Center
32 (4): 18–19

Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Tucker and Griffith 32 (4): 18–19

**tropical forests**
and climate change 22 (2): 10–11

**Tropical plants**
collecting 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
collections of 12 (2): 41–43
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Tropical rain forest in Plant exploration today.
Mori 21 (4): 7–9

**Tropical Rainforest: A World Survey of Our Most Valuable and Endangered Habitat with a Blueprint for its Survival** (Newman) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35

Trowbridge, Peter J. *Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect* (Karson) BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37

**Landscaping the American Dream** (Yoch)
BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37, 41

Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Skelly) 26 (W): 29–31

**trustees**
and CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
committee effectiveness 4 (4): 28–30
liability 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Try it! You’ll like it! INTERVIEW. Weatherholt 25 (4): 16–18

**Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens**
AAM self-assessment and re-accreditation 15 (2): 7–8
Tschanz, Eric. Conservatories and high tech 3 (4): 17–20
Hansell Award winner: Powell Gardens 9 (3): 20
New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 5
You can teach a person to fish in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 20–21

**Tsuga**
at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Tucker, Joanna M. Tropical Conifer Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Griffith) 32 (4): 18–19

**Tucson Botanical Gardens**
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Fiesta de Los Chiles 12 (3): 14
**Frida Kahlo: Art, Garden and Life** 33 (1): 14
Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project 23 (2): 10–12
Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail 23 (2): 10–12
horticultural therapy 20 (2): 20–23
Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Nuestro Jardín 23 (2): 10–12
research on visitors’ emotions 32 (2): 6–9
Slow Foods for Kids Project 23 (2): 10–12

**Tukey, Paul. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT**
31 (2): 24

**Tulsa Botanic Garden**
drone photography of 31 (2): 16–17
Tunnicliffe, Sue Dale. Out of the mouths of babes 16 (3): 28–30
Turn of the native. VIEWPOINT. Culberson 13 (2): 3–4
Turner, Richard G., Jr. From private to public 8 (1): 22–24
**Turner-Skoff, Jessica.** GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (3): 28
Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy 19 (3): 17
21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT. Theis and Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35
Two "Kanotz" make a "can." INTERVIEW. Skaer 25 (4): 22–24
2009 MSA Retail Industry Report provides data, information, and insight. Museum Store Association 25 (2): 14–16
2015 Annual Conference Highlights 30 (2): 6–7
**2015–2020 Strategic Plan** 30 (1): 5;
30 (2): 5; 31 (1): 5
rebranding 30 (3): 5
**2016 Conference highlights** 31 (3): 26–27
Two graduate programs. Lyons and Rakow 28 (2): 20–21
Two views on planning. Hanson and Worssam 12 (4): 37–38
**Tyler Arboretum**
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Anniversary, 70th 29 (2): 18–20
Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
goats for natural areas management 33 (1): 6–9
*Rhododendron* collection 22 (1): 38–40
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
**Tyler Arboretum: Celebrating 70 years. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.** McPhail 29 (1): 14–15
**Tyler, Cindy.** The Buehler Enabling Garden (w/Rothert) 14 (4): 32–38
From talking orchids to discovery gardens in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Rausch) 12 (1): 29–30
Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. VIEWPOINT 24 (1): 35–37
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

UBIT (Unrelated Business Income Tax)
6 (4): 22–23, 38
UC Davis Arboretum (see University of California, Davis Arboretum)
Ulms davidiana. PLANT PROFILE. Ware 6(1):41
Umbrell, Trish Wesley. Spirit of cooperation 22 (3): 34–36
Under one roof in Can we link horticulture and education?FIELD NOTES. Hyland 11 (3): 26
Under the oak 21 (3): 25–27
Understanding customers to keep growing. Resnick 28 (1): 19–20
underwater exhibit
Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9
Understanding volunteer contracts. Glover 6 (2): 23, 38
Uniquely wonderful places in Do public gardens matter? Heffernan 21 (1): 9–10
Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Quigley 25 (2): 5–6
universal design
Buehler Enabling Garden 14 (4): 33–38
guidelines 14 (4): 33
North Carolina Arboretum 8 (3): 28
Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15
University of Alberta Botanic Garden
Aga Khan Garden, Alberta 33 (4): 20–21
University of Arizona
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
University of Arizona College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Desert Legume Program 32 (SI): 18–19
University of British Columbia Botanical Gardens
Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
green business 31 (2): 8–11
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32;
32 (SI): 10–11
native garden 2 (3): 18, 25
perennial selection and breeding 2 (4): 8
propagation facility 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Sustainable Communities Field School 31 (2): 8–11
University of California, Davis Arboretum
All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
and audience research 18 (4): 13
collaboration, campus-wide 28 (1): 13–15
calendar mapping 8 (4): 14–17, 37
evaluation 19 (2): 34
exhibits 19 (2): 34
interpretive planning 19 (2): 34
leadership training 20 (3): 24–25
learning organization 22 (3): 6–9
long-range planning 18 (4): 10–13
organizational culture 22 (3): 6–9
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
and steps to self-assessment 18 (4): 11–13
University of California, Santa Barbara
botanical education at 28 (2): 6–9
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley
Chinese medicinal herb collection 12 (3): 16
Crops of the World Garden 23 (2): 16–17
cycads 27 (W): 18–20
employment practices at 13 (4): 33–34
Magnolia collection 32 (SI): 10–11
native bulb collection 9 (1): 37
peer evaluation 19 (2): 26–28
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
University of Chicago Botanic Garden 16
University of Chicago, An urban garden oasis. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Bumstead 16 (3): 35–37
University of Chicago Botanic Garden in College and university gardens 18 (4): 29–30
University of Connecticut
greenhouse teaching collections 14 (3): 33–36
University of Delaware
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
University of Florida
Magnolia collection 32 (SI): 10–11
training horticulture professionals 13 (4): 20–22
University of Florida public gardens management specialization in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Bradley 13 (4): 20–22
University of Georgia
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
University of Guelph Arboretum 1 (3): 5;
12 (3): 44–45
master plan 2 (2): 18–22
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Human-Environment Research Laboratory 20 (2): 6–7, 40
University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum

1 (3): 4; 14 (2): 27
Agave bloom. 30 (1): 30
archives management 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Campus Farm 28 (2): 26–27
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
conservatory renovation 14 (2): 28–29
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
garden archives 20 (1): 22–23, 37
internships 28 (2): 25
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
mission of 14 (2): 27
peony garden 28 (4): 7–9
peoples, plants, and cultures 14 (2): 27–30
plant collection 6 (3): 14–16
tree inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
water management 20 (4): 16–19

University of Montpellier Botanical Garden
medicinal plant collection 12 (3): 34–35

University of Nevada
Wilbur D. May Arboretum 2 (1): 4–5

University of Tennessee
training horticulture professionals
13 (4): 22–23

University of Washington Botanic Gardens
Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 17–18
magnolia collection 28 (1): 30–32
medicinal herb garden 12 (3): 36–38
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
training horticulture professionals
13 (4): 24–25
Trees for Seattle 32 (2): 26–27
and Vladivostok Botanic Garden
27 (Sp): 17–18

University of Wisconsin Arboretum
ALGIS 12 (1): 22–23
ARBORLIS 12 (1): 22–23
Betula platyphylla var. japonica
‘Whitespire’ 2 (3): 23, 29
collection profile 18 (4): 42–44
ecological collection 18 (4): 43–44
ecological restoration 1 (1): 23–25
garden information system 12 (1): 22–23
Longenecker Gardens 12 (1): 22–23
McKay Center Expansion Project 12 (1): 31–32
Native Wisconsin Plants Collection
12 (1): 31–32
nature school 30 (2): 8–9
taxonomic collection 18 (4): 43
University of Wisconsin Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Armstrong 18 (4): 42–44
Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Introduction by Teleswki. Chamberland, Atwood, and McMahan 12 (1): 34–37, 39
Untermeyer Park and Gardens 31 (4): 16–17
UPCLOSE (University of Pittsburgh Center for Learning in Out-of-School Environments) 19 (2): 16; 22 (1): 5–6
Update: BG-BASE. O’Neal and Walter
15 (4): 21–25
Update on UBIT. Loman 6 (4): 22–23, 38
Urban and suburban woodlands. Zipperer and Pouyat 10 (3): 18–20
Urban Composting Project
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
urban farming
Bronx Green-Up 25 (1): 21–23
City Harvest 25 (1): 14–15
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG)
25 (1): 27, 32
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
25 (1): 14–15
SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
Urban farming: Grow your own—in the city.
Katz 25 (1): 21–23

URBAN FORESTRY 9(1) 1994

urban forestry
community and 9 (1): 8–11; 9 (1): 23, 40
conservation and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
and controlled breeding programs
9 (1): 12–13, 44
education 9 (1): 18–22
and educational collections 9 (1): 12–13, 44
and ex situ conservation 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
government role in 9 (1): 23, 40
internships 9 (1): 18
primer 9 (1): 29–31
and research 9 (1): 24–28
urban trees 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35
volunteers in 9 (1): 32–35
woodland parks 10 (3): 14–17; 10 (3): 18–20
Urban forestry? Environmental education?
Public gardens? Yes! Eberbach 9 (1): 18–22
Urban forestry and plant conservation.
Medbury and McBride 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
urban forests
fundraising for 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and New York Botanical Garden 3 (2): 28–31
Prospect Park 18 (3): 30–31, 39

urban gardening
UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16-17
Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture
23 (2): 20–23
Tucson Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 10–12

urban habitats 21 (3): 10–13
Urban Habitats 21 (3): 13

urban horticulture
Brooklyn Botanic Garden (BBG) 25 (1): 7–8
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10

urban restoration ecology 21 (3): 10–13
Urban Roots 25 (1): 16–17

urban trees
Cover Columbus with Trees 6 (1): 14–16
and environmental stress 6 (1): 35
psychological value of 6 (1): 17–19
understanding needs of 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35
Celebrating America’s public gardens 22 (3): 10–14
exhibits
   Green today, growing tomorrows 22 (3): 10–14
roots 31 (1): 22–23
IPM 6 (2): 31
Landscape for life 25 (3): 31–32
medicinal plant program 12 (3): 15–16
National Garden 12 (1): 28–29
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
Sense of Place 22 (3): 10–14
subtropical house 1 (4): 4

US Department of Agriculture
Forest Service 9 (1): 23, 40
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee
2 (4): 8, 32
pear collection 14 (1): 50–51
and Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 4

US Drought Monitor 27 (Su/F): 41–44
US Forest Service
partnering with Plant Collections Network
32 (SI): 22–23

US Global Change Research Program
27 (Su/F): 41–44
US Green Building Council (USGBC)
19 (4): 31, 34
US National Arboretum
Asian collections 8 (2): 27–29
Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22
and National Bonsai and Penjing Museum
7 (4): 40–41
and Plant Collections Network 32 (SI): 4
pollution abatement 27 (Sp): 28–30
visitor survey 15 (3): 21–22
water quality 27 (Sp): 28–30
youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20

US-Russia botanical conference 22 (3): 27–29
USDA pear collection 14 (1): 50–51
USDA pear collection. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Hummer 14 (1): 50–51
Using audience research to engage Latino families. Garibay 26 (F): 11
Using audience research to improve public garden management. Hood 7 (1): 11–13, 28–29
Using ecological science to understand the spread of exotic species in The exotic species problem. Special Supplement.
McDonnell and Roy 12 (2): 28–29
Using podcasts to expand your audience. Wells 24 (3): 12–13
Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications. Clifton and Zanieski 19 (1): 16–17
Using visitor evaluation to create and refine visitor experiences. McClendon 28 (1): 16–18
Using your Plant Collections Network Collection to leverage resources and partnerships. Bunting 32 (SI): 22–23

UTILITY OF DIGITAL TOOLS 24 (3) 2009
Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. Work in Progress 3 (1): 36–37

**Vallarta Botanical Gardens**  
Attracting new audiences 26 (F): 25–26  
*Magnolia* collection 32 (SI): 10–11

ValleyCrest Landscape Companies.  
#landscapechat 27 (W): 8  
green industry 27 (W): 8  
and social media 27 (W): 8

Value of outreach. Lacerte 26 (W): 19–24, 32  
Value of plant collections. Forum. DeMarie  
11 (2): 7, 31  
Value of plant collections and collecting to society. Cook and Balick 12 (3): 21–23, 40

Valuing and managing veteran trees. Meilleur and Raddick 28 (4): 22–23

Van der Linden, Peter J.  

Van Dyke, Carter. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/Tamutye) 24 (1): 18


Van Loon, Sharon K. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. Focal Point (w/Bachtell and Slager) 31 (3): 12-13  
Employment practices 13 (4): 27–30  
Risk management guide to the future (w/Chaney and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11


Van Loon, Sharon K. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. Focal Point (w/Bachtell and Slager) 31 (3): 12-13  
Employment practices 13 (4): 27–30  
Risk management guide to the future (w/Chaney and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11  
Sensible equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27

Van Yahres, Mike. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Dunleavy) 4 (1): 26–29

Vandiver, Roger A. Exhibit program option 7 (4): 14–17, 45  
Interpretive botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36

VanDusen Botanical Garden  
Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden 1 (1): 4  
Canadian Heritage Garden 3 (4): 10; 11 (2): 36  
and plant records 1 (2): 4  
Sino-Himalayan Garden 8 (2): 26

Vannais, Jeannine. The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Beaubaire) 21 (4): 37–38

**Vegetable Garden**  
Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma 25 (2): 26–27, 32  
Philbrook Museum of Art 25 (2): 26–27, 32


VeriFlora 23 (1): 33–34  
Verity, David S. *Montana schottii*. Plant Profile 4 (2): 33

**Versailles** 15 (2): 7–10  
Vertes, Peter. Wish you were here in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 14–15  
Vetare, Margaret L. From tulips to okra 20 (1): 8–10

Vetter, David. Staying young in public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 34


Vicky C. and David Byron Smith  

**Video Review**  
Pumpkin Circle: The Video (Levenson)  
Review by Cotter and Casey 14 (3): 31

**Videos** for outreach 31 (4): 26

**Viewpoint**  
Being less bad is not good enough anymore. Piacentini 32 (2): 20–21

Biodiversity ethics. Galbraith 13 (3): 16–19  
Carbonic convergence: Some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4): 41–43

Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. Lewandowski 24 (4): 25, 32  


van der Linden, Peter J.  

VIEWPOINT (continued)
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards.
White 14 (2): 35–36
Fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. Russell 16 (3): 32–34
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. Zuk 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37
Money, money, money. Holley 11 (3): 5–6
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
One plantsman’s view of diversity. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
Reviewer and reviewee. Michener 12 (4): 5, 41
Turn of the native. Culberson 13 (2): 3–4
21st century gardens. Thes and Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35
War on invasives. Yinger 17 (4): 9, 42
What is a botanical garden? Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? Folsom 20 (3): 6–7
Whose trees are these? Zona 16 (1): 32–33
Whose trees are these? Goodstay Gardens 15 (3): 21
and the conservation message 16 (1): 8–11
exhibits 21 (2): 20–22
family 14 (3): 17
and mixed messages 21 (3): 7–9
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 18 (2): 24–25, 33
research on emotions 32 (2): 6–9
Chihuly 18 (2): 26–27, 42
and circulation design 19 (4): 22–24
and the conservation message 16 (1): 8–11
exhibits 21 (2): 20–22
family 14 (3): 17
and mixed messages 21 (3): 7–9
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 18 (2): 24–25, 33
research on emotions 32 (2): 6–9
visitor movement 7 (1): 19–21, 34
visitor orientation 1 (4): 13–14
visitor programs 15 (3): 16–19
priorities 15 (3): 19
VISITOR SERVICES 7 (1) 1992
visitor services 7 (1): 8–10
for new gardens 4 (1): 35–36
visitor surveys 15 (3): 20–23
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (3): 21
Goodstay Gardens 15 (3): 21
Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 15 (3): 22
Visitor surveys. Vondrasek 15 (3): 20–23
Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy. Wells and Butler 19 (2): 11–13
visitor-centered exhibits
Desert Botanic Garden 12 (4): 6–10
VISITOR-CENTRIC PROGRAMMING 28 (1) 2013
Vitt, Pati. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Havens and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Jefferson) 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Guerrant, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Vladivostok Botanic Garden collaboration, international 27 (Sp): 17–18
University of Washington Botanic Garden 27 (Sp): 17–18
Vogt, Brian. Omni Globe. (w/Murray, Davisa) 27 (Su/F): 19–20
Voight, John E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11

Virginia B. Fairbanks Art and Nature Park
22 (3): 18–20
VIRTUAL GARDEN: TAPPING THE NEW TECHNOLOGIES 15 (4) 2000
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
Vision in Essential resources for garden directors. Cox 17 (1): 11

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018)
volunteer management
Council for Certification in Volunteer Administration 32 (3): 22–23
at Smith Gilbert Gardens 32 (4): 24
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater 12 (2): 32–34
volunteering
American Public Garden Association 33 (4): 14–15
Volunteerism: The backbone of Zoo Atlanta’s horticulture department. Jackson 6 (2): 20–22
case study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Cheyenne botanic Gardens 25 (1): 18–20
contracts 6 (2): 23, 38
coordinators 13 (4): 37–40
ethics codes and 6 (4): 17, 28
evaluations 13 (4): 43
family volunteering 17 (3): 34–35
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Su): 10–11
future of volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA) Master Plan 26 (Sp): 8–9
library 4 (2): 24–26
management of 6 (2): 12–15, 33;
13 (4): 35, 37
management software 6 (2): 27
maximizing services for 11 (4): 23
millennials 32 (1): 14–15
monitoring rare plants 12 (2): 32–34
and organizational models 3 (1): 12–14
profiles for the future 11 (4): 23
service contracts 6 (2): 23
sustaining 13 (4): 41–44
Texas Discovery Gardens 31 (2): 22
at San Luis Obispo Botanical Garden 32 (1): 14–15
at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
urban forestry and 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
why they volunteer 6 (2): 24–26, 37
Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22

VOLUNTEERS AND DOCENTS 6 (2) 1991
Volunteers in urban forestry. McCabe 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteers—Rare orchids. McBee 13 (4): 35–36
Voss, Alison M. Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (3): 44
Volunteers and docents. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (2): 6
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

**WJ Beal Botanical Garden**
endangered and threatened (ET) plants
12 (2): 39–41
medicinal economic plant collection
13 (2): 40–41
rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
teaching collection 14 (3): 33

Wade, Scott. Peirce’s Trees Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Zale)
33 (3): 20–21

Waging war on *Phytophthora ramorum*. DIGGING DEEP. Strange and Moydell 31 (1): 26–27

Wagner, Lisa K. Campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Arnold) 18 (4): 23–25
Family learning through garden explorations 16 (3): 20–23
Hansell Award winner: Georgia Southern Botanical Garden 9 (3): 17–18
Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (1): 5
What’s a weed? 17 (4): 13–15
Wagner, Warren L. Trouble in paradise (w/Gagné) 1 (1): 6–8
Wait, Judy. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT. 33 (1): 24
Waitt, Damon E. Public gardens in the information age in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 12–14
Walker, Janet. The youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20
Wall, Virginia. The North Carolina Zoo branches out 13 (3): 13–15
Walled Garden at Untermyer Park and Gardens restored. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Byrns 31 (4): 16–17
Wallick, P.B. Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Richard) 3 (1): 28–31

**Walt Disney World**
employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
support nursery 8 (2): 14–16, 24

Warner, Katy Moss. INTERVIEW 3 (3): 8–10

Walter, Kerry S. (continued)

**Walter System** 2 (4): 20–22
Walters, Terrence W. The changing nature of botanical garden collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 7 (2): 35
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Hubbuch) 7 (2): 34–36
War on invasives. VIEWPOINT. Yinger 17 (4): 9, 42

Ware, George H. *Ulmus davidiana*. PLANT PROFILE 6 (1): 41
What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research (w/Watson) 9 (1): 24–28

**Warner, Katy Moss.** INTERVIEW 3 (3): 8–10
Warsowe, Julie. From art history to public horticulture in Student travel awards 20 (3): 36–37

**Washington Park Arboretum**
*Bulletin* 9 (3): 12–15
collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24
history 14 (1): 9
holly collection 10 (1): 38
Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden 29 (1): 26
master planning 14 (1): 9–10
volunteers 15 (3): 28–29
Washington Park Arboretum holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Beitel 10 (1): 38

**Washington Rare Plant Care and Conservation** 19 (3): 18–19

**Washington State University**
and developing campus arboretum 4 (1): 13
Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Lohr 4 (1): 13

**Washington, George** 27 (W): 30–31
Washington’s medicinal herb garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Ewing 12 (3): 36–38
Wasielewski, Jeff. Repair, rethink, and replant 16 (1): 28–29

Wasson, Ernie G. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Perkins) 1 (3): 8–9, 12

**waste management**
Longwood Gardens 13 (2): 29–33
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Wastewater recycling. Lynch 8 (2): 17–19, 35

**wastewater treatment**
alternative methods 20 (4): 8–9
constructed wetlands for 20 (4): 8–9
Watch your language! in What research says about learning in science museums. McManus 5 (2): 30–33
water
- analysis labs 5 (3): 29–31
- aquatic displays 9 (4): 13–15
- designing features 18 (1): 30–33
- garden planning and 5 (3): 14–15, 37
- management of 18 (1): 30–33
- pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
- safety 18 (1): 30–33
- security and 18 (1): 30–33
- use by woody plants 1 (2): 23–25

water conservation
- conservation measures 5 (3): 10–11
- Denver Botanic Garden 20 (4): 26–29
- Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 20 (4): 33–34
- Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
- Quail Botanical Gardens 22 (1):32–33
- University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
- Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31

- Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31
- Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
- Quail Botanical Gardens 22 (1):32–33
- University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
- Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31

Water management (continued)
- shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25
- sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36
- and sustainable water use 20 (4): 10–11
- University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
- and wastewater treatment 20 (4): 8–9

water quality
- pollution abatement 27 (Sp): 28–30
- US National Arboretum 27 (Sp): 28–30


Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21

water systems 19 (4): 32–35, 38

Water-Wise Garden
Ashton Gardens 33 (4): 27
Thanksgiving Point Institute 33 (4): 27

WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34

waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36

Waterfowl in the garden. TECHNICAL REPORT.
Craven 6 (2): 34–36

Waterfront Botanical Gardens
- and Cornell University public garden management students 28 (2): 18-19
- Watson, Alan. The Arboretum at the University of Guelph. GARDEN PORTRAIT 12 (3): 44–45
- Watson, Gary. Roots: The key to longevity 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
- What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research (w/Ware) 9 (1): 24–28

Watters, Catherine. Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Dahl and Petru) 31 (2): 25

Wave Hill
Catalog of Landscape Records in the United States (CATALOG) 7 (2): 21–22
nonhardy bulb collection 9 (1): 39

Way to grow! Black 17 (2): 32–35
Way, Michael. Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. (w/Wenham) 23 (3, 4):19–22
We bring ’em back alive. Besse 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
We build our future now in The shape of things to come: Design. Mittelstadt 12 (1): 30–32
"We Got It!" GARDEN EXHIBIT. Conklin 33 (1): 14
Weatherhead, Andrea. Handheld media guides 19 (1): 24–27, 40
Weatherholt, Ellen M. Try it! You’ll like it! INTERVIEW 25 (4): 16–18
Weathington, Mark. The Cercis Collection at the JC Raulston Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (1): 38–39
Grass roots revival: Using member resources to achieve extraordinary results 26 (Sp): 8–9
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Parsons and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27
Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications. Rakow and Potter 19 (1): 18
Webb, Mark. Trends and challenges at Western Australia’s Kings Park and Botanic Garden 27 (W): 23–24
webinar management 31 (1): 6–8
weeds characteristics of 17 (4): 13–15
Weezie’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20
Wegley, Jenny
GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT. 33 (4): 26
Weinstein, Gayle. Rhamnus smithii. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40
Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 38
Weisman, Carol. 9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board 26 (Su): 7–9
Weissmann, Michael J. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Brinkmann) 12 (4): 22
Well-appointed web page in Innovative Internet communications. Michener 19 (1): 8–9, 42
Well-designed development program. Stumpf 7 (3): 26–30
wellness programs Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29
Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 24–26
Wells, Heather Marie. Using podcasts to expand your audience 24 (3): 12–13
Wells, Marcella. A visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy (w/Butler) 19 (2): 11–13
Wenham, Jo. Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. (w/Way) 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Western North Carolina Arboretum 4 (1): 16–19
Westervelt, Sonya Lepper. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Westonbirt Arboretum educational programs 10 (3): 24–26
Wet and beautiful. Scholz-Barth 20 (4): 6–9
wetland restoration
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Sp): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Intitiative 27 (Sp): 31–32
National Aquarium 27 (Sp): 31–32
We’ve seen fire and we’ve seen rain… FOCAL POINT. Doran 33 (2): 6–11
Weyerhauser Co.
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39
What a difference a day makes. Barker, Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager 27 (W): 27–29
What are some things to consider when planning a green parking lot? GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 26 (Sp): 30–32
What are universal design guidelines? Rothert 14 (4): 33
What are we conserving? READERS’ FORUM. Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36
What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research. Watson and Ware 9 (1): 24–28
What came first, the sculpture or the garden? Kendall 7 (4): 8–9
What every public garden should know about CITES. Campbell 6 (4): 18–19, 30
What have we discovered about discovery rooms in What research says about learning in science museums. White 5 (2): 31–32
What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT. Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35
What is a public garden? Rakow 26 (W): 7–12, 28
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

What is green building? Harris 19(4):31, 36
What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION. Kramer and Hird 26 (Sp): 22–24
What is the role of the federal government in urban and community forestry? Deneke 9 (1): 23, 40
What leadership training has done for me. Feldman 20 (3): 24–25
What makes a good manager. Hart 2 (2): 7–8, 26
What research says about learning in science museums. McManus and White 5 (2): 30–33
What to consider when planning a propagation facility. Macdonald 8 (2): 20–23, 29
What to do before the water is cut off. Britton and Murbach 5 (3): 10–13, 42
What we do well, and what we need to do better. Benveniste 21 (1): 14–15
What we learned from 9/11. Huxley 18 (1): 16–18
What's a weed? Wagner 17 (4): 13–15

WHAT'S COOKING IN PUBLIC GARDENS
25 (3) 2010

What's our backup plan? A look at living collections security. FOCAL POINT. Meyer 33 (4): 6–9
When cemeteries are also public gardens. FOCAL POINT. Charap and Barnett 31 (4): 6–9
When is a worker an independent contractor? Foote 10 (2): 6–8
Where have all the plants gone? Smith 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Where is the horticulturist? SPECIAL REPORT. Bialas 13(3):40–42
Where is the wonder? I wonder. Robertson 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Where to go for advice and information about ADA. Abercrombie 8 (3): 31–33
White, Judith. What have we discovered about discovery rooms in What research says about learning in science museums 5 (2): 31–32
White, Karina. Informal education at the Huntington in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 25–26
Teaching botany with interactive exhibits (w/Connolly) 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
White, Peter. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
White, Peter S. Administrative lessons 31 (2): 26
Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue (w/Randall) 17 (4): 18–20
White, Peter S. Administrative lessons. FOCAL POINT 31 (2): 26
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. VIEWPOINT 14 (2): 35–36
In search of the conservation garden 11 (2): 11–13, 40
Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3): 31–32
Seed exchange: A Johnny Appleseed dilemma. VIEWPOINT 22 (2): 34–35
White Arboretum, Orland E. Science Explorations 16 (3): 24–26
White elephant to jewel. Hughes 3 (3): 27–30
White River Gardens
Hilbert Conservatory 15 (2): 27–29
Whitespire birch. CASE STUDY. Hasselkus 2 (3): 23, 29
Whitmire Wildflower Garden
native plant gardens 24 (4): 12–14
Whittington, Kate. Growing our social role. GLOBAL VIEW (w/Vergou and Willison) 29 (1): 6-82
Who are our visitors … and what do they like? Benfield 21 (2): 7
Who gets the credit for this gift? Horwitz 11 (2): 19
Who goes and doesn't go to public gardens, and why? Wilkening and Chung 26 (F): 8–10
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? VIEWPOINT. Folsom 20 (3): 6–7

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-33 (1986-2018) 173
Whose trees are these? **VIEWPOINT. Zona 16 (1): 32–33**

Whose trees are these? **Good question! COUNTERPOINT. Clemants 16 (2): 42–43**


Why acquire buffer land? **Cohn 3 (2): 12–15**

**WHY DO PUBLIC GARDENS MATTER? 21 (1) 2006**

Why do volunteers volunteer? **Hobson 6 (2): 8–11, 37**


Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? **Pettway 18 (1): 27, 44**

Why do volunteers volunteer? **Doede 6 (2): 8–11, 37**

**Widmoyer, Fred. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11**

Widrlechner, Mark. Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee (w/Pellett) 2 (4): 8, 32 Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer. **PATH TO CONSERVATION 26 (Su): 27–29**

**Wilbur D. May Arboretum dedication 2 (1): 4–5**

**Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS. Weinstein 4 (2): 38**

**Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bruno 8 (4): 31, 36**

**wildflowers**


**Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW. Munson 21 (3): 42**

**wildlife**

deer 3 (2): 25–27
and buffer lands 3 (2): 33
park at Brookgreen Gardens 4 (4): 13
site analysis and 4 (1): 21–22
waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36

Wilkening, Susie. Who goes and doesn’t go to public gardens, and why? 26 (F): 8–10

Wilkinson, Anne. Selby’s changing tropical displays (w/Christenson) 3 (4): 30–31

Williams, C. Bruce. Airlie Gardens. **GARDEN PORTRAIT (w/Rowe) 15 (2): 37–39**

Williams, Kay P. Self-assessment and re-accreditation. **SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 7–8**

Williams, Marian B. Audio trail for adults and families. **WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12–13**

So you find yourself coordinating a signage program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37

**Willis, Jenifer. Training grounds. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. 31 (3): 18–19**

Willison, Julia. Growing our social role. **GLOBAL VIEW. (w/Whittington and Vergou) 29 (1): 6–8**

Wilson, Jeffrey L. You’ve got e-mail (and more) (w/Telewski) 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31

Windhager, Steve. The myth of the messy, weak native plant 24 (4): 7–9 What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Rapp, and Stauffer) 27 (W): 27–29

**Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10**

Wings of the Tropics. **GARDEN EXHIBIT. Setzer 29 (1):22-23**

Winnicki, Mark. Sustainability Index. (w/Smerek, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Su/F): 45–48

**winter gardens**


**witch hazel 23 (3/4): 15–16**

**WITHIN THE GARDEN WALLS: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (4) 1997**

Witt, Kimberly M. The question of pay (w/Kennedy) 10 (4): 18–19

**Wolff, Jennifer. 25 (4): 12–13**

**Wollemi pine (Wollemia nobilis)**

Wollemi pine back from the brink in **Ex situ conservation in action. McGeoch 19 (3): 24–25**
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33  
(1986 – 2018)

Wolnick, Dennis J. Water quality and plants 5 (3): 29–31

**Women’s Auxiliary Board**  
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Su): 10–11


Woodfin, Joanne. Cultural diversity in planning public programs 10 (1): 13–14

Woodhams, Marca. Historical research at the Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division in For your information (w/Gurney) 7 (2): 22–23


Woodland garden at the Garden in the Woods in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Clark 2 (3): 18

**WOODLAND GARDENS 10 (3) 1995**

Woodland gardens 10 (3): 6–9  
management of 10 (3): 11–13

**Woodland Park Zoo** 19 (3): 19

Woodlands and accessibility 10 (4): 8  
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve 10 (3): 28–29  
Fernwood 10 (3): 30  
Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23  
Lyon Arboretum 10 (3): 35  
managing 10 (3): 11, 14, 21  
New York Botanical Garden 10 (3): 18–20  
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 10 (3): 32–33  
by region 10 (3): 28–35  
San Antonio Botanical Garden 10 (3): 31–32  
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 10 (3): 33–34  
urban 10 (3): 14–17


Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (1): 44  
Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 16–17

**Diascia rigescens.** PLANT PROFILE 4 (1): 51

**Diseases of Trees and Shrubs** (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37

**Woods, Christopher (continued)**


*Flora of North America North of Mexico* 29 (2): 28–29

*Golden Age of American Gardens* (Griswold and Weller) BOOK REVIEW 7 (2): 31

*Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants* (Still) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37

*New RHS Dictionary of Gardening* (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW 8 (2): 37


*Perennials for American Gardeners* (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW 4 (4): 35

Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24

**Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository** 19 (3): 15

**woody landscape plants**

and Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37  
introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33  
root growth and water use 1 (2): 23–25

**Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository** 19 (3): 15


**Word Garden** 31 (1): 24–25

**work** 7 (4): 32–35

**WORK IN PROGRESS**

Another garden for Vancouver. McDermott 1 (3): 4

Attracting butterflies. Jackson 2 (3): 4


Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. Dolinar 4 (4): 13

California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25

Canadian Heritage Garden. Forster 3 (4): 10

Canadian Plant Conservation Programme.

Currah, Smreciu, and Seymour 1 (3): 5, 27

Changes in Memphis. Wise 3 (2): 10

Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. Scheid 1 (4): 4

Charting the future. Jorgensen 1 (3): 5

Chicago region cooperative college botany program. Clark 2 (3): 5

Chinese interns at LASCA. Zuk 1 (4): 4
WORK IN PROGRESS (continued)

Developing environmental awareness.
Fialkowski 4 (2): 11
Dyke Arboretum of the Plains. Oppe 1 (1): 4
Garden records computerization. Downie 1 (2): 4
Garden to garden computer connection.
Majerowski 2 (2): 4
Gardening in the intermountain west.
Hildreth 2 (3): 4
Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4
Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. Spector 3 (4): 10
Holden’s blueberry pond trail. Parsons 1 (4): 4
Huntington’s rose garden. Martin 3 (2): 9–10
Institute for Historic Horticulture. Ode 2 (1): 4
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. Gutowski 1 (2): 5
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee.
Pellett and Widrlechner 2 (4): 8, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. Hyland 1 (2): 4
Mediterranean garden. Paterson 1 (2): 5
Milles sculpture for Missouri. Fox 3 (1): 8
Modern irrigation for an historic garden. Tolmach 4 (1): 12
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
New conservatory at San Antonio. Tschanz 1 (1): 5
New garden in the making. Forster 1 (1): 4
Plant breeding research. Pearson 2 (1): 4
Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. Sanderson 2 (2): 22
Rescue of an endangered plant. Brumback 2 (2): 4
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. Coburn 3 (2): 10
Selection and breeding of perennials. Straley 2 (4): 8
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. Gorkin 1 (3): 4–5
Strybing’s cloud forest collection. Valen 3 (1): 36–37

WORK IN PROGRESS (continued)

Synoptic garden renovation. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program. Pinnell, Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg 1 (1): 5
Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. Lohr 4 (1): 13
Wildflower research. Weinstein 4 (2): 38
Working on theme plantings. Prigge 2 (1): 25
Working on theme plantings. WORK IN PROGRESS. Prigge 2 (1): 25

WORKING TOGETHER: BOARD AND STAFF 4 (4) 1989

Working together in plant conservation.
Oldfield 22 (2): 8–9
Working with the Feds. McMahan 10 (2): 16–19

World Conservation Union 19 (3): 11
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden. Parsons, Weathington, and Mulligan 22 (2):26–27
World where public gardens are indispensable.
ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stark 26 (Sp): 5–7

World Wide Web (WWW) horticultural resources 10 (1): 30
resources for public gardens 16 (2): 32
Wott, John A. Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 24–25
History’s role in collection master planning 14 (1): 9–10
Volunteers: The lifeblood of gardens 15 (3): 28–29
Wright, Jonathan. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (4): 27
Wright, Steven A. On sour ground: The Rhododendron and Kalmia Collections at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 26 (Sp): 14–15
Wyatt, Andrew. The Santa Barbara Botanic
    Garden Native Plant Japanese Tea Garden
    24 (4): 15–16
**Wyman, Donald.** Interview 5 (4): 9
Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia in Essential
    resources for garden directors. Buma
    17 (1): 10
Wyse Jackson, Peter. Convention on Biological
    Diversity 12 (2): 14–17
    *Ex situ* conservation on the international
    stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-33
(1986 – 2018)

**xeriscape** 5 (3): 26–28, 40–41
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32

Yablonski-Hickey, Janice. Your garden store vs. Amazon. (w/Manask) 30 (3): 18-19
Yates, Judy. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Larsen) 16 (2): 3–7
Yinger, Barry R. *Carpinus coreana*. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15
War on invasives. VIEWPOINT 17 (4): 9, 42
Yoch, James J. A way with water 5 (3): 26–28, 40–41
Yoder, Susan E. Seed Your Future: Growing plantologists at your garden. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 33 (3): 13
You can teach a person to fish in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Tschanz 20 (3): 20–21
Your garden store vs. Amazon. Yablonski-Hickey and Manask. 30 (3): 18-19

**YOUtopia**
APGA 27 (Su/F): 7–10
climate change, global 27 (Su/F): 7–10
ecoAmerica 27 (Su/F): 7–10
YOUtopia. Carlin 27 (Su/F): 7–10

**YouTube** 24(3):17–18; 31 (4): 26
Young, Linda J. NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger. Interviews with Allenstein and Bunting 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Youngstrom, Jason. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Dawson and Dickey) 21 (2): 25–27

**YOUR GUIDE TO INFORMATION RESOURCES 17 (1) 2002**
Your photos, then and now 30 (1) 6–7

**youth education** 21 (2): 13–16
Youth gardening program. Walker 14 (3): 18–20
Youth program *in* The latest in evaluation. Lewis 19 (2): 18–20

**youth programs** 14 (3): 18–20
Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
Chicago Collaborative Education Outreach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
conservation 15 (2): 25
and Desert Botanical Garden outreach 5 (2): 17
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
Orland E. White Arboretum 19 (2): 20–22
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19
youth programs (continued)
   Suitcase Science 5 (2): 19
   Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
youth, connecting with 26 (Su): 30–32
You've got e-mail (and more). Telewski and
Zadik, Madelaine. Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens: Profiles of seven diverse institutions 18 (4): 35
Cultivating the academic audience 26 (F): 21–24
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14–16
Exhibitions as a way in 24 (1): 11–14
Pop-up exhibits. GARDEN EXHIBIT 30 (1): 28–29
Chrysanthemum Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Harbage) 33 (3): 18–19
Peirce’s Trees Collection at Longwood Gardens. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE (w/Wade) 33 (3): 20–21
Zanieski, Julia. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Clifton) 19 (1): 16–17
Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE. Armitage 5 (2): 39
Zelewsky, Meredith. Crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
Media as your messenger 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Personal approach in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 32–33, 42
Zipperer, Wayne C. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Pouyat) 10 (3): 18–20
Ziziphus jujuba. PLANT PROFILE. Shimizu 5 (1): 39, 41
Zona, Scott. Whose trees are these? VIEWPOINT 16 (1): 32–33
Zoo Atlanta
volunteers 6 (2): 20–22
Zoo/garden initiative to save threatened species in Ex situ conservation in action. Richardson 19 (3): 23–24
zoological gardens (continued)
volunteers at Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22
ZooMontana 13 (3): 44–45
ZooMontana 13 (3): 44–45
ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Bondy 13 (3): 44–45
Zorn, Brianne. Informational videos on Youtube. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (4): 26
Zuk, Judith D. 23 (1): 35
Zuk, Judith D. Chinese interns at LASCA.
WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4 Displays: Some successes, some failures (w/Folsom, Hyland, Barrick, Koller, Clark, and Tarrant) 2 (3): 16–18, 25
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Green Book in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Labeling and interpretation. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (4): 3
Moving on to the 21st century 10 (1): 7
Question of structure 3 (1): 12–14